

Whose Brain is it Anyhow?

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2011](#) › Whose Brain is it Anyhow?

[Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 256 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 20 hours, 15 minutes ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 76 through 90 (of 257 total)

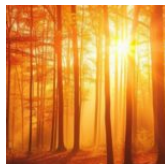
[←](#) [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [...](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [...](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [→](#)

Author

Posts

October 22, 2025 at 1:44 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#1280](#)



[Alan](#)

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

I try and take this big system from a different point of view. I don't pretend to get anything back, like any previous time that we've had in the past. I don't believe we can get that back to an extent. I believe we must go off in different tangents to try and beat or break this system. It also starts with the individual and breaking your own dependency upon this system, because that's what it's all about. It's to take all ability for independence away from you, and it's now called interdependence. Everyone must be interdependent; that means completely dependent for food, water, clothing, shelter, heat and so on, all from the big governmental sources. And we're going into world government and believe you me, it is a merger between the soviet system, the Marxist system, Trotskyist system and perpetual wars, that's what it's all about in the Middle East too, and grabbing all the world's resources for CEOs and corporations to run this world in a feudalistic fashion, as one of their historians at the Council on Foreign Relations, Carroll Quigley, said himself in The Anglo-American Establishment. So that's what you're in today. This is what they call public/private because you see, the big building projects require incredible amounts of money and the big bankers aren't willing to put it out themselves. They use your tax money to do it and then they call it public/private when they give off these made items like roads and so on as gifts to them. Then you pay for the upkeep as well; they take the profit. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about this big system that has been going on forever, really, as they build a new world order from existing empires. The whole idea was to go down through time basically, as bankers, and loan out to countries and eventually take those countries over through debt, create empires, fund standing armies, make sure you get your return on the funding of course, and war is awfully good for empire building and for bankers. And eventually once you've settled on your final plan and you've standardized the world into the same so-called democratic system – that means a system where government becomes totalitarian, it runs through a central banking system which borrows money from private banks, or lenders – then you've made it, you see, that's what they want. Right now they're finishing off the last countries that don't borrow from outsiders, they don't borrow from private banks. In fact, Libya, even from the 70s, was debt-free; that's about the only country that could possibly say that at the time. Anyway, we're watching them being standardized into this wonderful bankers' utopia, and an academic utopia as well because academia is part of the Military-Industrial Complex now with all the incredible grants they get for science and weaponry and so on; it's put through different professors and universities who use the grants to please their bosses and find what their bosses really want.

Still, people think of getting something back, like, let's go back to a previous time. I've often said to them, what previous time do you want to go back to? Apart from hundreds of years ago when maybe you had some kind of chance, when, for instance, the US or Canada was pretty well unexplored and there were no government officials chasing you and so on for cash or whatever; that's about the only little breathing space there was. And once they bring in this odd thing called civilization and progress, you're all under the rulership of panels and boards and committees and then governments. So you can't really go back, and even in the US they keep talking about getting back, getting America back, but back to what time? With the corruption of FDR when he changed the system, and got congratulated by the communists for bring a very similar system in? They had massive work gangs doing roads, forests and so on, all wearing army uniforms – that was their make-work projects – and they were doing the same thing in the Soviet Union at the same time. So what part do you want to go back to when the banks didn't get a stranglehold on the nations? You'd have to go back to the founding, really, at least with the American Revolution, and you'd have to plug every single hole that was left there for the bankers to come in. Every single one would have to be utterly plugged, with no amendments on them, basically, at all. And the Bill of Rights really should have been at the top of everything, with listing all the rights of the citizenry. That's the only thing you could have done because they've all been ignored now. The Council on Foreign Relations published years ago, they'd have to do an end run around the Constitution. In other words, keep building new laws, bridging over the Constitution until that becomes normal. And that's what they have done over the years.

So you can't go back to a corrupt time. It was just as corrupt in previous times, it's just that from maybe World War II, the end of World War II onwards, for 20 years they left more cash in the ordinary working peoples' pockets. That's really the break that they had. After that it was time to move the factories and so

on out of the country to China and through the 80s and the 90s they did that with the World Trade Organization, that all the leaders signed on to because your leaders have never served the general public. They belong to a global society, a global club; that's why they're picked and presented in front of you to vote for. Carroll Quigley, again, went through that scenario in Tragedy and Hope, and you've got to read The Anglo-American Establishment, as well, to understand it all.

Now, many people, too, try to get people indignant. I've tried that myself in the past; it doesn't really work. Because when people are fairly happy and lazy and they've never had so much entertainment, regardless of their income, cheap entertainment, they generally will go along with whatever's happening. As long as they have enough there to go to the bars and pick up somebody at the weekends, that type of stuff, they're quite content. And this has all been thought out at think tanks too. They keep the pulse of the people, constantly. They're always taking the pulse to see how they're accepting things, and they know exactly how far to push it. I remember reading years ago that when the Frankfurt School set up, as an arm of communism, a specialized branch, that Lenin and then Stalin had said that, in the West the people were simply not poor enough, not disgruntled enough, for a revolution. And so they hoped to... they used the Great Depression to an extent, hoping the people would rise up and then actually they'd jump in at the end and install a communist government. That's what they always do; you have a little coup at the end and they jump over all the guys that have been doing the fighting, and grab the government. And that's still, by the way, something that certain Marxists are hoping for today; they'd even put news out there, to even Patriot people and so on.

At the moment of course, you don't have that. You don't have the extreme poverty. You don't have elements of starvation creeping in, as evident as it's been in the past, in times of depression. Of course that's why they're rampaging ahead with every single part of this Brave New World/Orwellian world of globalism and a post-democratic system. They keep using 'democracy' but democracy now means post-democratic. Democracy means 'rule by experts' today; that's what it means. And the biggest groups are listened to. If you don't belong to a massive group that's authorized and politically correct, like a massive NGO funded by a foundation, then you have no voice at all. That was even predicted over 100 years ago in Britain with those who were writing about what really was democracy at that time and where would it go in the future. So there's nothing new in any of this when you've studied your history.

So indignation doesn't even get the people up when they're too comfortable too. In fact, it upsets them because they have been taught, generation by generation, through liberalism, as Yuri Bezmenov said, an ex-KGB guy, he says, they've been contaminated. By that he meant that they didn't know what was right or wrong anymore, in fact anything was okay. That's what everyone's been taught in school and it's been taught, again, through philosophy and through even the junior schools as well, but it's still basically a philosophy of moral relativism. There's techniques on how to – using toolkits the teachers can buy even for junior school and how to teach it and get it across, where you start off with a premise – and children

see things in very black and white, something's really wrong or it's really bad – and then you get them to question their premise. Well in this situation what would you do then? And then you just simply break it up until, yeah, they start to question their judgment on everything. That's exactly what government has done with generations. And a country that's morally bankrupt cannot stand either, and Yuri Bezmenov also knew that as well.

It was all brought down deliberately because people who are narcissistic and hedonistic do not help others, and they don't care what's happening to others either. Bertrand Russell exposed that back in the 30s and 40s. He said, that's the system we shall bring in for the public because they won't stand together. That's already happened. So as I say, when they're hedonistic and narcissistic and they've got lots and lots of entertainment and lots of things to amuse themselves with, an endless internet of nonsense to surf over forever and ever, then they will not stand up and do anything about what's coming down the pike, even though it's in front of their faces. In fact, they have been taught to oppose any negativism. Anything that's true, anything that matters that might affect them negatively down the road, they actually call 'negative' in a different sense. It's bad news, it's called negative to them. Don't tell me that stuff, I don't want to hear it, that's what they say to you.

So all you can really do, on broadcasts like this, is really give out information and knowledge and try to keep on focus because the internet, too, is designed to have your thoughts scattered in a billion directions. Data overload, an overload, really, which most of it has nothing to do, or is simply the fallout of the progression, as they call it, of the system. It's just the fallout, the scattering of the fallout that you're taking up in bits and bytes. So you've got to stay on course and realize what's happening. And everyone knows, across the world now I think, that unless the folk get rid of these independent central private bankers who form the central banks of each country and literally lend to the nation, when it should be the other way around, when each country should be printing up their own money debt-free, it's been done before and it worked fine. Canada was a great example of that before the boys were sent in to destroy it. So unless that was done, you don't have a snowflake's chance in hell of changing anything. Everybody is corruptible, and the big boys know that too. They hire guys all the time to get on board to rule over the sheep and that's what we're seeing today.

Now here is an example of trying to get folk indignant, and this article is spot on with what it says.

Corrupted!: 5 Shocking Examples Of Government Corruption That Will Blow Your Mind

theeconomiccollapseblog.com

(Alan: Well nothing really blows their mind anymore because 5 seconds later they're watching something else on the internet.)

At times it really is breathtaking how corrupted the U.S. government has become. (A: When you scroll down, he talks about the Federal Reserve and so on and he says...) But shouldn't we all get hopping mad when we learn that the Federal Reserve sent billions of dollars in bailout money to addresses in the Cayman Islands? Shouldn't we all be furious when one of the leading candidates for the 2012 Republican presidential nomination, Mitt Romney, declares that he is "not going to spend my time focusing on the Federal Reserve"? (A: None of them will do that because they've all been bought off and put in there by the Federal Reserve.) Shouldn't we all be alarmed when Nancy Pelosi gives a speech in which she says that "elections shouldn't matter"? Shouldn't we all demand that someone be held accountable when we find out that a CBO analysis shows that the "\$38.5 billion" in spending cuts will only reduce the budget deficit for this year by \$352 million dollars? On top of everything else, shouldn't we all be absolutely horrified when the TSA gropes little 6 year old girls and virtually none of our politicians demand change? (A: Well, what does all that TELL you about your politicians? They don't represent the people. Who DO they represent? They represent the same big banks which they bailed out with your cash. That's what democracy is all about.)

So remember too, I'll put these links up, of the topics I bring up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. As I say, appealing to emotion doesn't really work. It's fine in the old church tent circuses they used to have but today it really doesn't work. It can get you hopping mad, sure, and it can get you angry and it can get you disgruntled or even depressed but it doesn't last terribly long because you have to have the information behind it so as you can relay information to other people in a coherent, cogent way, that doesn't talk about the aliens doing it all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've said for years that it's the US that's the big military machine, taxpaying machine, for the United Nations and for the world, that's been used to bring in this new world order. That's why they call it partly the new world order, from the new world, but it's not really based on the new world at all. However, I've said for years, when they were finishing off the agenda and standardizing the world for the big boys who own American basically, then they'd be pulling away the rug from under their feet back home at the same time.

That's what's been happening since they brought on the bank crash, on queue, because as I say, the stock market is just a big bubble anyway, lots of bubbles and con games built on, really, speculation and lots of optimism, and shysterism as well. And they could have kept it going for another 20, 30 years if they did wish to. They could have. They could have collapsed it in the past if they wanted to, before it happened. It's all done according to plan because the whole world was to go into Bretton Woods Part 2, as I've mentioned before. Part 1 was done in 1945 and part 2 was to come out about now. That's why, of

course, we have Soros and others attending that big massive meeting, demanding a new Bretton Woods to, again, reorganize the world's money situation, because the idea was to create The World Bank to dole it out to the world, give drawing rights to the world, and then the IMF would come in as the heavy and do each country's bookkeeping for them, and take their massive share, and also have a big say in how you run your country, which meant massive austerity as they call it, meaning poverty, as they loot everything of value from that country. Because they're all standing up for private banks, we've got to remember that. The IMF, really, and The World Bank, are just the same collective private banks that lend out to nations that run and lend to your central banking systems. So this is really the system that we live in today.

And some countries are really pushing it, for rioting or revolutions, such as Greece. They have come out with anarchy again. One article here is from The Independent; it says...

Anarchy erupts in Greece as austerity bites

As Thessalonika riots, a town near Athens spins out of control with angry residents setting up massive roadblocks and hurling Molotov cocktails

Independent.co.uk / By Elena Becatoros in Keratea, Greece / 17 April 2011

As explosions boom, the town's loudspeakers blare: "Attention! Attention! We are under attack!" Air-raid sirens wail through the streets, mingling with the frantic clanging of church bells. Clouds of tear gas waft between houses as helmeted riot police move in to push back the rebels. This isn't a war zone, but a small town just outside Athens. (A: That's where it is; this isn't the Middle East. What they're telling you here is, they've just simply had enough, as they get all this con game of austerity pushed upon them. This is one main town of 15,000 people that just got up and had enough and started attacking all the government buildings and so on.)

So this eventually, of course, was all anticipated a long time ago, before I was born, that this stage would come of course, across the world, when they brought this Bretton Woods Part 2 in, a planned society, communitarianism of course, where you'll all get collected into your communities and you'll all have to be awfully austere or poor as they say. Based on the Marxist model because you see, they don't believe in anyone with idle hands in Marxism; you're either part of their system or you're a non-entity, and that's the system we're coming into today. The Council on Foreign Relations have said for many, many, many years, they'll bring in a world of service – this is what all this 'service' and 'volunteerism' is about, service – and your only purpose will be to serve the world state. This is what it's all about; it's all teaching you. So

don't think it's just the banks; the banks are only one arm of the boys that rule the world. That's just one arm to get you all under the gun so to speak.

I'm also going to talk about what's happening in Britain because they're really pushing ahead with communitarianism and they're still flooding the country, that's sinking, I think, with immigrants, as they have been for many years now. They are way ahead with communitarian projects and the government is initially supervising them, as they set them up. And you're stuck in your little community; you have to attend your little community meetings. And of course your little commissars are already prepicked and trained for you by people and organizations funded by big foundations. Here is an article here about what's happening as they push austerity in Britain. It says....

Massive rise in UK farm animal thefts (15Apr11)

youtube.com / Recorded from Channel 4 News, 15 April 2011.

Thanks in large part to the rise of the price of commodities, especially meat, there is a massive increase in cattle being stolen from British farms and either sold abroad, or slaughtered in illegal slaughterhouses. (A: It's the sheep too.)

Unsurprisingly, the bone idiol UK police do not tear the problem seriously. They prefer to fine old ladies who drop tissues accidentally. (A: And that is also true. I'll put this up, this link up tonight, from a TV interview, of some farmers who've lost a lot of sheep and cattle and so on. And that will come elsewhere across the globe as the prices go out sight. And they were meant to go out of sight, by the way, especially the meat. They want you off protein so as you can get fed nothing but Monsanto's lovely GM poisonous green stuff. It looks green so it must be good, right? Isn't that how it works?)

Now, getting back to what I said earlier about a country that has no culture, it's really debased, which was all part of the communist system, to debase societies step by step, until you had massive promiscuity but no children. They would teach you to not want children; well that's happened. Very successful. Bezmenov himself, the ex-KGB guy in the 70s said the same thing, that they were so amazed how so well it had taken off, the free love and the drugs and all the rest of it. Well now, for 14 year olds in school in Britain, they're being given talks on euthanasia. Isn't that nice? ...the death culture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. If you read Brave New World or saw any of the movies made on Brave New World, you'll see the stage where the young children are taught to go around the death shops basically, where the elderly simply are helped to die off as the natural way it should be. You

help them to die off and it should be a joyous occasion and all the rest of it. It's also, again, part of moral relativity as well. You understand, the elite want those who are nearing retirement age to simply die off and then they won't have to give you your pensions. I mean, it's as cold-blooded and simple and practical as that; there's nothing complicated about it. So they could actually train you to do anything, including wanting to die off: well I guess it's normal. Get one generation to do it and, I guess it's normal, I'm 55 now, I should just kick the bucket now...and they give you a nice little movie, like *Soylent Green*, to watch, of green fields, as they inject you with a lethal injection. Anyway, this article is mainstream too.

Dr Death suicide film being shown in schools: Euthanasia fanatic gives workshop on how to kill yourself in educational video for 14-year-olds

dailymail.co.uk / Tom Kelly and Nick Fagge / 16th April 2011

Pupils are being taught about euthanasia with a video featuring a notorious assisted suicide campaigner nicknamed Dr Death. (A: Now, these guys are allowed to be out here. It's predictive programming. And they want you chatting about it too, because you'll find somebody in your community: well I agree with that, you know.)

Dr Philip Nitschke is shown demonstrating his machine that delivers lethal injections in the film, which is already being shown to pupils as young as 14 across the country.

There is also footage of him giving workshops on assisted suicide methods, which church leaders have criticised as an 'invitation to commit suicide'. (A: Then they show you a scene from the video as well.)

The decision to include Dr Nitschke in the video was condemned by campaigners both for and against assisted dying, and a psychologist warned that it could encourage vulnerable teenagers to end their lives. (A: Well why are they showing it?)

The video is being shown as the BBC stands accused of being 'a cheerleader for assisted suicide' after filming a man killing himself at the Dignitas clinic in Switzerland.

Writer Sir Terry Pratchett, an outspoken advocate of euthanasia, presents the documentary which is due to be broadcast on BBC2 this summer. (A: And of course, that's the British Broadcasting Corporation that is funded and works for the British government, or at least those who own the British government.)

Dr Nitschke was held up for nine hours by immigration officials at Heathrow when he arrived to give his first UK suicide workshops in Bournemouth two years ago.

At his workshops he demonstrates chilling suicide methods including a helium-filled 'exit bag' which is placed over the head, Mexican drugs, morphine and 'DIY Peaceful Pills'.

He has co-written a book detailing eight ways in which terminally ill people can kill themselves, including using veterinary drugs.

Well I guess it comes down to, we're all animals, eh, according to these guys. But believe you me, there's big money and big powerful people behind this character, and the other characters they put out there, because – I'm not kidding about it – you can train society – I've observed this my whole life long – you can train them to accept anything. You CAN. You can train them, if you do it in a proper scientific way, of indoctrination, you can train them to do anything. And they don't want to have to pay out pensions. It's an awful nuisance when governments spend the money that's send in, as soon as it comes in, on their other big important projects, like stealing land and oil and resources from other countries... stuff like that. That's where your cash goes.

I'll also put up tonight too, because we know darn well they've been playing with the atmosphere for many years now, to do with weather warfare purposes. It is documentable. And we know that HAARP Treaty, was signed years ago – they keep signing updates to it every other year – with the United Nations. However the countries that are involved are allowed to use these techniques of superheating the atmosphere, even punching holes in the atmosphere, as long as they don't harm their own people; that's what they say, but they do it anyway.

Geometric modulation: A more effective method of steerable ELF/VLF

wave generation with continuous HF heating of the lower ionosphere

M. B. Cohen, U. S. Inan, and M. A. Golkowski

Received 19 March 2008; revised 23 April 2008; accepted 8 May 2008; published 18 June 2008.

www-star.stanford.edu

And it gives a list of all the people who put in this particular academic paper. It's interesting too, that Stanford University are into this big time. They have a world array of modulators across the planet, that they pulled off their map just the other day that listed them all. You could even scroll over the little sites they had across the world; it would give you the names and phone numbers of the guys running them. But they pulled that off when people got wind of it; luckily I've got a copy here. They're using this, these array type modulators, of even low frequency; you don't need high frequency. Low frequency, by the way, is the way you also alter people's moods and behavior because our cells work on very low frequency. You don't need much to make us all placid, happy, or just simply dazed or dozy, very simple stuff, as Brzezinski talked about in the 1970s they'd use over entire continents. Well, guess what? They're actually at it, folks.

Now we also know that this gimmick called the internet, that, again, Brzezinski talked about in the 70s, was part of the Military-Industrial Complex. At that time they used it between all the military establishments during the Cold War. They decided to give it to the general public. They said at the time too, that they could overload it with data. They'd also have many fronts there to make sure lots of data, irrelevant trivia was introduced to literally fragment your brain you might say, with irrelevant little stories and quips and so on. And that has certainly happened. We also saw the mainstream news media coming into it big time until they've pretty well taken it over. We know as well that internet taxation is coming in for internet sites. That's also going to try to eliminate sites they don't want up there, obviously, or price it out of existence. Anyway,

Internet Sales Tax to be Introduced in US Senate

foxnews.com / April 17, 2011 | New York Post

WASHINGTON — Sen. Dick Durbin (D-Ill.) (A: That's like Turpin, he was the highway robber, like this guy is maybe descended from him.) could propose sweeping legislation as soon as Monday to tax all online purchases, in a move aimed at closing states' budget shortfalls.

Such a tax would plow more than \$1 billion in tax revenues into New York's state coffers for the 2012 budget, according to some estimates. (A: But it always disappears from those budgets, doesn't it? It never goes back to the people.) William Fox, a University of Tennessee economics professor, said that based on his own estimates, New York lost about \$865.5 million in tax revenues in 2010 — almost enough to close that year's \$1 billion budget deficit (A: Well I don't care if you triple that, quadruple it, they're always going to claim they've got a deficit, you see.) — based on its four percent tax rate.

Anyway, that's coming in, and licensing too, as I say, for licensing with IDs. You've got to have an ID shortly to be able to get on the internet.

Obama Administration Unveils Internet ID Plan — April 15, 2011 | FoxNews.com

Brave New World... get them on it, get a good mouse trap, everybody gets into it, and then you come out with its real purpose, because its real purpose is also to make sure that you read nothing but standard media. The standard media is totally controlled by a couple of people, across the planet; AP and Reuters are one corporation. Reuters is owned by the Rothschild; Reuters bought over AP, so basically you're getting all your news from the same bankers who have the whole world by the short and curlies. That's where your so-called news is coming from. That's where they decide what kind of news you're going to read, what kind of trivia, or what kind of spin you're going to come away with, and believe.

Also, in North Queensland, you've got aftershocks. It says...

Aftershocks shake north Queensland (A: That was yesterday.)

abc.net.au / Apr 17, 2011

Several aftershocks have been felt by residents in parts of north Queensland following a 5.2-magnitude earthquake.

The quake, one of the largest to hit the state in many years, was recorded 60 kilometres west of Bowen just after 3.30pm (AEST) Saturday.

The rumblings were felt in several towns throughout the region, but police say there are no reports of damage or injuries.

It's quite interesting, because that's going to take forever to settle down, as the earth settles and the crust settles and so on. It's kind of like having these little wafer biscuits all piled on top of each other, overlapping each other, and when one main one goes they take forever as they all resettle themselves again, and anything, believe you me, can happen in the meantime.

And I've always known they would eventually not only put food out of sight, under austerity programs, to get you all to be good obedient slaves, terrified slaves, but also they're going to tax the food now as well.

And where else do they start all this stuff? The flagship, Britain, of course; it's the flagship for all these worldwide austerity measures. They show the way we've all to copy, you see. It says...

NEW EU PLOT TO TAX OUR FOOD

dailyexpress.co.uk / Thursday April 14 2011 / Macer Hall Political Editor

THE threat of a double tax raid on millions of Britons by the European Union caused uproar last night.

Business leaders condemned moves by Brussels to seize control of VAT (A: That's Value Added Tax.) on thousands of everyday items. (A: When they brought Value Added Tax in, and by the way every country that goes into this world system or into a trading bloc has to introduce it, under one name or another. In Canada it's called the GST (General Sales Tax); in Britain and in Europe it's called the VAT. It's the same thing. Initially when they introduced it, in Britain and elsewhere, they said it was going to be a luxury tax on things you didn't really need like binoculars and so on. And within about a year they started tacking it on everything, every other purchase you were making. Anyway...)

It could send prices soaring – and even allow the EU to decide whether to slap VAT on essential foods and children's clothes.

In a second money-grabbing proposal, the European Commission (A: Which is the new soviet by the way.) yesterday announced plans to overhaul "green" fuel tax (A: I wouldn't want green fuel, would you? You want green fuel? I don't think your car would work very well on it. Anyway...), which could mean a new eight per cent duty on diesel. (A: Which means if they put that on diesel everything that's transported by train or tractor trailer is going to go up in price too.)

The Daily Express is campaigning to free Britain from EU rule, and 373,000 readers backed a petition delivered to Downing Street on the issue. (A: The reason they call it Downing Street is everything you put in there as a petition ends up going down into the basket; that's the waste paper basket.) There was outrage last night at the latest EU bid to squeeze more cash from British taxpayers.

Tory MP Douglas Carswell said: "Let's hope that Chancellor George Osborne is a bit more vigorous in stopping this initiative than he was when allowing the UK to join the euro bail-outs." (A: Well of course they're not because he's their boy; that's why he's in that position in the first place.)

And I'll put up tonight too, a YouTube video on how the...

'War lobby won \$700 billion budget boost,

wants MORE as collapse looms'

youtube.com

(A: And they're actually asking for more as the US literally, literally... if you put all the dollars together that the US owes, and put it in a line like a string, you'd be out into the far reaches of the galaxy and back again, probably looping around a few times. You're supposed to pay compound interest and all this stuff too; it's just astonishing. It really is. Simple trick, started long ago, compound interest and private borrowing. And of course they always talk about balancing the budget, well what they mean is balancing the interest payments; that's all they pay on it, they can't afford anything else, is the interest payments, on the budget. Every country's the same, by the way. It says...)

The U.S. budget may include \$38 billion of spending cuts, but there will be a financial boost for the military. This year's planned military spending is \$700 billion, while other areas including healthcare, education, and infrastructure are on the chopping block. The decision came after a long struggle between lawmakers and the Pentagon saying military cuts will threaten national security. (A: [Alan chuckles.]) Journalist Chris Hedges says the decision was made under severe pressure from some lobbying circles. (A: What lobbying circles would that be? Well you know who the Military-Industrial boys are.)

And The World Bank, The World Bank, as I say, is not your friend, believe you me. It was set up, again, as the big con to make you think this is an official, real world bank. It's simply the meeting place for the 12 big banking families that lend out to countries, and own, literally, the banking system of the planet; they go back to the days of Vienna in fact, and then to Frankfurt. Anyway it says...

World Bank president: 'One shock away from crisis'

(A: This is from their own article here.)

bbc.co.uk / 17 April 2011

The president of the World Bank has warned that the world is "one shock away from a full-blown crisis". (A: Boy, he's bright, this guy, eh?)

Robert Zoellick cited rising food prices as the main threat to poor nations who risk “losing a generation”.

(A: It's also because he and his boys, you see, have financed and encouraged through the IMF, these poor nations take on all the GM food, the intensive farming which destroys their land as well and actually poisons it with all the Monsanto pesticides that they have to put on it too. Look at the state of India, and I've read these articles before from India, what's happened there with the state of their soil. Anyway, the only interesting part, down here, is he mentions that there's a generation basically who will be without work. Margaret Thatcher was the first one to mention that when she came on national television back in the 80s and says, there's a generation who will never see work in their lifetime so get used to it. Then you doff your hat and, you know, bow, I suppose. Anyway, he's basically saying the same thing in this article here.)

“It's probably too much to say that it's a jobless recovery, but it's certainly a recovery with not enough jobs,” he said. “Especially because of youth unemployment... there is now a risk that this will be turned into a life sentence, and that there is a possibility of a lost generation,” he said.

A lost generation who literally will have no, pretty well no future. Why does he know that? Because he and his buddies planned it that way, that's why he knows it.

And then too, one of the symptoms of those who are brain dead, and I mean that literally, there are people who are brain dead out there. They are the perfectly conditioned. I mean, you can be brain dead and become alive again, if you really wanted to; it's a decision that you make. This article here is showing you, it doesn't matter, of all the goodies and toys they give you, it's not for your benefit. It's to monitor you, find out how you tick, how you think. The Pentagon has a twin you in a virtual reality. I've told you that before, I read the article from the Pentagon, where they take the daily updates and information on you, add it to their little avatar and they can predict everything that you're going to do. This says...

Snooping: It's not a crime, it's a feature

New apps hijack the microphone in your cell phone to listen in on your life (A: It's their policy, you see. Everything's policy. You don't need laws now, just policies.)

Mike Elgan / April 16, 2011 / computerworld.com

Cellphone users say they want more privacy, and app makers are listening.

No, they're not listening to user requests. They're literally listening to the sounds in your office, kitchen, living room and bedroom.

A new class of smartphone app has emerged that uses the microphone built into your phone as a covert listening device — a “bug,” in common parlance.

But according to app makers, it's not a bug. It's a feature! (A: It's a feature...)

The apps use ambient sounds to figure out what you're paying attention to. It's the next best thing to reading your mind.

Your phone is listening

The issue was brought to the world's attention recently on a podcast called This Week in Tech. Host Leo Laporte and his panel shocked listeners by unmasking three popular apps that activate your phone's microphone to collect sound patterns from inside your home, meeting, office or wherever you are. (A: Now that includes what you're talking about, folks.)

The apps are Color, Shopkick and IntoNow, all of which activate the microphones in users' iPhone or Android devices in order to gather contextual information that provides some benefit to the user. (A: That's what they always tell you, it's going to benefit the user, we're helping you.)

Color uses your iPhone's or Android phone's microphone to detect when people are in the same room. The data on ambient noise is combined with color and lighting information from the camera to figure out who's inside, who's outside, who's in one room, and who's in another, so the app can auto-generate spontaneous temporary social networks of people who are sharing the same experience. (A: I guess that means orgies. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the callers now and there's Kathy from New York. Are you there Kathy?

Kathy: Yes. Hello. I'm sorry to be so off topic. I was calling about the recent cancellation of all the soap operas and I wondered if anything was in the agenda with them doing this?

Alan: I can't see it, to be honest with you. I mean soaps will go on forever. You don't even need soaps anymore, you just watch the average movie and you've got everything in it, you know. Everything's based

on formula in writing novels or movies; there's only a handful of formulas that you use. You'll see the same formulas now used in all of the movies regardless if it's a soap even or a particular movie. And basically the end thing is, are they going to end up in the sack or not. I mean, it's as simple as that. That's all there is to it. I can't see them stopping it.

Kathy: I thought they wanted more talk shows so they could give us, control the talk shows and control the content and script what's said and what's told to us.

Alan: Oh, they'll do that too. As long as they can get a viewing audience there and they throw something out that grabs you, it's one of these ooohhh, aaahhh type things, topics, people will tune in in droves just to hear the nitty-gritty stuff, and Lady Gaga killing her cat and using the blood for coloring her clothes, and ooohhh, aaahhh, and all that nonsense, you know. That's how the public are unfortunately. These are the ones who are already perfectly conditioned and all they're doing is updating them into the next stage of debauchery. That's all it is. Yeah.

Kathy: Yes, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Daniel from the UK. Are you there Danny?

Daniel: Did you read the article on Sunday in The Guardian about the terminators? The drones? The Ministry of Defence review on the drones? You did see it?

Alan: Yes, I did. I read an article about it at least.

Daniel: Okay. Well then, another thing I want to ask you quickly was, I read about the Rothschilds buying vast swathes of India.

Alan: Yes, for two years they've been doing that and I did a whole talk on it one day, a couple of years back there, as Evelyn De Rothschild was buying up massive chunks of India, after they'd bankrupted the farmers by the way, by calling in their loans, and thousands of them committed suicide. So he's buying them up for peanuts. It was incredible strategy which he's used before. And then they're coming in with the big GM manufacturers and they've poisoned whole areas there. There have been documentaries out in mainstream even on the incredible seepage into the water supply, going on for miles around these particular fields and so on, and how it's affecting the health of the population. And they're making massive grabs too, in Brazil, because that's going to be, again, where the meat which the elite will eat will come from in the future, and in Chile as well.

Daniel: Is this part of Bertrand Russell's The Scientific Outlook or whatever it was, to control the food supply over here and put all our farmers out of business, yeah?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. The United Nations stated in their charter back in the 40s, in '48 I think it was, for the Department of Agriculture at the UN. They said that food was too important to be left to farmers, and it would be used and controlled as a weapon, as it had been in previous ages – food has always been used as a weapon – and that eventually all foods will be dished out, just like your drawing rights for cash from The World Bank, said all foods will be doled out to each region of the world, via the United Nations, in order to keep your populations down; you have to find a way to bring it down, because your rations will not go up. Guess what? The rations will decrease each time too. It's all control, absolutely. You're right on.

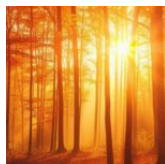
Daniel: Okay, thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Also too of course, the Rothschilds get massive grants and funding from various world bodies, because they're helping to bring India up to a first world country, so it doesn't cost them much at all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 1:45 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#1281**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

It isn't just a talk on what's happening in the world. It's a matter of forming the bonds that you need to survive. You don't realize you need to survive as a species. If you want to survive as an individual nowadays you almost have to become a hermit, change identity, or lose all identity and go to a country that's not up to this so-called, so-called, first world standard. First world now means total surveillance; that's really what it means. It doesn't mean that you're wealthy or you have a good standard of living. It means you're under total surveillance because every aspect of your life is being monitored and updated constantly by all the gadgets and gizmos which you buy, thinking they're yours of course, and it's so much fun isn't it. And then of course you have all the extra intrusion from cameras being shoved up everywhere that do facial recognition and so on. You're living in a world police state. And if people cannot get that now they never ever will. I remember years ago, Bill Cooper and others said that some people will love this world socialism and these are the happy slaves. That's what they are, they're perfectly indoctrinated. They're quite content with the way things are and they will continue that way as long as they have lots of entertainment, cheap entertainment, some cash to rattle in their pockets and the ability to party at weekends. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Many years ago I mentioned that this particular generation of slaves would be the best-educated generation there's ever been. By that I meant, the best educated in what's happening across the world, and to them in particular, and they wouldn't mind. And it's true. They've never had so much information of what's coming up by the big societies, the big agencies that run the world, these private corporations and so on that work with governments and actually tell governments what to do.

They're the best educated. They know what's coming down. They know there's massive inflation coming. They know all this but they also live in an almost semi-fictional state, like a child does. By the way, this is all from neuroscience as well; they know this about humanity too. Children live in a semi-hypnotic state all the time, young children. They're in and out of daydreams, they're back into reality. You'll hear parents, do you hear me, are you listening? No, yeah, yeah. Well, they're going in and out of their little fantasy world. And when you promote that also and augment it with lots and lots of entertainment, where they've seen everything... They've seen wars galore. They've seen more bullets fired than World War II in a single movie. And they've watched hundreds and hundreds of these movies with slaughter and guts and all the rest of it, that nothing really affects them anymore. But they're still in that world of the super man, you know, because that's what you're given when you're a child if they want you to grow up to be a silly warrior, that might last 2 years before you're killed. And that's what they've been given for the last 20-odd years.

But they're the best educated as far as what's coming down the pike and they don't really mind. They don't really mind because, again, being in that semi-hypnotic state, it's partially unreal. In fact everything is partially unreal to them. They know it but it can't happen to me. It's the same thing that happens when you do join the military; everyone else dies. It's all the bad guys in the movies die, but the good guys don't die. And the bad guys can never shoot straight for some strange reason, so you'll come out and you'll be a hero and you'll get little stars on you and you'll be awfully proud and all that kind of stuff. But that's how they live their actual lives too. They can't imagine an end to anything. Very similar to Rome going down at the end, when the barbarians literally were at the gates and they were still partying in big balls inside the middle of Rome. They could not believe it was happening. They literally thought that the guards were joking. That's how society happens to be.

These things that have happened in the past are of vital importance to those that run the world. They never throw out information to do with controlling societies, in any era. In fact, they collect the data, like you wouldn't believe. That's why big professionals and professors are always on board with them in their big agencies like the Council on Foreign Relations, like Professor Carroll Quigley. They come in and they can actually give you scenarios from the past that could be applicable to today, and this is how things were managed at that time and this is how society reacts to it, and this is what we do then, etc, etc. This happens all the time. Knowledge is never discarded if you want to control people and if you want to use

them for your own purposes. And knowledge is never discarded when you want to give new indoctrinations. There's very little that's really new. Everything's been done before in one way or another, but as Plato said, it's all formula and if you understand the formula for change and how the public will react to that change, or go along with that change, you must see how it was introduced in the past, for big changes, and how it was then promoted step by step until the changes had occurred. This is still applicable to today.

I've often mentioned too, what is the news? The news is owned by the ones who rule the world. What they tell you is what they want you to chatter about. If they didn't want you to chatter about it you wouldn't hear about it; it wouldn't be out there. So basically, even if things that you'll go ooh and aah on, or my God look what they're doing to us now, don't really matter because it's all been authorized for you to chat about. And that's all you do is chat, or twitter, like little birdies in trees. Birds don't do much except go around and fly and look nice and all the rest of it, and eat things, and twitter to each other. And it's awfully pleasant but they don't really cause big changes in the world. So even the terms they give you to use are actually insulting to you, whether you know it or not.

It's astonishing how the big boys love to mock the general public. Astonishing. And yesterday too, I mentioned how the big two main news routers, really... They're routers; that's a direction, like a canal, they love the word 'canal' too. And it comes from Reuters, which is awfully close to routers. And Reuters was set up in the 1800s by the Rothschilds. Then there was the AP and that was then bought over by Reuters as well. So all the stuff in mainstream is funneled through the same organization; it's owned by the same organization. And that is why of course, the big push is on now to get everybody ID'ed and off the internet with alternate sites. That's why it's full of mainstream reporting now; that's all we see, mainstream reporting. And again, it's meant to titillate you, grab your attention, get you to complain, and get you to complain amongst each other. It doesn't do much if you just complain to each other and nothing happens from the basic complaints. So we're given the information at the bottom level to talk about. And that's what certain other good authors in the past have mentioned, that you have a bottom level of news; that's the mainstream. And then you have the second level where people know it's all wrong, they have memories of things happening at that time, they add to the mainstream, but they're still taking their base from the mainstream. So if the premise is false to begin with or slighted or whatever, then anything that you build on is also false, you see. You can't build anything on a weak foundation; that's just fiction you're chatting to each other about.

Then there's the third level where you have the few people who do real investigative reporting and actually go to characters in history, while they live, and get the statements from them of how they saw their parts in making history at that time. That's really shunned by mainstream. It's called 'conspiracy' of course. Regardless if you're actually talking to the real honchos involved at certain times in recent history, it still hasn't been authorized, and it could be volatile in fact because we're always meant to look

on the past in the way that it has been authorized. That's why an 'author' is called an author; he's authorized by those who own the media. And that's why you have 'authorized' history.

What we do know is what gets put out every day. And I've said it for years, that America is definitely the big military and financial machine that's been used since World War I to the present, to be the world's so-called policeman. And by that too, it's a misnomer because they're not policemen at all; they're a warrior class that's sent across the world to plunder and to secure the plunder for their masters. And they don't even know it; how perfect can it be? They don't care. They don't care who's going to profit from this war, what the real reasons of the war happen to be about. They're given their initial indoctrination and that's good enough for them. They personally get nothing out of it except the ability to run around like a guy from a movie with a big gun and shoot folk, you know, in a free kill zone. So that's really what the modern military is all about. It's always been that way too. Karl Marx did tell a lot of truths. He did say, every war has been a war of economics, and plunder; that's what it's all about. The great Queen Elizabeth the 1st, if you go into the history, was set up by her court, Walter Raleigh and all these guys, and Frances Drake; these guys were all pirates. They flew the skull and bones; just like the Knights Templars that they were descended from. And they plundered all the Spanish galleons and took the gold and brought it home to old good Queen Bess, and got a good cut for doing so, and lots of knighthoods and stuff.

Nothing much has changed by the way, because if you want a knighthood today, in fact most of the Lords in the House of Lords who've went up from the knighthoods to a higher level, all started as merchants in the 1800s and then because of their gifts towards political factions, their name's put forward for a knighthood and then eventually, as they start loaning to governments and so on, they become Lords. That's how most of them in the present House of Lords happen to be there. The same with the Senate in the US, or the Senate anywhere else for that matter; that's how they work. Interesting too, the word 'senate' comes from an old Egyptian word which meant chess, like the chess board. It's quite interesting when you go into it. It was the precursor of chess actually. And it's interesting too that a lot of these senate hearings that they have, especially when they bring in foreign members from other countries, they stand on basically a checkerboard floor, but that's just coincidence of course.

Anyway, you have all this amazing history around you and you get this information thrown at you daily and you're supposed to get hyped up about it. But what's the point in getting hyped up about something? You can't think logically if you're being hyped up. You've got to keep a cool mind so that you can help plan at least. And I think George Orwell probably was closer to the truth than anybody else when he said, in his 1984 novel, which was really a prophecy in fact, when he was talking to O'Brien and Winston was getting tortured, and O'Brien said, well you're no problem, what makes you think the proles, the ordinary folk could be a problem? Then O'Brien sat back again and he thought, well maybe in a thousand years. In other words, it could take a thousand years because of the totalitarian structure of

the ruling power. It could take a thousand years for people to be so educated enough to not only rebel but be able to rebel and be successful at the same time. It would also mean too, you'd have to have a clear idea of where you were going.

And today under the Patriot community there's no clear idea. It's very vague again, like a movie; it's getting back into the past, some time; that's the common mistake people make. That's not even a revolution; it's a kind of rebellion. You rebel against something that's changing. Well the times for rebelling even have passed because if you have a standing army, as the founding fathers of the US said, it can be the greatest threat of all, outside of banking. Because all standing armies are turned on their own people and that's why they had debates, of should the United States of America have a standing army? So unless you get an army on your side you won't get a fast change. And a slow change takes an awful lot of time to build up, and a lot of cash and a lot of hard workers, who are working full-time at it. Just the same as the Marxist movement had as well; that's how they were so successful. Big bucks behind them, from the bankers of course. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go to, there's a caller hanging on from the UK here. It's David from Wales. Are you there David?

David: Yes. Hello.

Alan: Hello.

David: Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I just wanted to tell you that, you know the Libyan shenanigan, the whole escapade, and the foreign secretary today was saying that he hadn't sent, you know, they weren't going to send in any troops and they're not going to send, you know. And the next thing you see is, there's a military, there's a commando with a gun in a back of a truck, you know, sitting with one of their so-called rebels. And it's just like total doublespeak, you know.

Alan: It is doublespeak. You're absolutely right. In fact, it just came out too, in Britain that Tony Blair along with the oil companies and government sat and discussed what they were going to do with the oil wells a year before they invaded Iraq.

Secret memos expose link between oil firms and invasion of Iraq

Independent.co.uk / Paul Bignell / 19 April 2011

So we're lied to all the time, but there's nothing new in this. You expect lies all the time, and that's what the mainstream is really there for. It's the same mainstream, remember, that go in as embedded reporters and give you all the propaganda that the government tells them to put out there. The thing is too, when someone lies to you, why on earth would you ever go back and expect the truth the next time? [Alan laughing.]

David: Yeah. That's true. I just wanted to ask like one last question. Would you say like Britain is gone, basically like there's no hope, really? Well, I don't know about hope but there's no opportunity here really to fix... I don't know whether the word is fix... but do something to turn around this whole situation. I don't know. It is gone? because I've heard you say that Britain is just gone and there's just, you know, no chance, really...

Alan: It is gone. It's gone because it's planned to be gone. I mean, when you look at the different governments that have come in, they've all signed the same UN treaties, they've all been lending money, your own tax money, out to foreign countries since World War II, under the OECD group. So I mean, they'll be spending more money abroad than they have been at home often. The rest of the cash that they take in goes to the big Military Industrial boys and into the pockets of politicians. You have the Royal Institute of International Affairs running every Prime Minister for over 100 years now. So it doesn't matter what party you vote for, they are a member of the same group, for world government, and not just any world government. See, this is the whole thing. People think, well world government might not be bad, we'll all be kind of happy. No, no, no. They've got the whole plan figured out for world government, reducing the population to what they call 'a manageable level,' science should rule and experts should rule and decide all the things that have to be decided upon to get them to that particular little utopia that they claim. And in the meantime, we're all disposable now because we're non-manufacturing nations. That was also discussed before they signed the agreements with the World Trade Organization to put your tax money in to build China up as the main producer for the world. They knew what would happen afterwards and they knew how they were going to handle it, right down to communitarianism and bringing down the populations in a post-democratic society. You understand, you cannot keep the same system that's cutting your throat. You can't keep it. You can't keep voting for this same system.

David: Like the main so-called alternative parties, they all accept the British monarchy. And that's the central point. If you accept the House of Saxe and Coburg, which is just a bunch of inbred Prussians, Germans, if you accept that, that's, you know, it's like signing a death warrant. You know, you can't keep this monarchy going. It has to go.

Alan: They have to go. And every postman even, policeman and military guy, anybody who works for the government doesn't swear allegiance to Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Britain or whatever. They sign their allegiance to the Queen. You're absolutely right. That's their oath. They even show it in Canada here

when the politicians come in; their oath is to the Queen. And you cannot... How can you have a democracy when you're ruled by a private cabal that literally has your country down as a dominion or a possession of hers? I mean, that's crazy, but that's what you got.

David: Yes. I just wanted to say one last thing. You know, like in the 1990s, I don't know whether you noticed, there was a flood of Iraqis and Somalis that came into the Western countries and then later on you saw the action, actually, the wars go on. I've seen a lot of Iranians suddenly turn up in Britain now. And the last time, last year, you know there were protests, Iranian protests. I was in Heathrow Airport dropping off a relative and I was literally in the airport and I could see this Iranian girl, she had a British passport, she spoke, as you say, perfect Oxford English. You wouldn't believe... I thought about when you were talking about this. I thought, you know, I don't know whether this is true or not, but I literally witnessed this. I'm seeing a lot of these guys turn up here. When they turn up it's only within a few years, like a handful of years, it was like within, what, less than 7-8 years, less than a decade, suddenly you had the war in Iraq, when I saw all the Iraqi refugees and you know I'm seeing it right now.

Alan: They brought them in by the thousands and trained them to go back as agitators and back and forth. All working for MI6.

David: Yeah. It's on the cards. It's definitely on the cards.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling David and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and this is what has always got me. I've lived long enough to watch politicians, in different countries, get in and out, different parties in and out, and as I say, in a democracy you don't vote people in, you're really voting the last lot out. And that's how it goes on time after time. And they continue with the previous group's laws that they've passed, treaties with the UN and so on. No one turns around and says, okay that lot's out now, we are different from them, we're scrapping this, this and this, and helping the public. That never happens. So you have many clues that there's no difference whatsoever. And Thomas Jefferson said the same thing in the United States. He says, when you see the same – the word was something like – 'themes' – I'm kind of paraphrasing – going through from one house to the next house – in other words one group to the next group in politics – when you see the same theme carried forward, he says, that you know you're under tyranny. And we've had plenty of that in our own lifetimes. We've got to understand it's out there.

We see the same globalization.... no one's asked for it. No one's ever asked your opinion on anything, to be honest with you, if you stop and think about it. And you have this massive push towards not only globalization but, again, a thing called free trade where the countries that have cheap labor can dump

everything on you. They talk about this nonsense of balance of payments and balance of trading. What balance of trading when all the produced goods are coming from, say, China and dumped on you? What do you got to give back to them except you're borrowing money and you've got debt. That's it. You can sell their debt to China; that's what the US is doing. And every country's getting to be in the same boat. Now this is not happening day by day: Oh dear, this has happened, what do we do now? No, no, no. This was all thought out before they signed the World Trade Organization and set up this system to not only encourage but almost force your own producers abroad. And you paid for it all with your tax money. You paid for the factories to get uprooted and built in China, under the WTO agreement. Your tax money funded it all and left you without work. And you're going to vote for the same peoples over and over again?

Alan: Now there's Bob from Texas on the line. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hello, Alan. How are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' on here with my fingernails. [Alan laughing.]

Bob: [Caller laughing.] Good. Hey, you've brought some excellent points here. Thanks for taking my call. And you know, you talk about not going back to the past. If people would remember, you know this Tea Party movement, it all sounds good. But you know, it's... I don't know. Sometimes I wonder if the grass roots movement, if it didn't start and it got perverted or it wasn't perverted from the beginning. But you look at it like the, are you familiar with the Whiskey Rebellion?

Alan: That's the first one they had, after the revolution. After fighting the British for taxes and stamp taxes and so on, they go and put a tax on the booze. [Alan laughing.] And then they sent the army after them.

Bob: Yeah. And I mean, it was a nasty revolution. It was one that almost toppled the government. And from what I understand there were a lot of Scots and Irish were involved in that one.

Alan: I'm sure.

Bob: Hey, don't touch my liquor here.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: And it's like, if people would look at that, I always wondered about that. I said, my gosh, immediately after, you know, they talked so harshly about taxes, well then they turn around, because liquor was considered medicinal, and it was very, they knew it was in high demand, they were going to make sure to get their money's worth out of that.

Alan: Yes. Oh, absolutely. Absolutely.

Bob: And then also, you know, as far as the caller before, Dave, he was talking about, you know, is it gone? It makes you wonder, was it ever there?

Alan: Was it ever there... how much was myth in fact. Absolutely. You're quite right about that. I can even remember the 70s, and I used to call them the blah 70s, because so much was happening on a high secretive level, planning and putting in the machinery for this present time we're in now in fact. But the public was kept in the dark about that and they were told to just have a good time and have fun, and money kind of flowed to an extent, even down to the lowest levels. But so much, they were actually working so hard on setting up the infrastructure to take over from that system at that particular time. So we were kept entertained just as we are today. And of course, they'd altered the culture beyond recognition almost, from the 60s, and they'd actually accomplished most of the Communist Manifesto – people don't even realize it's actually accomplished now – and it's still called democracy.

Bob: And you know, we're doing business with China, who is supposed to be... it's a communist country, supposed to be the adversary, and here we're building their infrastructure. If common Joe citizen would go out and do business with China then they would be thrown in jail for, you know, treason or whatever. And then you look at democracy, you know, and I don't know, I kind of came up with this. I thought, well if you have a choice between an apple and an apple for dinner, well you know, what are you going to get? So anyway, thanks for taking my call, appreciate ya.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now.

It's so true, if you look at the history, and you've got to understand and really look at the history of the systems that have been tried. Now, America was called 'the first great experiment.' The Soviet Union is officially called 'the second great experiment.' In the US you had a revolution for something new. Not something that had been done before but for something new. And supposedly, under the pretense or whatever, of giving people the rights to run government and the government would be subservient to the people, and of course you know how long that really lasted; it wasn't very long at all. But it was a new system. So you look at ones that have tried to go back to the past, they've never been successful.

taught and discussed with big organizations, with the Royal Society, right now as we speak. So it will be impossible for you to have a unique thought down the road in the future. That's what I'm trying to say, UNLESS YOU DO SOMETHING NOW. And it's time people just stopped voting all together. Seriously.

Alan: Now there's Tom from Massachusetts on the line. Are you there Tom?

Tom: How are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not bad.

Tom: I had a question, considering all the hoopla that seems to be generated as we approach 2012, do you think that there'll be some type of red flag, or some type of false flag operation, maybe like a Project Blue Beam or something, that may be put into effect, at that time, to further shock and control the masses and lead them further into the new world order? Or what would be your thoughts on that?

Alan: I think everything could be tried. They have a whole bag of tricks of course, that they've tested them out before. You probably know about the big test that they did back in the 1930s, in the late 30s, with HG Wells's War of the Worlds, with Princeton University, the psychological department, working with the Rockefeller Foundation, with the authority of the American government to broadcast that and do massive surveys to see how it affected the public. Could they give them a fake alien invasion? This is on the books, folks, in the university, you can go and check it for yourself. They had people fleeing cities and people who were shooting people by mistake thinking they were aliens. I'm not kidding you, that they could drum up a fear like that, and that was just with radio remember, and professional actors. Now, today, they're definitely going to get the go-ahead to get what they want. We're in a state of shock and awe so we're perfectly set up to believe pretty well anything that comes down the pike, be it real or staged. And they will use anything. Remember what they say at the top, the end justifies the means. So anything is possible. People who will blow up towers to get a war going, and we know that Powell and other ones talked about this, we know that the New American Century talked about this in the early 90s, it's on their own web site in fact, and I have all their copies of stuff here, at the time I saved everything. And they said at the time, we need a new Pearl Harbor to kick off this whole war agenda. And bingo! The towers go down. You can't plan things like this, you can't hope for these kinds of things without making it happen, obviously.

Tom: Well, it certainly softened up the world's population to the possibility because of all the shock and destruction movies that have come out, particularly in the last 5 or 10 years.

Alan: The whole world has gone into the same emergency mode. And we're all being scanned with computers and x-rayed and all the rest of it. However, if they are willing to kill thousands of people, that's nothing to them. Their own people... well actually, they don't have their own people because they don't belong to you. They might live in your countries but they don't belong to you, the ones who rule over you. They're international. And, if it takes 20,000 folk to die or even half a million, they'll do whatever it takes to get this big agenda through. Or they lose everything if they don't. So whatever it takes is what they'll do. And I do believe, and I've looked through, you must go into Chatham House and look at the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs projects, that they've been doing for over 15 years now, a whole think tank working on the coming food crisis and starvation. You've got to look into that, because they're going to use food as a weapon as well, definitely inside the United States and Canada. I have no doubt about that. So you'll have that coming down the pike. Most of the public will behave the way they want them to. They turn to the abuser. The abused always turns to the abuser to help them, and they'll ask the government to do something, the same government that's destroyed so many small farms, by the thousands, to make sure that you're going to have a food crisis, that it's unbelievable. Anything's possible. Or even causing... we know darn well with... I was looking into Stanford University recently and they've got a whole array, it's called the HAARP, the auroral array for HAARP technology, they've got a whole array across the world, and I've got the map with all the people and the installations they have across the world. They're doing this all the time for weather manipulation. And as we speak the Royal Society are having a meeting in London about the new geoengineering they're going to come out with shortly, never mentioning the last, the present geoengineering and what they've been doing since 1998. So they've got so many high sciences on the go at one time, that DO work, that literally anything could be done to make incredible things, miraculous things even happen in our environment.

Tom: Oh, yeah. Well, I appreciate your help on that one and that just means that we've got to make sure our seatbelts are on for the ride ahead I guess.

Alan: Absolutely. And don't be fooled and don't be panicked either. That's the other key to it as well.

Tom: Thank you much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

We must never get panicked because you know, if you listen to a movie, and I watched one of the predictive programming movies and it was The Bourne Conspiracy; there's a trilogy of them. And it's very similar to a BBC series that's called The Last Enemy. The Last Enemy is the person who wants privacy, by the way. And the whole thing, apart from the silly little pathetic one-paragraph story, it's all chasing and following with the CIA and all their high-tech cameras and listening devices and all the rest. That's programming you that the big Wizard of Oz is omnipotent and you can't do anything without them

knowing and that's getting drummed into you with every darn movie that you watch. They certainly are putting a lot of money into this. It's your tax money; it's pretty well limitless as long as they can keep borrowing more from the big bankers. This is the kind of world they're setting up for you and you're being trained now to accept it. Well personally, coming from Scotland, we've got an allergy to tyranny there. We're all allergic to tyranny, and so are the Irish too and other peoples as well. We've always seemed to be... it must be a genetic thing I guess. First you start sneezing and then you start, you know, swearing, and that's how it goes.

However, the people now have been so dumbed down, and personally I think they've already been medicated already with their water supplies, because years ago they talked about doing this in the water supply. Not just with fluoride and so on, but by using various other tranquilizers and so on, medications; I think they've actually been doing it. And remember, you don't need a name of a medication. A medication, say, like Valium is made up of certain molecules arranged in a certain fashion. You can create the same effect by simply adding different chemicals to the water and you've got the darn stuff right there; that's it. So this is already happening to the public; I'm sure of it. And then you have Brzezinski, a guy who doesn't talk off the top of his hat and in imagination context. He actually comes out in his own book and says they're going to use very low frequencies, just like the ones at Stanford there, and cover whole continents, and it can actually make people very tranquil, it can actually put them to sleep if they alter the frequency. And then you have short wave radio where literally you tune in every night now, and it's been like this since 2000, 2001, every night, 24 hours a day across the band you'll pick up the HAARP. They call it 'the woodpecker effect', which is a bit of a misnomer really, it doesn't really sound like a woodpecker, but it's the loudest frequency there. We're being bathed in this stuff already. High technology, that's what they said would basically reign us all in. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Milan from New York on the line. Are you there Milan?

Milan: Yes, good evening Alan. I'm very glad that I can talk with you and share a couple of thoughts. I'm coming, originally, I'm in New York and I'm coming originally from Croatia, which was previously a communist country. So in Croatia I lived the last part of communism so I really understand how that works. And I see here how they are implementing everything, very similar to the communist system. So it's unbelievable. But people in the end, they don't want to hear it. They just...

Alan: They can't believe it. They can't believe it because they're taught that that's an alien concept and it can't be, even when it is here and they're adapting to it as well. It is here, absolutely. And I've talked to many people from the communist countries; they are the first ones to notice it.

Milan: Yes. That's unbelievable. I'm a driver and I came two years ago. I saw the difference, I saw that when I was here. But other things, it's very unbelievable for me, as a people, as humankind, in Croatia before communism, in ex-Yugoslavia. Then we had war, everybody wanted independence. And now they want again to join the European Union, so, that's unbelievable.

Alan: Yes. That's what they call, out of the frying pan, into the fire.

Milan: Yes, and I came there and then I come here. I said America is changing a lot, I'm a driver here, you come to help us, and it's like a mix of communism and fascism together. They cannot believe me there too. They said, oh you live in the best country, the best city in the world.

Alan: That's again, what Bertrand Russell said, and he helped design this present system a long time ago; before we were born in fact he helped design the present. And he said the same thing, they'll all be happy because the government will tell them so. They'll tell them that you're in the best country in the world, and they believe what they're told. [Alan laughing.]

Milan: They absolutely believe. They cannot, literally they cannot understand anything else. And I want, another some thoughts, which I'm experienced, even from my family. They were all agricultural; they live on the land, in a village. I know even now, it's so drastically changed, life there. A new generation, they don't know anything to do around the land anymore.

Alan: That was also part of it too because the Royal Society, again, and the CFR, said, through the United Nations Department of Agriculture, that farming was too important to be left to farmers. And the big agri-food businesses, in this communists/fascist system that's combined together, the big agri-business now, these massive corporations have taken over farming and so they're putting the small farmers out. And they are encouraging the children to go into something where they can't even compete. Everyone's into graphic design and so on now, there's no point in going into it because there's millions of others doing it. They don't know how to feed themselves, because you must be interdependent and that means totally dependent on the system for everything you need to survive. That's the system they're bringing into us. Absolutely. You're right on.

Milan: Absolutely. That's here already. Already here. I don't know, maybe some new generations, maybe something, I don't know really.

Alan: Well, it has to get awfully bad. It has to get so bad that they can't even dream anymore, before they start to take anything seriously and start asking questions, and actually get the WILL to do something about it. That's the problem. They haven't hit that stage yet.

Milan: Yes. Yes.

Alan: Thanks for calling and take care.

Milan: Thanks.

Alan: And Steve from Connecticut, maybe tomorrow we'll get you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – where it's going to snow again tonight – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 1:45 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#1282**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

You know, the only person who can make decision of you, yourself, in this big world that's around you, is yourself. You can't allow others to do it for you. You've got to take the information, toss out the garbage – there's a lot of garbage out there – and try to get the truth, and then, hopefully, if nothing else, truth will empower you, and there should be a kind of a peace that comes from truth, not anxiety. If you're getting anxiety there's something wrong with the information you're getting or the way it's presented to you. You've got to learn how to handle truth because really, the world's never really been that great a place especially since money came into it an awful long time ago. With money you can buy armies and you can set up your own conquerors and empires and you use people as slaves, really, it doesn't matter what you call them – democracy is no different, you're a wage slave – and you must keep a massive ever-growing bureaucracy, plus all the experts above you too nowadays, in a high style of pretty well luxury compared to how you're living. So it's never been a good place to live in really, since the advent of money. And the system that used to work for everyone, at one time, was really a tribal system. That's long gone for most of us and I can't see any chance of it coming back. That's the only time that people could live and have a say in how the tribe would go and actually participate in the changes themselves. In this system you have none, as we well know. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about fear really, because fear is the technique used, not simply to get people on their knees to obey, but it's also used to keep you going along in this system. Even when you don't realize all the things that are wrong with it, – you know something is wrong – it's fear based. It's when you get hit with a thousand things, from all over, from all around in a circle, at the same time, and you kind of crumple and you may manage to keep going, or

you might just stumble and go under, and go off and see a psychiatrist or something, or join a new age therapy group. However, that's really how the system works.

It's all fear based and government exists, in fact, on protecting the people – this is the con that they've always used – protecting the people against threats. Generally they're external threats. When you have a system that's going global, based on the soviet system, once you have no borders and so on they'll use the same as they did in the soviet system where they actually created a border and they had to find a threat from within. And that's what all this antiterrorism stuff is all about. And believe you me, they'll make sure there's lots of threats now and then. I can remember even when the whole thing started with 9/11 and the CIA got into setting up websites with fake Muslims, to entice young guys, living in America, into the system and then they'd pick them up of course after they set them up. And MI6 in Britain talked about it too, and they even had an article in the paper where MI6 says, this will probably cause the very problem that we're trying to avoid. Because they were putting out guys there to, again, entice youngsters into what they thought was a righteous movement.

So they can create any kind of system that they want to. They can create the terrors, the horrors, and it's an old technique that's been used all down through the ages to get things kicked off, when government wants more and more and control. Ancient Rome used similar techniques as well. When the emperor thought he was losing power or there were different factions fighting for power within the system, he's get someone killed, they'd blame it on someone else, and then they would have a martial law throughout the country. That's how it works, always does work the same way. So there's nothing new about it.

Those in government, and governance as they call it now, have always used the same techniques and their prime function is for continuity of themselves. They call it government, continuity of government, but it's really continuity of themselves they're talking about. Because no matter what system you could possibly think of, no matter what system you'd think of, whether it's religious or democratic or communist or fascist or whatever else, you'll always get the psychopathic types heading into the top. They don't mind what it's called; they'll adopt the uniform, the outfit, the lingo, the language, the slogans of the ruling party, in order to get up there. They always do in all ages and that's why we have this awful problem right up to the present time. They're very aggressive. They're cunning. They tend to get their way because they're ruthless in climbing to the top. They'll set other work mates up, they do this in corporations, and let them take the fall for something. They calculate and plan. They've got a great affinity for getting people on board, behind them, because psychopaths have that type of power, and they rise to the top. But once they're at the top you're in big trouble.

You'll see this even in the banking scams that happened. There was the documentary that was made, Inside Job. It didn't start off with the Federal Reserve, which it should have done and showed the scam of

that to begin with, but it did interview some of the people involved in the big banking scams, all the bubbles and so on, who are still in there today doing the same things. You'll see these psychopaths, not really squirm, but you'll see them evade every straight question you could possibly put to them. Because a psychopath must first and foremost always protect the ego; it's awfully important to them. Lesser psychopaths, those with less intelligence, that end up in prison systems, at the street level, generally love to boast about how they got off with things before they were caught. They really think that they're superior to other people, even at that level. But the ones at the top truly believe it and they're aggressive. They've handled billions of dollars; they often earn billions of dollars, even if it's all a scam. They can actually rationalize to themselves too, why they're worth it. Even getting this kind of money, being allowed to carry this money, and still have the money in their bank accounts that they scammed off the public, they'll rationalize why they've got it. That's a psychopath, you see. Once in a while during that particular documentary one of the psychopaths kind of gets rather aggressive, their natural aggressive stance, as though he's being challenged, but most of them are more evasive than this particular one. It's interesting to watch all the same.

You'll get them through politics. You'll get them throughout the bureaucracies, the higher bureaucracies. And we forget about bureaucracies because we're taught to concentrate on the politicians, that come and go you know, one generation after another, until it's just a vague memory of faces. They're all front men as we know. They will take their money from the bribes they get through lobbying and all the rest of it. However, the bureaucrats are awfully important, and Hitler said that. Winston Churchill actually quoted Hitler at one point, because Winston Churchill was planning for World War II before the Prime Minister of that day was. He was planning for it and actually acting on it as though he himself was Prime Minister by using the old school tie, his connections, and getting the air force really working and the armies up and so on before the war broke out. He was actually asked, how will we do this? He says, through the bureaucrats, he says, the same way as Adolf is doing it. You must get the bureaucrats on your side, and so the high appointees within the bureaucracies are very, very important in order to run. And we don't elect them, remember. We always forget that; we never elect bureaucrats – not that it would make much difference, but we don't get to elect them. So they carry on with party after party coming and going with the same global agendas because they are the only ones who actually know what their departments are supposed to be involved in as regards to long-term planning.

Now as I say, fear is the big technique that makes you watch a lot of movies because most movies have the chase in it, they have the guy and the gal that he picks up on the way, she generally hates him to begin with and loves him once she sees how macho he is; it's standard technique. You'll see the chases and the guns going off and how he evades them all too, and how smart and clever he is, etc, etc. And the reason you keep watching them, even though they're so close to each other – one of these movies after another, they're all so similar – is because in your brain, your brain is wired to watch something that's to do with life or death. It's to do with self-preservation actually, and therefore the amygdala becomes fixated on it. It will hone in on it and even though it's a rotten movie with the same smashes until you're

yawning, you'll still watch it because you've got to know how it ends, for self-preservation. Even though you don't realize that you're not going to die at the end of the movie, unless it's with boredom. That's why you watch these things and that's why the same formulas are used time after time after time.

The neuroscientists know all this stuff. It's very old knowledge, before they called it neuroscience. And of course Hollywood is completely well informed on how these techniques actually work on you. They never make a movie that they knew people would never watch, except for CBC Canada; they use the tax money to give us awfully boring movies that nobody does watch. So anyway, as I say, you're managed in many, many ways. Your cultural conditioning comes through fiction, primarily. You also get it through school indoctrinations and techniques you don't even know are happening to you, because they're given innocuous-sounding names, these courses that they give to students, sensitivity training and so on, when they effeminize the males, and many other techniques which are used upon them until they come out like the characters that we see today. And it's the same thing too, with your entertainment, with your music television where they've completely blended all factual stuff, the old stuff, male and female, now it's all intermixed, and females with females and men with men, and everything's okay.

This is all the agenda. It's not simply to make money. It's an authorized, promoted agenda, a world agenda. Because the world you're going into is going to be one where the old enemies, the old enemies of those who wanted global total control, have to be eradicated. And the old enemies were generally logical, down-to-earth MEN who knew who they were and what they were and didn't have to sit and think about it. And they would stand up in past times and rebel or have fights against those who tried to take over, by various techniques, the land that they sat on or the food that they ate or anything else. So they had to destroy that particular enemy. That's why Marx and all the other boys had it in their Communist Manifesto, the end of the family unit; it HAD to go. And Julian Huxley, I've read from his own books on the air, where Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO remember, said that they'd have the children basically rutting like rabbits. That's what they were going to do with society. It didn't matter if it was male with male, female with female, or a mixture with both, in fact they wanted all of that to be mixed in with it because then you're really confused. And they'd use peer pressure eventually to make sure that everyone would go along with the same agenda, as long as they didn't have offspring, for depopulation purposes.

So you're living through a very elaborate plan. As I said before, many times, it's not safe to even watch television unless you can clinically analyze it as you're watching it. You've got to be able to literally see it through a director's eyes you might say, to see what points they're trying to push in any particular scene. I've talked to people before, in BBC and others, who do little movies and so on, and they've told me many times, there's nothing in a set that you see, even a 2-second clip in a set, that isn't discussed. Whether it's a chest of drawers, where should the seat be, what kind of seat, even the flower in the vase, all that stuff

is debated by panels. Because everything that you see is awfully important; it affects you, even the symbols. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking about fear and fear-based control over the general public. I've talked about all of the things that have happened since 2001 for instance, one thing after another. It's just never ending is it? And of course it's all shock and awe, shock and awe to make you basically, if you can't fathom things out or you're terrified about things, you kind of pull into yourself and you escape into fantasy. That's what most people actually do when they can't handle the big picture. And that's why people tell you, I don't want to hear the bad NEWS; I don't want to hear it. They really can't handle it.

Of course the neurologists and all the people involved in how your brain ticks, and they know an awful lot about how the brain ticks, they know too, that the average person can't handle more than 2 major crises in their lives at one time. Now you add 2 or 3 on to it and they start to crack and crumble. I've mentioned before how you'll often see the old pictures of Viet Nam, and I think it's now various Arab countries, where the storm troopers smash down the doors and you see the little people outside, the peasants, hunkering down, hands on their heads, and they're shaking and they're urinating and defecating. That's what happens when all of the things that you could have done are of no use whatsoever, your life is in someone else's hands, and it's just a whim whether you live or die, and that's what happens to you.

The same thing happens, to a lesser extent, as I say, when you're terrorized, in shock and awe, with constant bad stories and nasty stuff happening. And at the same time when something otherwise is really happening, like Japan's nuclear facilities going up in the air, the same media, with academia – that shows you how they all work together, everything works together, there's nothing independent in this system – suddenly it comes out, pulls down all the web sites from the government stations that show you the radiation levels, wafting across the Americas, and they all pull them off. And the day they started bombing Libya, it was almost like Japan never happened. The media just went blank on it. And most folk today out there, by the way, have already forgotten it because they'll only remember it if the media tells them to remember it. Most people do really depend, like Brzezinski says, on the media to do their thinking and their reasoning for them. By the same token, the media will tell you what to be terrified about and it will also tell you what's of no concern whatsoever, generally by not even mentioning it.

So it's almost like Japan never happened even though, of course, they've had the drones going over, these little helicopter drones, with even better pictures, to show us the massive damage there, disaster, where there's nothing left except maybe 20 feet of radioactive material still going off in fission and going up into the atmosphere, and blowing our way. But not a peep on mainstream. As I say, all the top sites from governments have been pulled, even though they kept telling us at the time it was very low, it was miniscule, tiny even, or as they say in Scotland, it was wee or a totie wee bit; 'totie wee' is almost like a

milli-millisievert. So anyway, this is the nonsense that you're fed because they didn't want to show you the actual levels, because then the brighter ones would figure out it was pretty high, you see. That's the only reason you'd pull them, obviously. Otherwise, if it was very low, we'd be able to see for ourselves it was very low, and we'd feel a little bit more secure.

So we're being conned left, right and center and it's just astonishing that the public are so easily manipulated, as I say, through massive fear, one thing after another, and that's why I hate even reading a lot of articles from the media. You're given the articles by the media to read, obviously. I remember when I tuned in many years ago to Patriot Radio there was an elderly lady in her 80s I think she said she was, and she said she'd been following the Patriot community her whole life... her whole life. And it was set up initially during the Cold War, at that time using Christian groups to slag basically the communist system, that was CIA funded at the time. And she said, you know, I've been following this for about 60-odd years and, she said, I've never seen the public being able to change any of this agenda. They've all chattered about it, lots of folk make their living off it, but nothing has stopped this agenda or even diverted it, in fact.

And that is true because you see, unless you have an organization, a very powerful dedicated organization, with a hard line, as hard as the communists used –they wouldn't allow and tolerate any deviation from the hard line, with a philosophy to back it up and their own plan to back it up – then really all you are, is chattering. Like lab rats stuck in a cage waiting for the technicians to come in the morning and you're chattering, are they going to inject us today, are they going to shock us today, and oh my God, what are they going to do to us today? That's literally where people are today. There's no real unification. There's no philosophy. And there's no dedication. There's got to be a hard line dedication or dedicated group that can put across their philosophy and will not tolerate any deviation from the philosophy. Any true grass roots organization that starts up is infiltrated very quickly, and whatever tenets they start off with are quickly subverted into the mainstream, and then there's argumentation, fragmentation, and then they're dissolved. That's the techniques that are used against them. It's not hard to do either. So what I try to tell people here, is you've got to be an individual first, because if you notice, everyone keeps saying, what should we do? WE. You've got to be a person first to know who you are before you start off with we. Think about that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just trying to tell you that really you should be very discerning about not just movements themselves, but also what truth is and what's the most pertinent truth, of course, you can find, what's actually the most pertinent information you can get, and what order of priority would you list it all? Because you have to decide these things for yourself because ultimately no one's going to help you except yourself. No one can, you see. And if your premises are all askew or you're all over the road map, with a thousand terrors and fears at the same time, you won't be able to come through anything that really does happen.

Getting back to how we're kept under the gun, so to speak, with fear and terror, remember the New American Century came out with their list of war plans for the countries they wanted to take down. They first published it in I think 1992 or 93 and then back again in 1997 or 98. And they had a whole list of countries, all the Arab countries they're finishing off now, were on that particular list, and Syria was to be I think one of the last ones, and Iran too. So nothing changes. You're living through constant fear and terror as the big boys, the same boys that run the banks and all the rest of it, I'm talking about the BIG banks and do all the bubbles and the cons and award themselves billions of dollars. They're behind it all. In fact, a guy I think even on that Inside Job mentions it, and he's from the Federal Reserve. He says, well, the banks run the country, they run the government.

Look at what's happened with the spraying that started before the 21st century, because this is the Century of Change and they weren't kidding when they talked about the Century of Change. We had the constant spraying from 1998 onwards. That was like daily spraying to the present time, in the air, across most parts of the world. Then in the 90s too, we also had the West Nile virus; that was going to kill us all, right; then that faded away into nowhere. Then we had 9/11 in 2001. Then we had Afghanistan invaded, 2001, because they were already on the border before the towers were hit; the invasion armies were ready to go in. Then we had SARS 2002-2003 that was the first big test to see if the public would panic and do what they're told, and all wear masks walking around like idiots and so on, even though it only affected people who are of Chinese descent. Then we had the avian flu 2003-2005, right, that went nowhere, kind of flopped out. Then we had Iraq in 2003 invaded. Then we had Thailand 2004 with the tsunami. Then we had Katrina 2005. Then we had the bombings in London on 7/7 2005. Then back to Swine flu; that was the new one, again, in 2007-2010, going to kill us all, you know. Then we had the bank crash in 2008. Then we had all the subsequent bailouts across the world, and it's still ongoing yet, and the same guys are still in charge really; some of them were even promoted. Then we had Haiti in 2010, with the earthquake; then the Christchurch 2010. Then we had the Gulf Oil Spill in 2010. Then Fukushima in 2011. And then the invasion of Libya, and we're still on a roll, you know.

So this is the stuff that the mainstream is full of, all the time, and they'll have a whole list of things to come, I'm sure – I'd like to get a little look at it to see what it's going to be; it's good to have advanced warning what not to read. But it's one thing after another and they're never going to stop because this is how they keep you feeling miniscule and powerless and then when you're powerless you do what the big boys tell you to do. You allow your rights to be taken away from you. You allow yourself to be pushed around. And you answer them all as Massa. You're getting taught to call the bosses Massa: Yes, Massa, no Massa. Simple technique of terror. And this is of course the latest technique they're using in psychology and neuroscience to manage the public and it works very, very well. The odd thing, as I say, is the more terrified people become the more they'll escape into fantasy; it's the only little safe place they think they have. And then when they go into the fantasy they're being indoctrinated with even more terror because most of the big movies now, the big hits, are to do with how the CIA is monitoring the bad guy or the good guy, it depends who he is, all through countries and so on with all their high-tech

equipment. And you're getting the messages now, they're all powerful, the Wizard of Oz is running the whole show and you can't escape his gaze, like the all-seeing-eye of Horus or Ra.

So, we're on a roll, as I say. So don't be terrified by the news. And a lot of the news, really, is simply reinforcement of previous stories and a lot of the news, too, is really to make you buckle under and escape. Talk about safe things, nice safe things, and you'll feel better about yourself, because even if someone's listening you have less fear of them coming to do anything about it. Do you realize that the top levels of governance, as they call it – and I'm talking about the spy agencies that are way above, I'm sure, the levels of the CIA – they know what's going to happen. They have everyone's calls and so on. They have all the gangsters' and crooks' calls and all the rest of it. They know what's going to happen. But they don't act on it, because if they act on it, they give the game away just how under total surveillance the whole system really is. They leave it to the bottom line guys, if they stumble across it then good luck to them; that's how they see it. Otherwise they won't even tell the lower agencies below them how much they know.

Now, one article I'm going to put up tonight too, is from World Watch Institute and it's your typical conditioning spiel. They've been doing this since the days of Thomas Malthus. It's called...

Global Population Reduction: Confronting the Inevitable (Alan: You see.)

worldwatch.org

(A: The guy goes on about consumption and so on, he says...)

It has become increasingly apparent over the past half-century that there is a growing tension between two seemingly irreconcilable trends. On one hand, moderate to conservative demographic projections indicate that global human numbers will almost certainly reach 9 billion, (A: Now that's rubbish, itself. You know in fact, when I think back to reading Thomas Malthus, all his figures then were fudged; it's been admitted much later of course that he fudged all his figures. But he gave you nice little graphs and that; we like pretty pictures and graphs to prove a point. That's why everything runs on flow charts today and it never works, but it never stops them from doing it. They're still churning out their graphs and all the rest of it. But really, how do we know how many people are really in the world? How do we really, really know? ...that what you're being told is true? We've already seen the war department's plans for the next 50 years and so on, and they talk about a massive decline in population that's going to take place leading up to 2030 and then suddenly dip even faster. What do they know that we don't know? And why doesn't this guy pushing this stuff forward here actually take that into consideration? He says...)

On one hand, moderate to conservative demographic projections indicate that global human numbers will almost certainly reach 9 billion, perhaps more, by mid-21st century. On the other, prudent and increasingly reliable scientific estimates (A: There's nothing reliable in the scientific estimates. Look at the global warming fudged figures that they've admitted to.) suggest that the Earth's long-term sustainable human carrying capacity, at what might be defined as an "adequate" to "moderately comfortable" developed-world standard of living, may not be much greater than 2 to 3 billion. It may be considerably less, particularly if the normative lifestyle (level of consumption) aspired to is anywhere close to that of the United States. (A: Now the United Nations already said, in its various publications, that the planet can only sustain about 2 billion people at the US lifestyle level, and the rest is going to be dirt stinking poor. That's what they've said. And this guy obviously is tied in with the United Nations; all these guys get funded by the UN or the various foundations around the UN to put out this kind of stuff, to make you think about they might be right.)

As a consequence of this modern-day "Malthusian dilemma," it is past time to think boldly about the midrange future and to consider alternatives that go beyond merely slowing or stopping the growth of global population. The human species must develop and quickly implement a well-conceived, clearly articulated, flexible, equitable, and internationally coordinated program focused on bringing about a very significant reduction in human numbers over the next two or more centuries. (A: Well he's really, you know, he's more moderate, this guy, because the rest of them are going to do it before the year 2050.) This effort will likely require a global population shrinkage of at least two-thirds to three-fourths, from a probable mid-to-late 21st century peak in the 9 to 10 billion range to a future (23rd century and beyond) "population optimum" of not more than 2 to 3 billion.

Anyway, the figures are roughly the same, it's just that his timeline is more far-reaching; the rest of them want to bring it down much, much faster. I'm only reading this to show you the stuff that they're terrifying you with because you see, in all the Western countries, or the first world countries, the population has been plummeting... plummeting. In fact, it was dropping from the early 1900s in Britain alone. And I've got the old books here to prove it, that they were churning out then. And the reason that they kept bringing immigrants in and then eventually flooding them in was to pay off the national debt; Margaret Thatcher admitted that in the newspapers. The same excuse is used in every other European country now; they've got to bring in the population because the resident populations are not having children. In fact, they don't even get married now, that's kind of an old-fashioned thing now, but they definitely don't want children. So they've got to bring in the third world countries that generally do have big families to pay off the national debt and have another generation growing up to keep the system going.

So you can't please these guys by doing what they say, which is don't have so many children. When you do that, the floodgates open and you're bombarded with third world country peoples to take over the jobs and keep jobs going because you're not having any children to take over. You can't have it all ways,

you see. And you can't please the boss. The boss has a different agenda, of course, and part of the agenda was to destroy, as Tony Blair said, any last vestige of the traditional British culture. Now it's been done everywhere else in the world as well, this same technique, because you're already run by a very well organized system, that does have a philosophy, that does have a set of tenets they do not deviate from, AT ALL, under any circumstances. And they've been here for a long time. And to conquer the world you've got to destroy the systems that kept the peoples together that fought against them. And that's pretty well happened... pretty well happened.

I'm also putting up tonight too, I mentioned John Anthony Hill a while back there, who ran off to Ireland because he was the guy who did 7/7 Ripple Effect. He mailed some disks to judges and so on, to do with the hearings that were going on at the time with the supposed bombers. And because of that he was lifted under the terrorism act basically and held in Ireland until his appeals were up and then they shipped him off to Britain. This is from The Sovereign Independent and it says...

Deported for Supporting John Anthony Hill (7/7 Ripple Effect) in Freedom of Speech Related Case

sovereignindependent.com / By Those Deported

A lot of supporters came in and they came in by boats, some of them were from New Zealand, and they were turned away from the British mainland because they were there to basically support John Anthony Hill in his final court case in England. So they tell you what happened and how they got the runaround and how they were actually told eventually it was because they were there to support John Anthony Hill, which they said it was a very sensitive political case. So it's under the terrorism laws. So now you can't, if you have information you think might help a judge, or it's your duty, actually, to bring forth information, don't do it because you'll end up in the slammer. If it's a political case and they've got to make a bunch of martyrs out of a few guys they've picked up – who couldn't possibly have done it, according to the actual video, he shows you all the holes in the story, very, very well, in 7/7 Ripple Effect. So see it for yourself and see for yourself, the maker is now awaiting sentence here.

Then this is followed up by...

New breed of gagging order could send journalists to jail, MP (A: Member of Parliament.) claims

Lib Dem MP John Hemmings fears reporters could face imprisonment simply for asking questions, creating a 'recipe for hiding miscarriages of justice'

guardian.co.uk / Matthew Taylor / 17 April 2011

The Magna Carta is being contravened by the new breed of gagging orders, (A: Well, Tony Blair said it was obsolete and kicked out now and destroyed.) claims Lib Dem MP John Hemming.

An MP who is launching an inquiry into excessive and possibly unlawful court secrecy says a new type of gagging order is hampering the work of investigative journalists. (A: It ties in with John Anthony Hill because as I say, if you can't get journalists in there to even record the history of what's happening at the time, we're in STASI-land, folks. We are IN Stasi-land. We're THERE.)

"This goes a step further than preventing people speaking out against injustice," said Hemming, the Liberal Democrat MP for Birmingham Yardley and a longtime campaigner against secrecy. "It has the effect of preventing journalists from speaking to people subject to this injunction without a risk of the journalist going to jail. That is a recipe for hiding miscarriages of justice."

That's what it's intended to do, because you see, we're beyond court justice anymore. We're in authoritarian tyrannical society. That is what the European Union is all about. I've mentioned it in many, many talks I've given over the years. It's a system set up in Europe with guys at the top, the big commissars, that meet in secrecy, you don't even know who they are. They make all the rules and laws and pass it down to bureaucrats below and the bureaucrats have the same force as basically the judicial system has. There's nothing fair or democratic about it. It was never meant to be democratic. So now, if journalists want to speak out about something and tell the public what's happening, or even if someone's been picked up and they're going to be put in a dungeon forever, then the journalists are going to be threatened with prison themselves if they report it to the general public. A new set of special gagging orders coming into effect... Isn't that wonderful, eh?

And I mentioned too, about the Royal Society yesterday. I just touched on the fact that they were playing God now, to do with the weather; they're getting us used to the fact that more geoengineering is to come, even though they won't admit they've been doing it already. The Royal Society, again, this strange Masonic authorized, scientific group. Great history to it too, because Francis Bacon had to leave his wife – that was part of their conditions at the time – and give her a lump sum basically, his family, in order to join it. Then he was allowed to join and it was the same with the other members too. It kind of had a homosexual trait to it, I think, this particular Masonic group; there's no doubt about it. It wasn't until the 20th century they allowed women in at all. It's been on the go for hundreds of years, as I say, and they were set up to really guide the world in how technology wouldn't just help humankind but could actually control humankind. This article was about...

Brain Waves Module 1: Neuroscience, society and policy

(A: ...and how neuroscience today and literally their ability to pick up sensations from the brain, even remotely, with their gadgets – they're even using them on computers now and you know all about that – and how this is going to impact society and give more legal rights to people to INTERFERE in people's lives. Because they'll pick up brain wave patterns and they'll say, oh you're being bad or thinking bad thoughts and all the rest of it. And this is all coming, folks. It's all scheduled to come. They have these gadgets that can actually, at least, at the very, very least that they admit to, is read certain parts of your brain to see if you're anxious, angry or whatever. So this says...)

royalsociety.org

The essays, authored by leading experts (A: ...experts again...) in neuroscience, bioethics (A: Again, they are the eugenicists.), and science and technology policy, review the state of development of neuroscience and neurotechnology – such as neuroimaging, neuropsychopharmacology (A: They also want to drug you for better behavior.), and neural interfaces (A: It's all in the open now. There's nothing to guess at. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to a caller I'll just mention too, that you've got to look into the neuroscience that they've got in the US too, and they're really way ahead of anywhere you'd imagine. And they're working with all other universities across the world to bring in, basically, their formats and their systems for governance over the populations, even reward decision making and neuroeconomics. That's to make you feel good and give you little rewards when you pay taxes and so on, increasing taxes to save the world and so on and so on. So they've got it all worked out how it's going to work on you already. Don't you get fed up being managed like this? Don't you get fed up with it? And just say no, no you're not doing that to me? And stop being politically correct with your peer group? ...as they parrot all the PC terms and use the techniques on you that's been conditioned into them, and just say, that's rubbish, and then explain why it's rubbish to them.

Alan: Now we'll go to Harley in Detroit if he's there. Is Harley there?

Harley: Good evening, Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: Not too bad.

Harley: That's good. Hey listen, I agree with you wholeheartedly. I mean, they're just beating us down with all this terror, terror, terror and the things is, is that, what I've been seeing more and more are people have been noticing the change. And you're right about being an individual. Because when you don't come with the same hoopla and something with a different angle and in a calm manner and begin to

talk to people about what's going on and then have them do some of their own research, and you know, just give them kind of a guiding step. And you can know which ones are really truly waking up and see what's really going on. It's very surprising what kind... you get some pretty good results. And that's what I've been noticing, a lot, is that when you begin to talk to people on a one-on-one basis, not bringing the terror like a lot of people have been bringing when they first wake up, oh my God the sky is falling. This is a plan that's been going on for a thousand years. They're going to play the Michael Corleone role to the 5th hour, you know, just being calm but steadily moving with their plans, but we have to be aggressive but being calm, in a calm manner and talk to people.

Alan: You've got to be firm. You've got to be firm and don't... I call it the shotgun approach; that's bombarding them until they're shaking in front of you. Don't do that. Don't do that. Just give them one thing at a time and let them ask the questions.

Harley: Right. Because what I see now, I've been looking into the history of John B Watson, I think that's his name, who studied on behaviorism. And he said, I can take ANY baby and I can shape him into what I want him to be. And that's a powerful statement in his book on the study of Behaviorism. And to me that's one... and you know what? It's working out there. It's just like you see people, because of the television, the sion, and the on, the male and female generating force on the television, just really, just giving birth to people that don't even... Like you said, they don't even have opinions of their own, they don't have opinions. Their opinions are lived through what they read in main media and on television. And that's what I wanted to say, and I just want people just to, you know, be calm with people and you know, like you said, don't tell them something that's going to just scare the bejesus out of them, but let them know this has been going on for a long, long time. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And it's so true, you've got to realize, as I say, people can't handle more than 1 or 2 crisis at the same time. And when you can point out it's not really a crisis, you know, your parents lived through similar stuff, they didn't know it either, and grandparents, and show them how to get TO reality, and avoid being terrified by people who pretend to expose the truth and do terrify people, you know. You've got to use your head here and really think for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And Lark in Texas, maybe you can call tomorrow. Thanks.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And this system, again, you're born into it. Every generation is born into the system and they think it's quite natural because their parents accept it. The parents don't think there's anything wrong with it. They just see things happening as they go through their lives, as you yourself eventually do as well with big things happening, which you're given simplistic answers for according to the media, and of course you never, ever clue in generally, that there's a big long-term business plan on the go, and the part that you play in your own lifetime is a tiny little part, all designed to go in a certain direction to bring in this big world society of Communitarianism, an authorized, planned society, which eventually will be very rigorous in its authoritarian regimes that rule over it. There's so many systems already set up to deal with it and bring it in. In fact, they're training us right now, and they're training the children, who will go a lot further in what they'll accept in the totalitarian way than we would ourselves. They always go for the children to make sure they get it first. And they don't mind going through scanners. They get trained at school, fingerprinted and ID-ed for their dinners and so on. And they'll go through all the rest of it without much hassle. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, this big system you're born into is so complex, because you could spend many lifetimes just going over the information which they themselves make available even today with the internet. And you would get gray in each lifetime before you got halfway through any of them, because there's so many, there's thousands of organizations out there, and hundreds and hundreds of major foundations, running a parallel government, basically, where they hire NGOs and lobbyists to get what they want, and they're tied in with big, big, big banking. They're tied in with guys like the Rockefellers, who go way back towards the same group really to help start it up for America. Actually they were there before Rockefeller came along in the US actually, but he took over. And their idea in this little club was to take over the world and its resources and eventually run it, like a form of, they call it a sort of beneficent dictatorship, you might say. They see themselves as being beneficent towards societies. And they know better how you should live. And you're too silly and stupid and not evolved enough to do it all yourself, you see. So, they decide that you need experts to run the world and run your own lives in fact, for you, and tell you what to do and so on.

This is not a new concept. This is an old thing going back to the old societies, even from the 1700s and 1800s. And you'll find they had Utopias planned. You'll find the ones they tried in the United States, quite a few of them in fact, many of them being financed from London, England. And you can also find that they tried it on smaller scales, even Voltaire tried it at one time. He tried it over a certain area that he took over, with workers and people who lived there, and they had to come to him in fact, to ask if they could get married. And he would say yes or no according to how he saw the two to be. That kind of thing. They call themselves benefactors of all things. And they made sure it was like a factory town system, where everyone was employed under this guy who owned it.

Ford tried this same thing, by the way, with his car companies. He knew every member who worked for his corporation, right down to the bottom level. And when there was something happening in a domestic dispute, he would go to the worker's home and get involved right there on the spot and put both of them straight, basically. And that's how he ran it too. A very old idea.

But from these particular people, of course, they also had a big, global club. And a very old club, centuries old, and they planned, as I say, to not only take over the wealth of the world, but the resources too, and they eventually would set up organizations, which would distribute it to the people, while they themselves, of course, would keep the power by having the ownership titles of all the resources basically. And so, they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for Britain, and they Council on Foreign Relations for the US, and they had a Canadian Branch, an Australian Branch, a New Zealand Branch, one in India, it's still there, and a few other ones too, across the world, as fronts, basically, that would eventually go under a world government. They set up the United Nations, as they had the League of Nations before them. And people tend to think of the United Nations as some guys, through all the propaganda they've given out, some guys that just walk around giving blankets and food to people, and there's nothing further from the truth. It was set up to basically through treaties and binding treaties to become the boss over countries, which is actually happening. They can actually fine countries now, just like the EU. In fact, the EU is still subservient to the United Nations.

So, they wanted trading blocs in the world, a United Africas. They wanted a United Europe, and a United Americas, just like Karl Marx did before, because he wrote about it a long time before. Same agenda, and it has a Socialist flavor in that people at the bottom think they're going to get something back from all the cash they pay into it through taxes and so on. In reality at the top it's more of a fascism, where experts and so on, and the better class decide that they will rule your lives for you, but definitely run by a communistic type government. And it will get more and more ridiculous as they unfold their plans to the people and the countries, and so on.

For instance, in Europe now, and in France and other countries, you get massive fines. Your country gets fined if you fail to comply or keep up with certain quotas they give you for whatever, from the European Union, the big Soviet guys that run them now. And they comply with this. Now, who pays that? It's the taxpayers who pay for it all. They're getting nothing back. They're getting screwed into the ground with every massive fine that's brought out. And I'll touch on that later on tonight.

You've got to understand, as I say, the media, again, was brought on board. I've gone through some of the history of when the Rockefellers, the Goulds, and the Morgans got together to do studies. They paid think tanks to do studies to find out how many newspapers in the US for instance they'd have to buy up to make sure that the media all gave the same spin on the same stories at the same time, thus forming public opinion. And I think they came to the conclusion that 22 would be enough, and now it's even

better, because everyone is getting it from Reuters and AP, which is really one company owned by the Rothschilds. So you're all getting the same spin, same news and so on. Every one is in the pockets of the same characters, and it's hard to find the truth on anything.

When it comes to war, they can always drum up the reasons for war, even though it doesn't seem logical to most people who are thinkers. Many people truly are not thinkers. They do believe the media tells them the truth. And they go along with anything. The few thinkers that are out there are often surprised even, when a year or two years later, even more, they'll announce the truth about why they went to war, but it doesn't matter by then. You see, they've already achieved their goals. The whole intent in war is to get into the country, take over its resources, and then they'll say, well, we can't pull out now, because there's no active government left. There's no this, there's no that. We've destroyed it all. We have to stay here and rebuild. That's their typical strategy that you get told. So, there's an article out, of course, and you've probably seen it already. It's from the Independent. It's been in all the newspapers. It says:

Plans to exploit Iraq's oil reserves were discussed by government ministers (Alan: that's politicians) and the world's largest oil companies the year before Britain took a leading role in invading Iraq...

(A: And I've already mentioned this link earlier on in the week. It says:)

The papers, revealed here for the first time, raise new questions over Britain's involvement in the war, which had divided Tony Blair's cabinet and was voted through only after his claims that Saddam Hussein had weapons of mass destruction.

(A: We all remember that, at least. It says:)

The minutes of a series of meetings between ministers and senior oil executives are at odds with the public denials of self-interest from oil companies and Western governments at the time.

The documents were not offered as evidence

(A: Of course, this is what they do too. You think nothing is rigged? These are all the same.)

in the ongoing Chilcot Inquiry into the UK's involvement in the Iraq war. (A: They kept this back.) In March 2003, just before Britain went to war, Shell denounced reports that it had held talks with Downing Street about Iraqi oil as "highly inaccurate". BP denied that it had any "strategic interest" in Iraq, while Tony Blair described "the oil conspiracy theory" as "the most absurd".

(A: Like the good little psychopath he is.)

But documents from October and November the previous year paint a very different picture.

Five months before the March 2003 invasion, Baroness Symons, then the Trade Minister, told BP that the Government believed British energy firms should be given a share of Iraq's enormous oil and gas reserves as a reward for Tony Blair's military commitment to US plans for regime change.

(A: And by the way, that's why he ended up getting all that cash given to him after he left office. These are all kickbacks. It says:)

The papers show that Lady Symons agreed to lobby the Bush administration on BP's behalf because the oil giant feared it was being "locked out" of deals that Washington was quietly striking with US, French and Russian governments and their energy firms.

(A: Same thing that has happened already before they went into Libya.)

Minutes of a meeting with BP, Shell and BG (formerly British Gas) on 31 October 2002 read: "Baroness Symons agreed that it would be difficult to justify British companies losing out in Iraq in that way if the UK had itself been a conspicuous supporter of the US government throughout the crisis."

The Foreign Office invited BP in on 6 November 2002 to talk about opportunities in Iraq "post regime change".

(A: So, it's all done, everything that you hear on the news is done in advance. All the deals are made in advance. Everything. It says:)

Its minutes state: "Iraq is the big oil prospect. BP is desperate to get in there and anxious that political deals should not deny them the opportunity."

(A: So, you know, to the victors the spoils, before they've even invaded.)

After another meeting, this one in October 2002, the Foreign Office's Middle East director at the time, Edward Chaplin, noted: "Shell and BP could not afford not to have a stake in [Iraq] for the sake of their long-term future... We were determined to get a fair slice of the action for UK companies in a post-Saddam Iraq."

Whereas BP was insisting in public that it had “no strategic interest” in Iraq, in private it told the Foreign Office that Iraq was “more important than anything we’ve seen for a long time”.

(A: Not bad when you get it free too, eh? Well, actually paid for by the taxpayer and the lives that it cost too.)

BP was concerned that if Washington allowed TotalFinaElf’s existing contact with Saddam Hussein to stand after the invasion it would make the French conglomerate the world’s leading oil company. BP told the Government it was willing to take “big risks” to get a share of the Iraqi reserves, the second largest in the world.

Over 1,000 documents were obtained under Freedom of Information over five years by the oil campaigner Greg Muttitt. They reveal that at least five meetings were held between civil servants, ministers and BP and Shell in late 2002.

The 20-year contracts signed in the wake of the invasion (A: There you go, they made it all in advance for 20-year contracts) were the largest in the history of the oil industry. They covered half of Iraq’s reserves – 60 billion barrels of oil, bought up by companies such as BP and CNPC (China National Petroleum Company), whose joint consortium alone stands to make £403m (\$658m) profit per year from the Rumaila field in southern Iraq.

Last week, Iraq raised its oil output to the highest level for almost decade, 2.7 million barrels a day – seen as especially important at the moment given the regional volatility and loss of Libyan output.

It doesn’t stop the gasoline from going up and up and up though, does it? You know, we’re screwed one way and screwed the other, but it’s all planned that way. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It’s quite astonishing really, it’s always astonishing really, when you see that after these big things happen, big wars are caused, and we find out what happens years afterwards, of course. We always suspected what was really going on, regardless of the denials from governments and such. It’s amazing that most folk don’t really care after the event. And that’s an odd thing with humanity. They don’t really care. They’ve been taught already, in fact, that past news is of no significance to them at all, and then they’re all getting up and cheering on Color Revolutions, that they think are spontaneous uprisings from disaffected peoples across the world, never realizing it’s the same game going on today, and the big boys come in and they benefit, because no one else will benefit, believe you me. They’ve got everything marked out: what they want, how they’re going to rule the

countries, the puppet governments they shall replace them with, and so on, and so on. It gets rather disgusting, but that's how folk are.

You know, most folk today can't even remember that Japan. They remember the tsunami, because they all watched it on google and went, "Oooh, awhh, look at that wave. Oooh." Just like the movies, you see. And after, of course, the media stopped talking about radiation, then it was gone, it was deleted from their memory banks, and that unfortunately is what happens when people are perfectly indoctrinated, and they're domesticated. By domesticated, I mean perfectly indoctrinated. They're trusting. They trust everything they're told. And they see no reason to be suspicious of anything. And they're quite content with their state.

Now, I've talked too about this new system that brings on more and more scientists. A lot of government work now is just farmed out to private corporations and think tanks, etc, etc. They've also started to bring the scientists on board. They call them, quite openly, they call them czars, because it's a nice Soviet term. And it says in this article here from The Daily Caller:

In marked contrast to vows as a candidate not to use presidential signing statements as "an end run around Congress," President Obama released a statement on the just-signed spending bill saying despite the law's restrictions on "czars," he will "construe" the law not to interfere with "presidential prerogatives."

(A: That's a nice way of saying that he'll alter and wangle it round.)

The move is an aggressive power play by Obama to gain an added advantage from the deal struck a week ago between the president, Republican House Speaker John Boehner and Democratic Senate Majority Leader Harry Reid to narrowly avert government shutdown.

The legislation prohibits government money being spent on four Obama "czars," newly created positions with far-reaching sway over federal agencies but facing no confirmation vote in the Senate.

(A: Or anybody's vote for that matter.)

However, some of the czars banned in the bill have already stepped down, and it is unclear whether replacements will be appointed.

(A: Well, you can guarantee they will be appointed because it's happening across the world in every other country, too.)

Obama in his signing statement says the provision in the legislation prohibiting funding for the salaries of the four czars runs afoul of the president's "well-established authority to supervise and oversee the executive branch, and to obtain advice in furtherance of this supervisory authority."

The signing statement vaguely refers to a constitutional line that might have been crossed.

"Legislative efforts that significantly impede the President's ability to exercise his supervisory and coordinating authorities or to obtain the views of the appropriate senior advisers violate the separation of powers by undermining the President's ability to exercise his constitutional responsibilities and take care that the laws be faithfully executed," the statement says.

So anyway, they prattle on about the pros and cons, and he'll get his way, of course, because they've got to have these czars on board, across the world, just like every established prostituting newspaper out there has to have an environmental czar on board as well. That's some petty little journalist that could never make a living doing any real journalism, since mainly what they do is just hand out stuff and re-parrot the stuff from the United Nations.

We're not living under a democracy any more than the countries that we're supposedly pushing it on in the Middle East will get democracy either. It's never really existed. It's a nice idea, but it will never happen, unless the public themselves truly have governments that work for them, not the other way around.

In Japan, of course, as I say, when the media stops talking about something it's like it never happened. And that's all you need for most folk today, because they are perfectly conditioned. And it's interesting, as I say, that they pulled all the major websites down, the official websites from different governments, and monitoring stations that were giving us the different levels of Iodine, Cesium, and Plutonium and all the rest of it, were all pulled down, one after another, each time we put them up, and now you can't get access to any real data at all, except a little bit of what's happening in Japan. And luckily, some of us have saved all the different sites when they had the radiation coming over the Americas. It's still coming over, because the things are still smoking and steaming away, by the way. And the media is not going to talk about it. We're not supposed to know. Why worry the children? That's their attitude at the top. And they want you to concentrate on other things. And they also want you to keep working and don't panic, because if folk really knew what was happening, they might start thinking and not go to work and stuff like that, stop buying stuff, and the economy would fall flat on its face. So they're going to work you to the end. And you're going to see, and I'm not saying this because I like saying it, it's just a fact, with the

amount of radiation that's being released here, and still going on. And they say it will keep going for at least ten months, they say, before they can do anything, and up to the year 2015, before they even attempt to encase or bury this stuff, that's smoking and steaming away into the atmosphere, maybe five or six kilometers high and then blowing across to the Americas. They won't be encasing it until the year 2015, maybe. That's reassuring, eh? Now they've got radioactive iodine found in the breast milk of the Japanese mothers. Well, you'll find it here too, unfortunately. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and going through some of the media, but then again, adding to it and so on. And this one here is an article that's about the radioactive iodine now in mother's breast milk in Japan. And of course, it will be elsewhere, wherever this stuff is blown as well, because we were getting massive doses coming across the Americas and Canada before the sites were actually pulled down. I've kept as many as I could here, in fact, the different graphs showing the different levels of Cesium and so on. And the very reason that they pulled them from the public's view is obviously because it's so high that they don't want us to know. Simple as that. We're supposed to be happy, buy, spend, work, and so on. Obvious. It says here:

The government faced calls for a full investigation into the impact of the nuclear disaster on mothers and babies following the discovery.

The radiation contamination came to light after tests were conducted on breast milk samples taken from nine women living northeast or east of Tokyo.

Four of these women were found to be contaminated, with the highest reading of 36.3 becquerels of radioactive iodine per kg detected in the milk of the mother of an eight-month-old baby in Kashiwa, Chiba prefecture.

There are no current legal safety levels for radioactive substances in breast milk...

(A: Like they don't know. You know how many tests they've done even before the atom bomb in World War II, and they tested it on individuals to find everything that could happen with all kinds of radiation. They've all been done. They know all this stuff. Anyway, it says:)

There are no current legal safety levels for radioactive substances in breast milk as set by the Nuclear Safety Commission of Japan.

However, the breast milk readings were below the safety limit of 100 becquerels per kg of tap water consumption by infants under one year of age and no radioactive cesium was found.

Well, I don't really believe any of that, because they upped all the safety limits. And now, if you've got a safety limit, an old safety limit, that meant anything above the safety limit was obviously dangerous. And we know that all levels are dangerous, but especially for infants as they're growing, because their cells are constantly splitting so quickly and dividing and multiplying. That's when you get the deviant cells coming out, and you know where all that leads. So, but that's the kind of little bits they give you about it. And no one is really hunting for information. The press has been told to ignore it, and sure enough, the public will ignore it too. They'll remember something in a year or two's time, kind of vaguely, about a big wave coming in, because that's what awes them, basically. They like that kind of stuff, just like the movies.

It's just like that movie, Deep Impact that they showed too. Predictive programming. It even taught you in the movie, too, how they would eventually draw straws or lottos for a few folk at the end, who would be lucky enough to be saved in the underground establishment. They also told you that all the elite ones, that were really important for a future society, would all get free seats right away, of course. You at the bottom would get a lotto. Isn't that nice? And that stuff is actually taken from various scenarios they've already worked out in advance from years ago.

And this Soviet EU, of course, that's not happy enough with Britain and the poor status it's come to with massive taxations and so on, and bankruptcies and bailing out bankers, like America and Canada, it says:

The last straw for British taxpayers: £400 per family demanded by EU (A: Economic Union Soviet system)

Downing Street reacted with fury last night after Eurocrats demanded an inflation-busting budget increase which would saddle British taxpayers with a £10billion EU bill – the equivalent of £400 per household – for the first time.

(A: That's on top of all the other. I don't know how they live over there now. I really don't.)

The European Commission ignored David Cameron's demands for belt-tightening and demanded a 4.9 per cent budget bump.

(A: Uhh. How do you people put up with this? I can remember when they put out all this stuff. Oh, you've got to join the EU. You'll be left behind. You'll all be left behind. All the benefits you're going to get out of it.)

While the Government is making cuts at home, British taxpayers will be told to pay an extra £682million to Brussels, where the annual cost of Eurocrats will soar by £5.5billion to £117billion a year.

Well, there's a jump for you, eh? From £5.5billion to £117billion a year for the Eurocrats? I guess that's for all the big parties and prostitution things that they all engage in all the time now. You understand, we're not in any kind of democracy, but the EU definitely was never set up to be a democracy. Never, never. Even ex-Communists have come out, or people from ex-Communist countries, the heads of some of these countries saying that this is actually more Soviet than the Soviet Union, and they're quite right about it.

Another article I want to touch on, and I don't like touching on it, even, because I've mentioned the mobile phones so many times, and mentioned that anyone who uses them is a stupid fool, because I've read articles over the years where the big boys have told you they're monitoring, tracking you, and tracing you and all the rest of it, but folk just can't put them down. They've just got to get them. Now they're all up in arms again when you get the new latest articles to do with they're not only tracking and tracing you, they're storing your records in the phone, for a hundred weeks or so many years or whatever. And the cops can access it at any time. Well, didn't you suspect that? Didn't you suspect that stuff? I mean, you've already heard all the other warnings. The whole point is to bring in a controlled society where everyone is predictable. They must make sure you are predictable. You are going where you normally go on that particular day. You're talking to who you normally talk to. You talk to someone different, they want to know why. And they put that information into their little virtual reality "you" they have set up in their big computers, where they actually do scenarios and put you through tests in your virtual world, to see how you'd react in different situations. It's there for you to help them. It's not there so as you can yap all day and text each other. So, I'll put up the link tonight from the guys who discovered it, and to tell you how they found out, that they had this extra capacity as well of storing all the data for about a year or so in that tiny little thing. Folk won't give them up anyway. They'll forget this quick enough, and get used to the fact they're being even more than just monitored and triangulated and tracked, and they'll carry on, because that's how most folk are.

And also, in this article here in Britain:

Phone workers facing the axe (A: Meaning, getting fired, are:) told: 'You can move to the Philippines... and it includes a RICE allowance'

(A: No kidding, eh? Actually, you might be better off taking that than staying in Britain, the way it's going. It says:)

Workers facing the axe at a mobile phone company have been offered alternative employment in the Philippines.

Staff at the Orange customer service centre in Darlington, County Durham, say they were even given details of a 'rice allowance' they could claim as part of the 'transfer' package to work for IBM in Manila.

Orange, which last year merged with T-Mobile to create Everything Everywhere, recently confirmed that 40 staff would be affected by plans to outsource some work abroad.

(A: Anyway, it says here:)

The Darlington jobs are being moved to the firm's service partner, IBM, based 7,000 miles away in the Philippines.

Staff were told they could move to the new customer services hub in the Far-Eastern country. They were also offered alternative roles elsewhere in Britain.

(A: If they can move, eh?)

So far, a small number of staff have accepted severance packages, while others have moved jobs.

I don't think it's a bad idea, moving to the Philippines. At least you'd get rice, and maybe you won't get taxed the same way, as well, and put up with the awful frustration of just bad news and more taxes every week. Who knows?

And an article from the Herald Sun, Australia. It says:

A PROPOSAL to require food labeling of even tiny quantities of genetically-modified (GM) ingredients would result in all foods being labeled as possibly containing GM material, an industry body says.

Matthew Cossey, chief executive of the pro-GM plant science organization CropLife, said companies would do that to limit liability for possibly breaching labeling laws.

He said testing was sufficiently advanced to show up even tiny quantities of GM material in food.

"I would think you would nearly get to the safe position that they simply put on the label on everything that this may contain GM material to ensure that they don't expose themselves to any action," he told a parliamentary committee.

(A: In other words, everything, all food is contaminated, and so they'd have to label everything, just in case. And it says:)

Greens' senator Rachel Siewert suggested this was an admission that GM material was right through the food supply chain.

"That's what you are arguing," she said.

Mr Cossey agreed, but he added that GM material hadn't entered the food supply chain until it was proven to be safe.

And there's so much stacks of stuff on the fact that it causes tumors in rats in their stomachs and intestines and other mammals too. And then of course, it's goes up to us and we're also a bigger mammal, that's all. So anyway, everything is pretty well contaminated by the looks of it. And to be honest with you too, when they announced in Canada that Canada had been eating this stuff for ten years as the guinea pigs for the world, that was years ago, and it only broke out because Tony Blair was deciding to try to bring it into Britain and the British were complaining, and one NGO mentioned the fact that Canada had already been eating the stuff for ten years. No one had told the Canadians, eh. No one had bothered to tell the Canadians. And then, of course, they came out with an admission after this happened, and the Canadian government admitted it made secret agreements for ten years with Monsanto and some other company, to test it on Canadians. And then the National Health Service would monitor our health, and of course wouldn't tell us the results either.

And most folk in Canada didn't care. It's astonishing, because a few years after that, I went into one of the biggest grocery chains they had there, it's called Zehr's, where you need roller skates to get around the place. And I asked the manager, what was Organic and what was Non-GM vegetables, and he literally said, and he was honest, you could tell by his face, he was stunned. He says, well to be honest with you, you're the first person that's ever asked that. He says, I don't know myself. And that tells you how people are, doesn't it? It says an awful lot about people, because they all saw the same news as I did. It was in the same newspapers. And one article too I want to put up tonight is from Watts Up With That?, who does the climate science and disproves a lot of the bogus stuff they're always on about. And it says here:

The UN 'disappears' 50 million climate refugees, then botches the cover-up

Oh boy, government idiocy at its finest. Not only is the original claim bogus, the attempts to disappear it are hilariously inept. Apparently, they've never heard of Google Cache at the UN. Rather than simply

saying “we were wrong,” they’ve now brought even more distrust onto the UN.

On April 11th, Gavin Atkins of Asian Correspondent asked this simple question: What happened to the climate refugees?

(A: Because in 2005 it was all over the newspapers, it was going to be 50 million climate refugees in a few years time. And it says:)

In 2005, the United Nations Environment Programme predicted that climate change would create 50 million climate refugees by 2010. These people, it was said, would flee a range of disasters including sea level rise, increases in the numbers and severity of hurricanes, and disruption to food production.

The UNEP even provided a handy map. The map shows us the places most at risk including the very sensitive low lying islands of the Pacific and Caribbean.

He shows you too, what they said about their populations going to skyrocket in the Caribbean. And he shows you the Census figures of what they actually are. He also manages to show you the cache from Google of the map which the UN pulled off, by the way, after it was mentioned in the press, recently. They pulled off the map but they forget that there’s another part of Google that you’ve got to go in for the better map. They keep that stored. Of course, they didn’t know that at the United Nations. So, he’s managed to give you links to all that here, and you can see it all for yourself. They’re always giving us scary scenarios, eh, to get what they want. That’s what they say in their own writings, we must give the public scary scenarios, or they won’t listen to us. The only refugees we’re getting now are economic refugees, and lots of refugees from all the wars across the various countries that we’re at war with right now. Which is pretty standard.

Now, there’s callers there. There’s Luke from Vermont on the phones. Are you there, Luke?

Luke: Yeah, I am. Thanks for taking my call. So, back in high school, I’ll just tell a quick story, I was in psychology, and the teacher started talking about binary beats, for anxiety. And just a little glimpse into my mindset back then, I was always talking about how we need to reduce the world’s population, because I was up to my eyeballs in propaganda, as I now know. So, I was all over this binary beat stuff. Well, now, a couple of days ago, I was playing X-Box Connect, and I was playing this game and at the same time, I was grazing on the Alex Jones Show, with my iPhone, which was in the corner of the room. And the signal cut out. And he was talking about the Police State, and I was debating in my head, about how serious this Police State is, because my dad says, there’s nothing to worry about. And he says that me worrying about the New World Order is just me being a scaredy cat, and there’s nothing to be

concerned with. But, I'm debating this in my head. And right for about ten minutes, the signal from Alex Jones was cut off. And right as I allow myself to sort of see it his way, and say, oh, well yeah, he's probably right. That moment, when my thought process went there, his signal came back on, and binary beats for sure, binary beats I'm sure it was, started pumping out of the X-Box and I could hear it in the whole room. And it's just this low like thumping. I don't know if I'm being ultra aware here. I'm just trying to put that out there, because I heard you talking about X-Boxes and it connects mood things with it, you know.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. Google have put up articles. I've gotten them stored here too, articles over the years, where they've admitted that while they were working on a helmet even, that would literally stroke your brain, as they called it, and pulse different parts of your brain, so you could interact with a computer in games, they also admitted they had one at the same time they were working on, where the frame of your screen would be basically the antenna that would beam the stuff right to you. You wouldn't even need a helmet. And I think they're way, way, way beyond that to be honest with you too, looking at some of the stuff from Russia they were testing out even back in the early 70s. They're way beyond anything that they're actually telling you. And just like you find out later on, there's different little chips put in your cell phones and all the rest of it, to store all your data for them to use, not you, then of course, they're going to do the same with games and everything in any computer you buy now, too, that they'll never tell you what it's really all about. It took them fifteen years to admit that laptop computers, they tune in every so often to hear what you're saying. They simply turn the mike on. And they've been doing it with thousands, maybe millions of people, unbeknownst to themselves that it's even happening. It's the same with everything. You've got to understand that everything that comes out electronically today is part of the military-industrial complex that does go along with all the government's demands to embed chips for their own access. They must be able to access everything that you are doing, from all electronics, right down to the Smart Meter that literally detects what you're using and how much you're using it for and so on. Hold on. I'll come back, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's not far-fetched at all. They have enough movies out now, showing you stuff that they've probably had for many, many years, also predictive programming too, to get you used to being monitored and watched. That's all part of what the movies are about as well, showing you how far they are with so much of this stuff. Of course, literally the old idea of reading the mind, that's come out with the Royal Society recently. I touched on the article the other day there, gave the website too. It's on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you look into there, they're talking about all the things on how it's going to totally change society, and even down to the legal stage, where they'd be able to predict if you've got a bad motive before you do something. Now, that's remotely. That's passing all these gadgets and embedded chips that are going to be all over the place and interacting with each other. The internet of things they like to call it. And they've already got this stuff up and pretty well running, and they're going to go a lot further with it too. It's going to change all of society, they said, and the way we behave, because we'll know our thoughts are being monitored down

the road and our intentions. So, it's not farfetched, whatsoever, as to what has been actually happening today.

Now, we'll go to David in the UK if he's still there. Hello, David.

David: Hello?

Alan: Yes, David.

David: Hi. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad, yeah.

David: Hanging in there?

Alan: Yep. Hanging in. Hanging on.

David: I wanted to know, you were talking about the Philippines and the agenda. That's Jacques Attali, right? That's, you know, Jacques Attali wrote about the future Americans, but he really means the industrialized world, I see now.

Alan: That's right. They'll be leaving in boats. The next boat people will be the people in the West going to the East, looking for work.

David: Yeah, that's already going on now.

Alan: And it has been for some years.

David: It has, yeah. And I don't know, is that basically, you know, I think of it in the context they're re-wilding everything.

Alan: You're right. They're re-wilding.

David: And people over into the new Dharavis, if you know what I'm saying, the new cities of the world that they want to create.

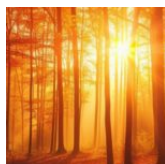
Alan: That's right. If you were to check out how many people had already moved to China for instance, and other countries, teaching English or whatever they can teach, whatsoever, or whatever they can do. They've already been doing it for many years now, and lots of them contact me in fact, and they're glad to have left the old countries that are just going down the tubes. So, it's been happening. And what they'll do with the rest of them, that can't get out, I think Attali and others have mentioned, they'll take the crème-de-la-crème, those with the highest university qualifications, but the ones who are left behind will simply get corralled in, I think. And eventually, you'll simply die off of one thing or another, as we all go down the tubes, that's how I see it.

David: It's like in Japan. Every time I think about the agenda in Britain, I think of Japan, because their population is just collapsed. It's just, it's a mess. You know, but it's because of, you know, the Nazis said, it doesn't matter whether you live in a democracy, a republic, or a parliamentary system, it's the leaders, the decision of the leaders. And a long time ago, in the 19th century, the Emperors of Japan, they decided to destroy Japan off. Like you can see that in the film, The Last Samurai.

Alan: Modern Japan was created during World War II. In 1942, they came up with the plans of a post-war Japan that would lead the world in electronics, but only for a certain amount of time. And you're quite right. And now they no longer hold the American debt. It's now China holding it. They don't need them anymore. You're quite right. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the talk. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 4:36 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1284](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

because money is in short supply, as you all out there I'm sure know too, as inflation really goes up and up and up. And we have a whole bunch of new taxes to come in too, with carbon taxes and so on coming shortly.

So, as I say, if you want to hear this stuff, you can help me to keep it going. Because I don't just give you scattergun or shotgun news which leaves you quivering with a hundred topics, of them all coming to get you from different directions at once. I try to stay a bit focused when I can, and just show you what's really important and not even so important. I show you the techniques of control, including what the media gives you to terrify you, because we're really kept on our toes by fear and uncertainty, and that's what the media is about. They're part, of course, of the control mechanism for government. And government depends on media; media is an essential arm of government, and it's an essential arm of the big system which rules over government, and that is not by any people. It's definitely not by the electorate. It's by the military-industrial boys, the banking boys, all tied together, a big conglomerate of

fat-cheeked chubby guys, who all go to the same types of schools. They all know each other. I can remember Thatcher talking about subsidizing private schools, the big ones, the really big ones, the Ivy League ones. And she said, that's where our future leaders come from. Not from the red brick ones, and therefore we've got to subsidize them, because these guys will be the future leaders and they must know and meet their own generation and bond with them at school. So, that's why we subsidize them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're going into a system now of austerity as they call it, austerity, which means, it was a long, long plan in the making of course, to bring us down to almost a third world country and give some of the third world countries your cash, and that's what's called the redistribution of wealth, which Karl Marx talked about in the 1800s. This is the same system on the go. Marx was backed up by the same banking boys and so on. They always knew where they were going to take the 20th and then 21st century, and I have no doubt beyond that too. And so, you're going into a system where the cash that was your superfluous cash, the cash you would spend on little goodies to please yourself, little rewards for working all month, or week, or whatever, you'd spend it instead on fees and taxes and bare essentials. That's the system you're coming into, because they call it the post-consumerist system where we won't have all these junky toys from China that keep breaking anyway. That's why you keep replacing them, obviously. And you won't have it at all. You'll have to make due with what you've got, get lots of superglue and stuff like that, and you'll eat very modestly.

In fact, your food choices will definitely be limited because they're going to bring in a vegetarian society where you're stuck with Monsanto and other boys' GM food, lashed and soaked with pesticides, to make sure that the population comes down at the right speed and equally. They like equality in that case, in the masses, anyway. It will be equally distributed with all the cancers, as it already is already in fact. But what I try to show you in this talk, in the broadcast, is how things really are planned so far, far ahead. And how you're played at the time as though it was something new by the media, and that means they're really doing their job. That's what they're there for. They're not there to bring you up-to-the-minute reality, they're there to bring you up-to-the-minute non-reality or spin, or however they want to leave it with you. You will get the proper impression from the experts in the media, and that will become your opinion.

Here's a little article as an example here, and it's from CBC. It's the Communist Broadcasting Corporation owned by the government of Canada. And it says here:

Analysis: Should Canada have a cap-and-trade system?

(Alan: Now the very name itself, you see, is meant to throw the public off. When they see something like that, they won't read any further, without little pictures and stuff like that, or cartoons, something they

can follow easily, quickly. But to read something like this, it sounds silly and complicated, which of course it is. At the beginning of the story, it says:)

Three out of four parties in the House of Commons (A: That's like their Congress here) support introducing a cap-and-trade system to control carbon emissions. But very few Canadians understand how such a system would work and some provincial leaders think it is just an excuse for the federal government to tax their energy industries.

(A: Well, it's to go further than that. It's to go down to personal taxation levels, and I've already gone through some of that on previous talks.)

In its simplest form, cap-and-trade is a market-based system where the government puts a cap on the total amount of pollution industry is allowed to emit. Each company would receive permits for how much pollution it could produce. If a company produced less than its limit, it could sell — or trade — permits to other companies that have gone over their limit.

Cap-and-trade is not an untested — nor unsuccessful — system of reducing emissions. The United States introduced a cap and trade system as part of the Clean Air Act amendments of 1990. It aimed to control industrial emissions that cause acid rain. (A: That's all gone now. Now it's just raining down plutonium and cesium.) According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "The Acid Rain Program introduces an allowance trading system that harnesses the incentives of the free market to reduce pollution."

(A: All they do is trade this carbon, this bogus carbon, this nothingness amongst each other, is what they do. You can buy other people's carbon credits and add to your own and all the rest of it, and they go up in price, and then you can sell them. It says:)

According to the Pacific Research Institute, an American free-market think tank, (A: It's actually attached to the CFR.) acid rain levels in the U.S. have dropped by 65 per cent since 1976.

Actually it was long before that if it ever existed at all. Anyway, it's coming down to a personal level, and this is one of the methods they're going to plunder you, again, and again, it's to be an alternative on the stock market to actual tangible goods. Rothschild himself said that, by the way. And I've also mentioned too, that Rothschild put the bill forward in Britain as well, for it all to go, for the world's carbon trading to go through, not just Al Gore's bunch in Chicago, but also to go through his main bank in Switzerland, the family bank. And that's a lot of cash to be going through there and gathering interest as they hold it for

weeks or months or whatever, and then pass it on to the lesser banks beneath them, no doubt, you know their minor relatives and stuff. Anyway, that's from this here.

It shows you three of the parties, three of these house parties you're going to vote for are all on board with the same agenda. The fourth one will be too, I can guarantee you. So, they're all on board with it. Everyone is pre-selected that's put in front of you. You know, the faces that are put in front of you: Politburo 1, 2, 3, or 4, take your pick, because that's really how it is today. And it's been like that for an awful long time, in fact. Everyone at the top is a member of what used to be called the Canadian Institute for International Affairs, and now it's just the CIC, they call it. They changed their name in about 2007, because I was talking about it too much on the radio.

There's another article here to do with this. Now, Chicago, I'll put up tonight too, links to that last article and to the people who have got holdings in the Chicago carbon scam business, the Board of Directors for Climate Change. Al Gore and all these guys, and you see all the big companies are on board with it. Now, when you see all the big, top, top companies on board with this, then you know it's going to be an awfully profitable market for these guys to share all these nothings and to buy these nothings and to sell them for big bucks out of nothing. I mean, it's just beautiful. It's better than even the scam to do with money. It's wonderful because you can stretch your imagination as far as the horizon and just capture as much carbon as you want, whatever number comes into your head, make a figure and buy or sell it. That's really what it's all coming down to. So, I'll put this list up for you all to see the founder, the chairman, and all the big corporations that are part of this, that claim they're not going to make any money on it. Even though they're already made millions and billions in Europe, because the European Common Market, the new Soviet, gave out billions of free ones to the corporations to get them started, but it's to get passed down to the people at the bottom, the people who finally purchase things, and they're going to tack it all into your personal purchasing. You are going to get personal taxation shortly on carbon and what they call energy consumption.

And here too, this article here is from SA Country hour, it's called. It says:

Bank accepts carbon credits as currency
by Michael Condon

Merchant Bank Rothschild Australia have set up a joint venture that is aiming to begin trading in carbon credits. Rothschilds have made the move on the assumption that the Kyoto protocol will be ratified next year.

(A: Now, this was back in 2002, for all you guys who didn't know that. This is how long they've been at this, long before agreements were signed and before the public were getting the whiff of carbon and all the rest of it, that they were already setting this up. It's a must-be. It will go ahead, and old Rothschild certainly knows it, because, after all, he pulls the strings, and he puts most politicians into parliament. Anyway, it says here:)

The scheme has been welcomed by the agriculture sector for the environmental and economic spin offs that may be open to farmers in the future in selling credits.

(A: Now, I've already given you links in the past of farmers who can't use their land anymore, because they're using it as carbon sinks, supposedly. The government has decided to use them as carbon sinks, so they can't touch their land at all.)

Rothschild Australia is setting up a managed investment scheme, that aims to buy and sell carbon credits to multinational companies, to offset the companies' greenhouse gas emissions. (A: Utter rubbish.) Rothschild's Simon Games-Thomas says the scheme is more about learning how to legally sell this new type of commodity, rather than turning a profit. (A: What a liar. What an utter liar. I mean, it's just bogus. I mean, if you want to make a sack of gas, just make it as big as you want, because it's anybody's guess. That's all it is. Absolute, ah, what a con. A beautiful con though, I must admit. It says:) "It's less of a profitable enterprise (A: What a liar again.) than trying to get involved in the market place. There've been a lot of questions asked by clients of the bank about how the protocol or how working in a carbon constrained world is going to affect their business and in response to those questions we decided to put together the consortium."

The move has been welcomed by Professor Snow Barlow, from the research centre for Greenhouse Accounting. (A: You've even got Greenhouse Accounting, eh? You'd think these guys were a bunch of guys in the horticulture business.) Professor Barlow says the process of trading carbon credits can earn money for farmers with tree lots, as well as having an obvious benefit for the environment. "I see it as another step along what is proving to be quite a long road towards actually giving a value to carbon – that's what it's all about. (A: Even though it's all worked out mathematically because they can't. It's all guesses in other words, eh.) People that own land and who cultivate woody perennial vegetation are essentially farming carbon."

So, you understand, you're going to get put back to the stone age with these guys, as they make billions off you, plunder you again, the same banking boys who own all the mines too, because Rothschild owns the mines over there too, along with the Queen of England in Australia. And of course, we'll sit in poverty and go and vote again, for the next bunch of, you know, yo-yos that come along.

And this article here, too, these are the guys who actually brought all of this stuff in, in Canada. As I say, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, before it was called that it was really the Milner Group it was called, and then they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, the Australian Institute for International Affairs, the New Zealand Institute for International Affairs, and a whole bunch of other ones, one in India, and a few other ones as well. And the more they get talked about, they often change their names. So, now they change it, and it says: In 2007, the CIIA was reformed as the Canadian International Council. It sounds, you know, better. Canadian International Council. And the CIIA was founded in 1928 and closed in 2007. Actually, it was transformed into the new name, Canadian International Council. And there's not much up there on them. You have to sign in to get into their website. And they want to put cookies on, because they want to track everybody who's interested. That means you've got a brain, you see, if someone tries to get into their website. And then I'll read this other article too about Value Added Tax, as well. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. When they set up the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs and all the British Commonwealth branches which still exist today, in fact all the Prime Ministers are members of it. They have to be, regardless of the party they come from, they're already members before they're elected. And only the leaders, that's all you need to do, and a few of the ones you appoint at the top as advisors, because they run the country, the advisors. Anyway, this Value Added Tax was a brainchild of course of the same group. They brought in income tax for Britain as well. They were the same group in Britain that brought in income tax and in all the Commonwealth countries, temporary war tax, I think they called it. And they also brought in property taxes. They boast about that. But they also, a long time ago, tried to bring in a Value Added Tax, because in this global system they were going to bring in through treaties and binding countries together into blocs and so on, at the beginning of the 20th Century, they wanted to bring in a collective tax called a Value Added Tax. In Canada, eventually they got it through under the GST. The same thing, they just changed the name, and they call it General Sales Tax, rather than Value Added Tax, but it is what they always wanted. And the US is still to get theirs yet, and I don't know if they'll call it the same thing or not. And we know in Britain, it's way up, I think over 20% on everything you buy.

Again, it's very much like the Carbon Tax too, where it comes from the raw resources from material to make something. That's taxed at a certain percentage, maybe 20%, and then it's put on to the next stage of manufacture, who will take over, and what they make out of it, another 20% is taxed on top, right up the line, right up through the sales middlemen, and right to the consumer. So, literally, it's like a steamrolling taxation system that just keeps multiplying and multiplying with every change of hands. You wouldn't believe the money the government rakes in from all taxes, and they're always pretending they're so darn short. Anyway, this article here is from the Financial Post, Canada, 1923. That's when Lord Grey was working with Mandell House and other ones in the United States, to set up what's called the Council on Foreign Relations in the US. And he came over from Britain, from London, from the Milner Group at the time to do it. This article says.

A TURNOVER TAX NOW SUGGESTED AS THE WAY OUT. December 21, 1923.

Discontent Over the New Sales Taxes is Growing

GOOD FOR BUSINESS

That is Argument Advanced Before Meeting of Toronto Manufacturers – How it Would Work

A modification of the suggestions made for a more workable sales or turnover tax than that coming into effect January 1st, is being considered by some of Toronto's leading business men. It is for a tax to be applied to all manufactured goods with the amount of the cost of the raw materials deducted. In other words it would be a percentage of the increased value during the processing by the manufacturer. The chief recommendations advanced for such a tax are that it would prevent pyramiding...

It is a pyramid scheme in itself. Again, doublespeak, has been used an awful long time. It's actually a Value Added Tax, and now they've got it, of course, across the board, except for the US, pretty well, and that is still to come for the global society, along with your carbon taxes, and your energy taxes and all the other taxes that they are going to take off you by this strange thing called law, that everybody obeys, because we're all obedient to authority, as Milgram said. Anyway, I'll put this article up for yourselves to look over too, for the value added tax.

And you know things are getting bad. You know things are getting bad when McDonald's is the main spokescompany to tell you how bad it is in the food industry. Really. It's kind of like Walmart now. They come out and tell you what's happening in the economy, and how prices are going up. And now you've got McDonald's coming out. I think the guys above them are too scared to tell us. Anyway, it says:

McDonald's warns of higher food inflation

(A: No kidding. Maybe they'll get little rubber chickens and blow them up, and they'll sell you that, you know. And then it says here.)

McDonald's results landed a day after rival Yum Brands Inc reported strong China results that masked rising food and labor costs. Chipotle Mexican Grill, which has nearly all of its 1,100 restaurants in the United States, saw higher food costs eat into margins.

McDonald's and other restaurant operators are getting squeezed by accelerating food costs and must figure out how to raise prices without scaring away already skittish diners.

(A: I think they're awfully brave or stupid, I don't know really which of the two, to go there and eat, anyway.)

"It's very hard to pass through price increase right now," said Stifel Nicolaus analyst Steve West.

McDonald's Chief Executive Jim Skinner said customers are getting "pinched everywhere. They should not suffer the same fate at McDonald's."

Chief Financial Officer Pete Bensen said the company would sacrifice some short-term margin to protect long-term growth. He added that McDonald's has experience finding the right recipe for price increases in fragile economic times.

(A: That's when they generally throw out any protein in stuff and put chemicals in to substitute. That's what I've seen in the past.)

McDonald's now expects food costs to rise between 4 percent and 4.5 percent in the United States and Europe this year. (A: I think it's going to go up a lot more than that.) That is up from its prior call for a rise of 2 percent to 2.5 percent in the United States and an increase of 3.5 percent to 4.5 percent in Europe.

McDonald's in March put through a 1 percent menu price rise in the United States, where it plans additional increases. Prices in Europe are up by the same amount and the company plans to raise prices in China.

As well. So, things are getting bad, as I say, when McDonald's actually admits that they've run out of chemicals and things to add and substitutes to add to what they call, you know, "food," that comes out of there. So, it's getting pretty bad all over. They're telling you no more than they'll tell you in the government, anyway. They're telling us less than the government. Actually, they're telling us how wonderful is, it's still wonderful to be alive in our own countries, just great and wonderful. Like others have said before, people will be happy because their government will tell them so. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And this big Soviet system, called the European Union, with its strange form of governance of secret people at the top actually, and it's completely non-

democratic, but it was set up, again, as the brainchild of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, and they have, in fact, every politician at the top now, pretty well, is a member of it, and the high bureaucrats too, and they call it the European Institute for International Affairs, just because it's European. But it's still run, of course, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And it's non-democratic. And that's exactly the way they set it up. They wanted that a long time ago, over a hundred years ago, when the Milner Group were talking about this very, very system for the whole of Europe and the unification of Europe. They didn't believe in democracy. They believed in using the term democracy, just for the public to get involved in the wars and do all the fighting for them, as they took over countries, but they believed that scientists and themselves, just like Rockefeller, because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group were made up initially of bankers, International Money Lenders, big, very wealthy bankers lending to nations. And Rockefeller said the same thing himself. He said, it's far better that bankers and intelligentsia run the world and direct the world than leaving it to the self-determination of individual nations. So, they meant that. They've always meant that. And they all belong to the same club with the same agenda.

So, they've formed this big mammoth that's taxing everybody into utter poverty, as they spread their wealth across the world, ala Marx, because of course before they were called the Milner group, they were already funding the Marxism as a technique to take over countries. It's the fastest way to take over entire countries and form the Bloc system. In fact, that's what the EU is based upon.

They're acting gods at the top there. It's just astonishing what they're doing, and how they're fining countries millions and billions of Euros if they fail to comply, or they can't comply with all the regulations they churn out, they churn out from a machine. You know, just turn the handle, and by the thousands just pop out these laws. Here's an article, for instance, that shows you how they're involved in everything. And again, they're into the crisis creation and so on, because you must always give the public crisis all the time to keep them off balance and feeling frantic. It says:

Smog alert for England and Wales

(A: Especially when you're robbing their pockets. It says:)

The government has issued a "smog alert" in England and Wales for ozone and polluting particles known as PM10s, (A: Probably Prime Minister, ten of them. Maybe it's a G10 for the Prime Ministers.) which can affect people's health.

(A: Well, they certainly do affect their health. Anyway.)

The Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs said high levels of pollution were likely from Thursday and would continue over the Easter weekend.

(A: It's now called, what, Earth Day, as well.)

It said the alert was due to warm and still conditions brought on by a high pressure system.

(A: No one can see anything. It's been pretty nice over there, actually.)

Defra is urging the public to take "sensible precautions".

(A: What's a sensible precaution?)

It said some people, including those who have asthma – and particularly the elderly – could be affected by the high pollution levels and may notice an impact on their breathing.

(A: Maybe it's the radiation, eh?)

It advised people to avoid taking exercise outside in the afternoon

(A: You know, you get told everything to do now. If it's raining, this is what you wear. We can't do anything without being told by people who are brighter than ourselves, obviously. Anyway, it says they've got their free phone help lines up and all the rest of it. And it gets down to it here. You find that the European Union actually allowed Britain, because it's an Easter weekend, you see, it's a long weekend, they allowed them to disregard the levels of their smog alert, so that the people could get out of their towns and their cars and so on for the drive. Otherwise, they would have been fined millions of Euros. Isn't that nice of them? They actually, like God, just wave a wand in the sky, and say, okay, we can up these levels, just like radiation, of course, and give you that little break for being hard little tax payers, who are paying for these million Euro salaries of these top unknown leaders of the EU. It also says too, in this article here, that:)

About 18m people are expected to use their cars, but the AA predicted high fuel prices will mean people will make shorter journeys.

(A: See how they control you with the prices too, because, remember, economic warfare is used on you all the time, as well as many other techniques of warfare. But that was awfully nice, awfully, awfully nice.

It said here actually, it:)

Comes as monitoring in London revealed that one site, on the Marylebone Road, has exceeded EU rules (A: One road, right?) on the Marylebone Road, has exceeded EU rules for the number of days in the year in which high levels of PM10s are permitted.

The UK will not face fines (A: Thank you, teacher.) for the breach, as the EU has given Britain an extension, which means it has until June before it has to start meeting the standards in the capital.

And of course, if they don't meet that, they'll be fined millions. Well, the public will pay millions more of pounds to the wonderful dictatorship they live under, the EU, that big cabal. It's just incredible they put up with this stuff. It really is absolutely incredible they put up with this stuff, getting plundered and plundered and plundered, but they do.

Also of course, the US has to really get involved now with Libya, because, you see, once a big nation commits itself to making peace by war, then it has to prove it can fulfill it, even if it bankrupts what's left of the country. And otherwise they say, well, the smaller nations might take that as we're becoming weak, you see, and they'll tell us to, you know, piss off.

Armed US Drones To Start Libya Missions

Armed US Predator drones will start missions in Libya as rebels take control of a key post on the border with Tunisia.

US President Barack Obama has given the go-ahead to use the unmanned aircraft which have already seen action in Afghanistan, Pakistan and Iraq.

Marine General James Cartwright, vice chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, said the drones can help counteract Gaddafi forces' tactic of travelling in civilian vehicles.

"What they will bring that is unique to the conflict is their ability to get down lower, therefore to be able to get better visibility on targets that have started to dig themselves into defensive positions.

Well, we saw what happens. We've seen what happens on the border of Pakistan and Afghanistan, and we've seen all the villages that have been bombed out of existence when they make all these mistakes, because they're using young children, basically, who've done nothing but play X-Box games and here

they are, sitting somewhere in the US playing with a stick, watching cartoon figures that are real people, blow up. But they seem to like it, you know. No responsibility to it, you see. Again, back to the Milgram Experiment.

That's what they're doing. They can't back out now. And of course, war is a racket, as Butler said, General Butler. And it is a racket. It's awfully profitable, and every thing that goes pop and boom has to be replaced immediately by your tax money. And the businesses that sell it to them are always lobbying the governments. It's an awfully profitable business to be in, warfare.

And it's just astonishing, all this stuff that really is coming out too, to do with for instance, I was talking about VLF frequencies and ELF frequencies, and how they've been using that and experimenting on the public for an awful long time. Now they're using it pretty well consistently, 24 hours a day across America and Canada, probably other countries too. And I know that I've put up Stanford's chart. They've got a whole array of them across the world with a map on it, where you can see all the different locations of these HAARP projects, that, you know, pulse our brains, make us docile and fairly happy, because, you see, it's very important, and we find big authors who helped plan this stage of society and who were involved in it too, like the Huxleys for instance. The Huxleys both were involved in the Tavistock Institute, where they stuck wires in people's brains, long before Delgado came along. And they were making people turn left and right and sit down, stand up, and do all these kind of things by remote control. They thought it was just wonderful, creating a society like that. It would be awfully peaceful, as long as no one blew a fuse.

Anyway, it's far more advanced than that today. They can do things remotely. There's no doubt whatsoever about it. They are using HAARP. And if you go into the weather warfare treaties to do with HAARP, you'll find that they admit that. They can put a secondary signal on the HAARP as a carrier, and they can certainly manipulate the brains. And Brzezinski did put that in his own book, *Between Two Ages*, written in the 1970s, that they would use it on whole continents. They are using it.

It's very important, you see, it's irresistible for governments not to use any technique whatsoever for control, and that includes HAARP type technologies. It includes drugs and pharma. The history of fluoride is very, very old, in fact, going way back to the late 1800s. They knew what it did to the human brain. It made them very passive. And we know that governments started to add it in. The Communists were the first ones. In fact, when Communism took over Poland, that was one of the first things they did was put fluoride in the water to make them passive. And Germany did the same to some of the countries they took over. And while we're at too, of course we find your own governments are doing it across the world, because it's a must-be. That's only one chemical they add to it.

They've even been talking about using Lithium too, under the pretext that they've noticed that some Japanese people at one little island, where the drinking water was high in Lithium, it made them awfully compliant, pleasant people, very obedient. And to that, and for government's control, that's irresistible. They're going to use stuff, if not already. We know they already have put stuff in the water for a long, long time. The guys that dump it in don't even know what they're dumping in. They just do what they're told. And they get a good, fat paycheck. And people who get fat paychecks, believe you me, can rationalize anything they do. It doesn't matter if it's a cop, an execution squad or anything else. They'll always rationalize what they do. This article came out of India, The Hindu, and it says:

Scientists target drugs that improve behaviour

A pill to enhance moral behaviour, (A: Even the terminology, remember this is written by neuro-ethicists, as they call it, which means they lie to you. They want to modify your behavior. So, they say enhance. No, it's to modify moral behavior. After all, what is morality? Who decides what morality is? Who decides that? Well, government decides it for you, by the way.) a treatment for racist thoughts, a therapy to increase your empathy for people in other countries (A: That's so as you feel better paying taxes, by the way, and I'm not kidding about that.) — these may sound like the stuff of science fiction but with medicine getting closer to altering our moral state, (A: And by God, we're at the end of any morality at all. It's all, as they say, relative. But I wonder who it's related to. More like Old Nick.) society should be preparing for the consequences, according to a book that reviews scientific developments in the field.

Drugs such as Prozac that alter a patient's mental state already have an impact on moral behaviour, (A: It's caused a lot of murders and suicides.) but scientists predict that future medical advances may allow much more sophisticated manipulations.

The field is in its infancy, but "it's very far from being science fiction", said Dr Guy Kahane, deputy director of the Oxford Centre for Neuroethics and a Wellcome Trust biomedical ethics award winner.

(A: That means he's done a lot of work for big pharma.)

"Science has ignored the question of moral improvement so far, (A: No, it's not, that's a big lie too.) but it is now becoming a big debate," he said. (A: Because H.G. Wells talked about it back in the 1920s.) "There is already a growing body of research you can describe in these terms. Studies show that certain drugs affect the ways people respond to moral dilemmas by increasing their sense of empathy, group affiliation and by reducing aggression." (A: I guess he's talking about ecstasy drugs. Apparently that's what that does.) Researchers have become very interested in developing biomedical technologies capable of intervening in the biological processes that affect moral behaviour and moral thinking,

(A: Now, you should really get to know what they mean by moral thinking and moral behavior. They mean doing what you're told. Being obedient to every dictate that comes down from above. So, it says here:)

Drugs that affect our moral thinking and behaviour already exist, but we tend not to think of them in that way.

(A: And he goes on to talk about Prozac again, and then he says it could:)

make people more agreeable.

(A: Well, is it right to make someone agreeable when that person is going to do you in? I don't think so. It says:)

Or Oxytocin, the so-called love hormone ... increases feelings of social bonding and empathy while reducing anxiety," he said.

(A: Well, it will also make you feel like you're going to give birth to a baby. Anyway.)

"Scientists will develop more of these drugs and create new ways of taking drugs we already know about. We can already, for example, take prescribed doses of Oxytocin as a nasal spray," he said.

But would pharmacologically-induced altruism, for example, amount to genuine moral behaviour? Guy Kahane, deputy director of the Oxford Centre for Neuroethics and a Wellcome Trust biomedical ethics award winner, said: "We can change people's emotional responses but quite whether that improves their moral behaviour is not something science can answer." He also admitted that it was unlikely people would "rush to take a pill that would make them morally better."

(A: And they know all this stuff too, and they've already had big meetings about putting it in your water and your food and everything else. Even spraying it on you, by the way.)

"Becoming more trusting, (A: Do you want to be more trusting when you've got a bunch of people who rip you off like bankers at the top? Plunder you? Millions get homeless because of it. And you all get screwed for more taxes. Do you want to be more trusting, folks?) nicer, less aggressive and less violent can make you more vulnerable to exploitation," he said. (A: No kidding.) "On the other hand, it could improve your relationships or help your career. (A: So, you'll be utterly poor on the street, but you'll have a

good love life, right?) " Kahane does not advocate putting morality drugs in the water supply, (A: No, he won't. Not openly.) but he suggests that if administered widely they might help humanity to tackle global issues.

"Relating to the plight of people on other side of the world or of future generations is not in our nature," he said. "This new body of drugs could make possible feelings of global affiliation and of abstract empathy for future generations." Ruud ter Meulen, chair in ethics in medicine and director of the centre for ethics in medicine at the University of Bristol, warned that while some drugs can improve moral behaviour, other drugs — and sometimes the same ones — can have the opposite effect.

(A: As I say, there's been umpteen murders with folks on Prozac. They just go crazy and they don't know they're doing it. And it's very sudden.)

The use of deep brain stimulation, used to help those with Parkinson's disease, has had unintended consequences, leading to cases where patients begin stealing from shops and even becoming sexually aggressive, he added.

"Basic moral behaviour is to be helpful to others, feel responsible to others, have a sense of solidarity and sense of justice," he said. "I'm not sure that drugs can ever achieve this. But there's no question that they can make us more likeable, more social, less aggressive, more open attitude to other people," he said.

(A: Well, maybe they should give it to all the politicians, and all these people, so when we come and say, "Would you mind stop taxing us, and cut out these taxes?" They'll say, "Well, that's a good idea. We'll do that. And thanks for asking. We'll do that, no problem at all." Hmm? Also give them the test for psychopathy as well. None of them would pass it, mind you.)

Meulen also suggested that moral-enhancement drugs might be used in the criminal justice system. (A: That's why they call it the criminal justice system, you know. It's criminal what they do.) "These drugs will be more effective in prevention and cure than prison," he said.

So, I love how scientists have total faith in everything. It's just like a documentary I watched on the 50s and 60s to do with atomic energy. And they showed you some of the ads that were getting put on television. Oh, it was going to be a wonderful Utopia. Cheap, cheap, cheap energy everywhere. Eventually there would be robots doing everything. And science would make our lives so much easier. You'd only have to work one or two days out of the week. And on and on it went, with all these experts conning us once again. After all, it's our tax money that builds their sciences for them. We build our own chains. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting too, I've mentioned before how, if you read the writings of Lenin and Marx and other ones, Lenin especially, he said that the dictatorship, it's not of the proletariat, it's over the proletariat, obviously, would last only for about a generation or so. Then he said, eventually it would merge with the West. It would be not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. And of course, he meant Socialist with the banks on top, of course. They all knew that. They all knew what they were doing. It's interesting now that Fidel Castro is doing the same kind of thing. He's starting to ease up on buying and having private ownership and so on and property, because it's time now, you see. He's been in long enough, and it's time now that they merge in with the Socialized system that the rest of the world is already being forced under, with the Fascists at the top and a Communist bureaucracy, a massive bureaucracy running the lives of the public. That's how it was designed. That's what came out at the Reece Commission as well.

That's what we have today. So, in the Miami Herald, they talk about him attending the Party Congress in Cuba, and he's a very old guy. 79-year-old now, I think, is it? He's not far from it at least. He may be even older. 80-year-old, I think. Oh, it's 84, 84 years old, Fidel Castro, life-long smoker of Cuban cigars. And they'll probably start importing them back into the US again, right at the time when very few folks smoke any more, because of the laws.

Anyway, it says here that he was at the gathering and all the rest of it. They've appointed the new ones to take over. And obviously, Cuba is going to go the same way as China, more liberalistic as they call it. When it happened in China it was the same thing. It was a sudden thing done in a week, in China, from total Communism to this sudden, "Oh, it's okay. Commerce is good. Profit good." They showed us it on the Communist Broadcasting Corporation in Canada, the CBC, and this wonderful display of people just suddenly, suddenly all for capitalism, and it was good. Well, it's happening now in Cuba, and they can now buy homes there for the first time, supposedly. Before you could only pass homes down after the Revolution to your family members, or wangle your way around it through bribes to get it done other ways, sell it to other people. Now you can actually buy your own home, although you can't accumulate too much property, which, see, things like "too much" is very vague for lawyers. They can run rings around that. So, it's time now obviously. It's done whatever they were meant to do in Cuba, apart from helping get a lot of drugs coming into the US and stuff, for the CIA and everybody else, but it's time now to merge everything together and start being more palsy-walsy.

And it's so amazing. We're off blasting across the world, using the most sophisticated, most expensive technology that has to be replaced every few months with Mark 2, 4, 5, 150, Mark 2000, as they keep advancing in science, and we all pay for it all. And meanwhile, there's a little place next door to you that they've left alone all these years, eh? It's such a joke, isn't it? Such a joke. There you go, that's Cuba, obviously going to liberalize a lot of its rules, regulations, and laws, and the Big Boys will be in there like a shot, once they can start buying up stuff; they'll have their front men in there too, to do it for them as well.

And that's how Communism was intended to work. It's to create a system for a period of time, a generation, and as I say, then it's to merge with the West. So they're going to the format as planned.

Everything is planned in your life. Your future is planned, and your children's children's are planned. They'll still be tax slaves, even worse, because they've all been put down as collateral to pay off the debt or guarantors to pay off it, many generations to come. And that's why the Big Boys at the top are smiling away, and we're going into austerity.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 4:36 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#1285](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Remember, straight donations are most certainly welcome because there's not nearly enough that come in, at all. And it's more than... this isn't an hour's broadcast. It takes a whole day, every day, including the weekends, to keep up with all the things that are worth mentioning at all – most of the stuff is not worth mentioning; it's recycled news – to show you how to put things together, so you can fit the pieces together, to see that things are not happening happenstance, willy-nilly, all unrelated. They're all tied in together. Every major thing that happens on this planet is tied in with one big system as they plan the future and actually, basically they're unfolding the future; you're living through it right now, the big changes that are to be made. Some countries have still to get the awful shock yet. America is still sitting on the fence there thinking it can never possibly change, but their bosses, the ones who own America, have already planned it all for them, so the inflation times have still to come down, big time, on them. Europe's already had it; they're still getting hammered yet with its wonderful soviet parliament, that sits atop of them now, this new Babylon you might say, and the US and Canada and the rest have to follow suit very quickly now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've spoken so many times on the big organizations that are global – they've always been global – their objective was to bring in a global world system under what they called academia and science working on behalf of the big money lenders at the top. In fact the money lenders set them up, employed them, and give them their cash and still do to this very day. Because money lenders have been at this, financing nations, for thousands of years in actual fact, so they know how to do it.

One of the organizations that was set up a long time ago was the Cecil Rhodes Foundations and the Milner Group as well, Lord Alfred Milner, which combined to form the Royal Institute of International

Affairs. They basically set up that organization to be, with its British empire, the model for the world to copy, as they bring the same system called democracy, into all these countries which they ruled over. And they would never leave those countries until they had the system set up because under democracy you see, you've got a disguised system where puppet governments are put in place. They're well funded. They get a lot of trading from Britain; they're guaranteed it and they can fill their own pockets. So really, it's a standardizing of a world system with a central banking system, which must be in place of course, for this all to be pulled off. And the central banks, really, take their orders from The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund under the auspices of the UN, which the bankers also controlled and set up as well. Quigley detailed all of that in his own books *Tragedy and Hope* and *The Anglo-American Establishment*; two must-reads to understand any of this at all.

Even going back to the late 1800s, this same group, before they had the name the Milner Group, were actually causing wars across Africa so that Britain could step in, to keep the peace you understand, and then take them over and plant the flag, and then loot the country. It's the same thing with this world order that the US took over from Britain, at the end of World War I basically, and it's ongoing now. But now America's exhausted because they've paid so much cash out in taxes, so much borrowed money, and this is also part of the plan that they'd collapse America behind it. They've done this down through the ages; they collapse the empires that they've built up behind them as they move all their goods and money into their new conquered areas, and of course that's Asia and the Far East and so on.

This article here came out today about the International Monetary Fund, which is not what you think is a free enterprise thing. It's free enterprise alright; it's a PRIVATE organization, a collection of bankers. Their job is to go in and take over countries when they're bankrupt, and take over the government really. They keep behind the scenes but they run the government; they tell them what they can spend. The first thing they can do, and always do, is cut and slash all health care, welfare, and all the rest of it. So wherever they've been you get massive disease left behind them and terrible poverty, as these private characters under the umbrella of the United Nations come and go. This article says...

IMF bombshell: Age of America nears end

marketwatch.com / April 25, 2011 / By Brett Arends, MarketWatch

Commentary: China's economy will surpass the U.S. in 2016 (Alan: Well, it's already done that a long time ago, so you know that's bogus. Because compared to what the US imports and what it exports to China, you would never get the seesawing, put it that way. It's ridiculous; your end would never even get to the ground.)

BOSTON (MarketWatch) — The International Monetary Fund has just dropped a bombshell, and nobody noticed.

For the first time, the international organization has set a date for the moment when the “Age of America” will end and the U.S. economy will be overtaken by that of China. (A: Well as I say, it’s already happened.)

According to the latest IMF official forecasts, China’s economy will surpass that of America in real terms in 2016 — just five years from now. Brett Arends looks at the implications for the U.S. dollar and the Treasury market.

And it’s a lot closer than you may think. (A: It’s closer than 2016.)

It provides a painful context for the budget wrangling taking place in Washington DC right now. It raises enormous questions about what the international security system is going to look like in just a handful of years. And it casts a deepening cloud over both the U.S. dollar and the giant Treasury market, which have been propped up for decades by their privileged status as the liabilities of the world’s hegemonic power.

According to the IMF forecast, whoever is elected U.S. president next year — Obama? Mitt Romney? Donald Trump? — will be the last to preside over the world’s largest economy.

Most people aren’t prepared for this. They aren’t even aware it’s that close. (A: And that’s true. Just like Rome, it’s the same with every country as they go down. They can’t believe it could possibly happen, so it’s not happening, even as you’re sinking. So they bring out the usual experts and so on...) Listen to experts of various stripes, and they will tell you this moment is decades away (A: Which is nonsense.). The most bearish will put the figure in the mid-2020s.

However, it’s really plunging now. And China of course is now dumping the US debt, big time, trillions of bucks, because they can see what’s happening, they know what’s happening, and someone’s told them to do it now because you see, the boys who set up China, using your taxpayers’ money in the West and so on, are the same boys who own China, for those who don’t know it... for those who still think you have independent nations.

Also too, you get an article here from Foreign Affairs. Now, Foreign Affairs Magazine is the EXOteric, you might say, magazine put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Canadian branch now is called CIC and you can look them up

too and see what they're up to. Australia's got one. New Zealand's got one. India's got one. A whole bunch of British Commonwealth countries have one. And they all work to bring about global governance, same thing. Remember, as I say, it's EXOteric and this one here tells you a bit of truth and a bit of nonsense and it says...

The Future of the Liberal World Order

Internationalism After America

foreignaffairs.com / May/June 2011 / G. John Ikenberry

Summary: As the United States' relative power declines, will the open and rule-based liberal international order Washington has championed since the 1940s start to erode? Probably not. (A: What liberal rule-based international order was that?) That order is alive and well. China and other emerging powers will not seek to undermine the system; instead, they will try to gain more leadership within it.

There is no longer any question: wealth and power are moving from the North and the West to the East and the South, and the old order dominated by the United States and Europe is giving way to one increasingly shared with non-Western rising states. But if the great wheel of power is turning, what kind of global political order will emerge in the aftermath?

Some anxious observers argue that the world will not just look less American — it will also look less liberal. Not only is the United States' preeminence passing away, they say, but so, too, is the open and rule-based international order that the country has championed since the 1940s. In this view, newly powerful states are beginning to advance their own ideas and agendas for global order, and a weakened United States will find it harder to defend the old system. The hallmarks of liberal internationalism (A: Well, was that really what the US was set up, to bring in liberal internationalism? Well actually you have been, you just didn't know it.) — openness and rule-based relations enshrined in institutions such as the United Nations (A: Oh, those crooks.) and norms such as multilateralism — could give way to a more contested and fragmented system of blocs, spheres of influence, mercantilist networks, and regional rivalries.

The fact that today's rising states are mostly large non-Western developing countries gives force to this narrative.

What they're not saying here is of course, your tax money is paying for those present countries to come up to a higher level, as you did with China; in fact, China was the creation of guys who owned the West already and they used your tax money to set up your factories in China. They pushed your governments

to promote them going offshore, to cheaper labor countries, through the World Trade Organization. Every person in the Congress signed it. Everybody in the Senate signed it. Everybody in the British government, France, Germany and every other country signed the same agreement, to fund their own factories moving to China. It didn't happen by chance, believe you me, and they won't mention that little bit here.

This is what was planned for the Western countries because the plan was born a long time ago and they've been working on this for hundreds of years to make this world order come true. And you will go down to a third world type status, as I say, a small group of very, very stinking rich people and like any other third world country, a mass of people living in poverty. That's what's planned. I've said this for years. I've gone through the histories of it. I've read stuff from so many of their own books, from those who helped to plan it all. They're not kidding – they have never kidded you – and they love to write their own biographies and tell you how they took part in shaping the future. And they're to be found in old libraries, unless they're dumping them out in the trash cans now because nobody wants to read, and they don't want you to read that anyway.

So it's going down the tubes and China's dumping the US bonds that they hold for debt, and nobody wants to buy them because it's costing them billions every day, with all the wars that's going on right now. And that's the only use they have for America now, is to use them, the manpower, their taxes, the weaponry, to finish off the rest of those countries who are not under this one world order, but shortly will be once they're pounded into the dust. And then you pick up the tab for it all of course, and that's what they call liberalistic democracy for America. You're always getting new definitions, aren't you? Mind you, it doesn't matter what definition they give you because in the next generation, they can train them from school onwards to believe in a completely different definition, and that's already happened a long time ago. A long time ago. People are being indoctrinated all the time and they always start with the schools. And they upgrade them every few years at the school, into the next part of the system, and the next part and the next part, until they have the generation they want, who say, oh well I guess that's okay, there's nothing wrong with multiculturalism, globalism... and all that stuff you see. You can train the public to believe anything, if you have control of schooling, media, and all entertainment; it's quite an easy thing to do. Nothing difficult at all.

Now there's Mike from Chicago that's been holding on since the beginning here and I'll see what he wants. Are you there Mike?

Mike: How you doing Alan Watt?

Alan: Not too bad.

Mike: I'm in Chicago right now, you know. It snowed like two days ago; I'm sure global warming is the cause of that.

Alan: Oh yeah. There's the music coming in. I tell you, hold on Mike and we'll get to you when we come back.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go back to Mike from Chicago there. Are you still there Mike?

Mike: Yes I am, Alan Watt. Oh yeah, you're exactly right. I mean, I just see everything. I came from school today and I was in my class, feminist class, and the teacher and all the other students, I can just tell how brainwashed they were. And they were talking about, men are the root of their problems and men, men, for every thing, they're suppressing them and everything. And I'm thinking in my head, like, this... first of all, the feminist movement, it's not a real feminist movement. And if you hate men, why would you adopt the same mannerisms as men? I mean, you say that men are the root of your problems, why would you try to be like them? This is like – I'm black, right – like if I hate white people why would I try to be white, you know? And they have completely co-opted everything, every aspect of life, every aspect, like there's almost no way out, almost, it seems like.

Alan: Absolutely. And Yuri Bezmenov – it's up on YouTube – from the ex-Soviet Union, he was a KGB operative abroad, went through that whole scenario. He went to America and he said that the liberal agenda, which again was all part of that too, to destroy any difference between male and female, to basically get the females to copy the guys, to an extent, was to be pushed to the top. He said, it had been so successful, beyond the wildest dreams of the soviet agents who were working on that with all their professors in university and so on, churning out books and books and books. They've been successful.

Mike: Like for instance, when I walk down the hallway in my school I see like men my age – I'm 21 – they're wearing these tight jeans that are made for women, you know, tight shirts. I'm like, wait a minute, is this The Twilight Zone? And then I see this, like they act almost mannish in their, I don't know. It's not bad but I see how they have almost changed society in such a way that no one can really tell whether they're male or female.

Alan: They actually said back in the early 1920s in some of the schools in Russia, that they would create an androgynous society where you wouldn't be able to tell the difference by just looking at someone. And they would train the traits, using Pavlovian techniques and so on, they would train the traits into the female and into the male, until the male was never quite male and the female was never quite female. And of course it's been pushed at 100 miles an hour ever since then until the present time. It also takes,

mind you, in this big system, the cooperation of the fashion industry – and Plato talks about the Fashion INDUSTRY he called it, you know, 3,000-odd years ago – that you need that too, to mimic, and you effeminize the men. That's what they've done. That's what you've got today, is you've got this androgynous look between them all. As I say, when you go into that whole takedown series that Bezmenov went through on YouTube, he describes it very, very well. And he said it was already finished, they'd already conquered America, by the 1970s in fact.

Yuri Bezmenov – Dailymotion.com / Yuri Bezmenov, L.A. 1983 – youtube.com

Mike: I mean, Alan Watt, my only question is, what is the solution? What can we do?

Alan: As long as you have a system that's artificial, that's SO artificial as this is... We don't realize that we're born into an incredibly artificial system where everything is designed to change along a certain path, a predestined path, by those who plan the future. As long as you have that...

Mike: We have to even, you know, be sane. I mean, everybody is just insane it seems like. I mean, completely insane. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Yes, and again too...

Mike: I don't know. What can we do?

Alan: You'd have to have a more natural setting, where things would fall into its natural order. You go into any normal prevailing tribal system and believe you me, men are men and women are women and they're not confused about it either. There's no confusion whatsoever, in their heads, of who they are. And no one's complaining about their tasks they have to do, be it one or the other. That's the only natural system. What you're living through is a planned society, planned people too – everything in their head has been given to them and planned, their behavior is given to them – and unfortunately it just shows you that with neuroscience you can truly, truly train a public into behaving in any way that you wish. And of course, it's not just androgyny too; they're going younger and younger to the children to get them to dress up like girls, and vice-versa. They're giving them puberty blocking hormones, if they want it, when they're about 12, if they decide I'm not quite sure what I am yet, and all that nonsense. And this is getting pushed from the top down. Not from the bottom up. It comes from the top down. So the top-down system would have to go, obviously.

Mike: Right. I mean, that's almost virtually impossible unless everybody just, you know, simultaneously just one day says, I'm not going to go to work today, I'm not going to use the Federal Reserve currency

today, or you know, I'm not going to watch TV.

Alan: It's either that or literally get out of the country – I'm not kidding you – while there's a chance to get out of the country, somewhere else where they haven't infected it all yet.

Mike: That's true. I mean, oh yeah, I have one more question, Alan Watt. Have you seen the movie... I'll wait.

Alan: Yeah, okay, hold on and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Mike from Chicago. What was the question that you wanted to ask?

Mike: It's about the number 11. I heard, like 11 is very important as far as Freemasonry, if you could expound on that.

Alan: What you'll find in all ancient temples and a lot of modern temples too, you'll find 11 is the Jachin and Boaz. It's the male, it's the female, it's the pillars to the entrances of temples all over the world, even the ancient world. And you'll find that, again, they have special rites for the male, special rites for the female. It's also the same thing for goal posts; that's why you'll always have the two uprights, and when they're connected together, the male and the female, it's a form of androgyny, believe it or not. That's why you have American football goal posts and rugby in Britain, like a letter H, that stand together, they're connected that way. So you can go on about it actually for lectures and lectures on just that alone, but that's really what it stands for. Also when you add them together of course, you've got 2, and 2 is one of the most important numbers in all occultic systems including Freemasonry. The same in politics, the guy who's the President is never the top man; it's the guy behind him who's more important, in every country. So it's very, very important for that too. The complete person, of course, has the combination of what they call the left and right brain, combined together, as well, so they have emotion but they have cunning as well, and logic, so they can always separate the two.

Mike: It's kind of like you've got twins too, $11 + 11$ is 22 and 2 and 2. And you've got the World Trade Center as a big 11.

Alan: Yeah. And there was stacks of movies that came out before it with 9/11 in it. Even, I noticed in The Patriot movie, when he was measuring the weight of the rocking chair with a spring weight and it came to 9 pounds, 11 ounces. So they show you all that stuff, you know, long in advance.

Mike: I mean, don't you think it's kind of, it's almost like someone's crazy to think that people cannot connect the dots and people are, they just don't want to or they just...

Alan: They'll put everything down... It doesn't matter if you give them a hundred, and you could actually give them a hundred examples, where in many movies too you'll see the height of the bridge is 9 foot 11 inches, you know, that kind of stuff. It's all over the place, before it happens. And it doesn't matter because they can't put it together. They must always believe in the accidental view of things and that's how they're conditioned to believe. They don't know there's an occult system working behind the scenes in everything. It goes way back into the Middle Ages when it really popped up. You had the Bogomils and different ones breaking out in Europe. Their whole intention was to come into Christianity, take members away from Christianity, subvert it all together, and that was the original cause for the witch purges in fact. That's what started it all because there was a system there that goes back into very ancient times; you'll find it in old hymns that were taken out of what we call The Old Testament where they talked about orgies, people had orgies, you know, underground of course.

Mike: Just like the Inquisition, how they would burn witches at the stake, The Spanish Inquisition. And isn't it true they would burn them because the females would have orgasms?

Alan: No, it wasn't that at all; nothing to do with that, whatsoever in fact. It was generally to do, as I say, when you found the particular systems that were set up, the Albigenses and so on, these were incredible rivals to the Catholic Church, these organizations, very rich as well. They sent their missionaries across Europe to get converts, but they even had the same Masonic way of sussing out a person to find out their beliefs, seeing if they could be subverted and brought into the system, the new system, give up all their old values of life by the way, and join their system. And I mean all old values and destruction of the family was part of it. They believed that communal living, communal partners, you shared everybody. They were trying all that back then and it never faded away. A lot of them came to the Americas and set up their own communes under Christianity as a guise. If you look at the Oneida Center you'll find out they were connected with Charles Darwin because they selected their mates for offspring, just for offspring; they weren't allowed to live together, like permanently. And your mate for the night was picked for you. A President of the United States authorized it. It was one of the biggest experiments in eugenics ever carried out, that we know of; I'm sure there's more. I'm certain too that many of your present leaders and scientists were actually the selected offspring of these particular experiments. It's very, very old. Thanks for calling.

There's Bob from Texas on the line too. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Yes, thank you Alan for taking my call. Man, that's a lot of information. You know, I think that's interesting the number 11, you know, that Mike was mentioning that. Funny that I have this weird thing

that happens to me a lot. I'll look up at the clock, and I've got a digital clock that's in front of the store, and that thing will have 11:11, and I've commented on that so many times. It is so strange that my eyes would, you know, happen to see that; that's just a strange phenomenon there I thought I'd mention. And then he was talking about the 9, 11, after 9/11 I happened to see an old western, who was the guy, gosh I can't think of his name, but he was in Maverick, Bat Masterson, Garver or something; I can't think of his name right now. Anyway, I looked up and I saw a train, it was one of those old steam trains, it had 911 on it and it just, like it stuck out on stilts when looked up to see that.

Alan: If you go into Albert Pike, Albert Pike goes through a lot of numerology. Numerology, too, came from Jewish mysticism. And you'll find that if you go into Albert Pike, he goes through those main numbers.

Bob: Yeah. And Albert Pike was so, my gosh, the guy, he was so in depth. How could someone write this, you know, Morals and Dogma and all the... I mean, that was a lot of stuff.

Alan: It was a team. It wasn't just obviously one guy.

Bob: Yeah, I mean, because... I said, how could so much stuff like that be in one person's brain. And then I look at this, I just got through reading Aldous Huxley's Brave New World, okay. And there are things in this that to me seem like veiled messages, especially at the very end, you know. The very last thing it talks about, slowly, very slowly, you know, talking about how the savage feet was, right north, north east, east south, like two compass needles. You know, to me that sounds like a very veiled message. I don't know. Is that just something that, I mean that was a gut feeling that I had reading that.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. You see, what he was writing there, in a novelistic form, was actually the big plan, and he should know because he sat in on world meetings, with his brother who also worked at the United Nations. He knew the agenda, way back then. He came from a long lineage related to the Darwins. They also had connections to the Oneida community too by the way, the Huxleys, to do with eugenics and so on. You'll find they're all interconnected. They knew the plan a long time ago and they were simply writing out in a novelistic form how it would turn out. And they're right on track with it, by the way. All you have to do now is literally create the next step, which I'm sure they've already done, and that is to create your Alphas, Betas, and Thetas and so on.

Bob: Yeah. It's like they've done it on a low scale, for some reason, because when you just simply observe people in, you know, different cultures and so forth, where people come from, or, it's almost, when you read the book, there are similarities to what is going on in this book to what is actually taking place now.

Alan: Of course there are. And he talked about them at his lecture, as well, that he gave at Berkeley; I've got the link there, I'll put it up tonight, again – where he talks to, again, a peer group that's going to go into government administration, etc. He discussed his book *Brave New World Revisited*, which was nonfiction, to show you how that all will come to pass. He explains that this will actually come to pass and how it will.

Audio – Aldous Huxley: *The Ultimate Revolution*, March 20, 1962, at Berkeley University

Bob: I've kind of read it, bits and pieces, but I'm going to really get into it after reading this. You know, you talk too, also, of, think for yourself. There are so many people out there, because I'm in kind of a service type industry. There's so many people that come in and I see that they're intelligent people and so on. But they want you to solve problems for them.

Alan: I know.

Bob: It is unbelievable, and I'm talking about the most simple basic things. And how would I know the size of something that they're trying to fix, because I'm not there. Do you understand where I'm coming from?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. They cannot think for themselves. They can't reason for themselves.

Bob: But, do you think that this will work? Do you think that I could do...? Do you think that so-and-so place would have this? And I'm like, I don't know! I mean, pick up the phone and call! [Caller laughing] Jesus. I mean, it blows my mind. And these are, you know, reasonably intelligent people, there's no reason why they can't think for themselves. And it just... I'm baffled by it.

Alan: Well actually, as you go more and more into the internet society the less thinking they'll be able to do themselves anyway; that's part of it.

Bob: They'll give you pictures of something and what, you know, do you think this is the right size? Well I said, well you know, I don't know if that's the right size because it's a picture, you know, I don't know if it's a, you know, 3/4 , 1/2 inch whatever. You know, I can't tell from a picture, off of a little iPhone. [Caller laughing.] You know, Alan, I mean, you know, I can relate to you, man, and I appreciate you, and I'm still waiting, still waiting for some literature to come in and I appreciate that first book. I've gleaned so much information from it and I'm going to do the best I can to help you out there brother.

Alan: Okay. Thanks so much.

Bob: God bless.

Alan: God bless you too.

Bob: Thank you. See you later, man. Bye-bye.

Alan: Call again. Bye now.

And it's true too, if you go into people like Pike again, and even John Dee long before, as I say, it was the same movement on the go. They had their various numbers, their primary numbers and so on, and of course they love multiples of 3. 11 of course, is kind of unique in that every number that you multiply ends up with the same beginning that you've just multiplied. You know, $11 \times 2 = 22$ and so on and so on, and 3 is 33. That's how it's done. So these were looked upon even in ancient times as a beginning of understanding nature, that there were patterns in nature if you could find them and so they became almost magical numbers to the uninitiated. However, to the initiated it was to show you that there were actual laws to do with governing nature. By nature they meant science and one day through understanding nature, meaning science, they would conquer everything and remake everything in the perfection that they saw fit. That's what you're living through today. Very ancient stuff.

We'll go now to, there's Ken in Virginia, if he's there.

Ken: Yes, Alan. The last issue of American Free Press has an absolute blockbuster story about a Bretton Woods 2 conference in the Mount Washington Hotel in Maine, and the importance and it lists 120 of the speakers. There are about 200 of these people, all financial gurus, most of them professors, but also people like Larry Summers and Paul Volker are among the participants, the New York Times, Financial Times of London, the London Times, the Wall Street Journal, and the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund. This is an amazing thing, which there's only one newspaper in New Hampshire, I think it's called the New Hampshire Times Union, locally circulated, which has released a list of this. So I think that this is extremely important story because they are planning, and the interesting this is that they have the financial gurus included, people from the Bank of China and India. So they're in on all this planning.

Alan: I remember covering this, because a few years back there I read John Maynard Keynes' speech on Bretton Woods 1. He was the guy who set it up and restructured the whole financial system. He said that eventually there will be a Bretton Woods 2. I went through his speech on the air; I'll try and dig it up tonight and put it up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the link.

Oct. 31, 2008 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN: "Bretton Woods Part 2"

Dec. 30, 2009 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN: "Bretton Woods 2 Cure, to 'Help the Poor' "

He said, there will be a Bretton Woods 2 where the whole world would come under a singular type of economy and monetary structure, with the IMF and so on. He says, I won't live to see it. he said, and we, the guys around him, won't live to see it, but it will come. That was their big dream, he said, when the time is right we'll bring in this big. Now, he was a world socialist of course, funded by the big banks, a great friend of Victor Rothschild; in fact he was a mentor. So you're living through part 2, Bretton Woods 2, when they said it was time to bring in their goal and bring in the new restructuring of the planet, through the International Monetary Fund. Professor Carroll Quigley also touched on that; he talked about the Bank of International Settlements would be the top dog in all of this for the restructuring and the debt collecting agency would be the IMF. So this is part 2 you're living through and they knew they would only run America into the ground for another 50-odd to 60 years and that would be the time. So they're bang on time. And they made sure that they set it up in the same hotel and they made sure it was the same anniversary date as well, and George Soros ran over it; he helped to plan it.

Ken: George Soros is financing this one too, so he's the big... And the local paper excuses it. It says, well they're just talking about financial matters, it has nothing to do with the government. That's the spin that this paper, this local paper is giving on it, but of course the American Free Press explains that it's a lot more when you have, there's 200 people in all but these speakers are all bigwigs. I mean, you don't gather people like this together unless it's serious planning for the future.

Alan: Oh yeah, and you've got the heads of other central bankers across the world, Britain was there. All the big central banks boys were there.

Ken: Former Prime Minister Gordon Brown. Yes. He's one of the big boys. I just thought I'd mention this because it's such an important event.

Alan: It is. And it's true that Gordon Brown helped to sink Britain so he's wonderful to be put in charge of this for America; that's the position he's been given now, as head of the American branch of the IMF. So isn't that just wonderful? He'll make sure you go down quickly because he certainly did it with Britain. These are Fabian world socialists working for these international bankers to bring in the socialist world state under their command. And it is true; it's amazing that no big papers have given it any real concern whatsoever.

Ken: It's like the Bilderberg conferences.

Alan: It's even bigger, actually, than the Bilderberg because there's more people attending and they actually sign the documents. The Bilderberger, all their documents are signed years in advance and they go along and just make the signature and eat a lot of meals there. Thanks for calling.

Ken: Okay.

Alan: Bye now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm also going to touch on and put a link up, but I'll touch on what's happening with Japan, because a professor from the European Union has come out and said that there was an actual explosion there – there was a hydrogen explosion of course, as they superheat the water, but that stuff's radioactive because it's all circulating around the rods and so on. He goes through this in a video format and he actually states the same thing that many others have said since, that this is much, much worse than Chernobyl because they've admitted that the plants will continue to give off the same amount of radiation for maybe 10 months, maybe more, probably about a year and a half, and they can't just seal them like Chernobyl. At Chernobyl the Russians got in very quickly and started to get a dome built over it, concrete it in, you might say entomb it, but you can't do that with Fukushima because it's right next to the sea, and all this stuff goes through the ground water into the sea. It's a massive disaster, massive, way beyond what you can imagine. You can't even take the figures which they estimate, oh it will kill so many millions with cancers. Utter rubbish because you see, one pound of plutonium is enough to kill off all life on the planet; all you need is a molecule in your lung and that's you gone. So really, cancer is a wonderful way of depopulation because when a surgeon sees the cancer, it doesn't have a little stamp on it that said Made in Japan. You understand? It just goes down as another cancer. We know Chernobyl for instance, there's still people born in the wake of the first plume that went over to the north of Chernobyl, for instance, people are still getting... they've got the highest instances of cancers there, young children and so on, birth deformations, that kind of stuff. So we're going to see the same thing on a worldwide scale. And the professor also talks about the levels of plutonium and uranium which hit the West coast of the US including Hawaii. And it's gone beyond Hawaii into mainland US and Canada obviously. And they've found it even in Europe. Therefore, we got the brunt of it, really, as it came straight across with the jet stream and got dumped through rain, snow and all the rest of it across us. And it's been played down to one incredible extent, especially... the proof of it all is, if it was as low and miniscule, these miniscule figures they kept giving us, they kept saying 'tiny' and 'miniscule' and 'safe', etc. If it was as safe as that, then how come every government site, every agency in the world run by governments pulled all their sites down? So that we could not compare what they were telling us. In other words, they were NOT safe whatsoever. They were very high, still are high, and it will continue to be high for at least 10 months, to well over a year, I think, before they get something done

with this at all. It's a massive disaster and it's being really downplayed. So I'll put that link up and you can see this Professor Busby talking about it.

Busby: Can't seal Fukushima like Chernobyl – it all goes into sea – youtube.com

And also I'll put up a link too, to show you, from Japan that they're so suspicious now of their governments and their media, the governments made a crackdown on all independent reporting from Japan.

Japan To Censor, Take Down "Irresponsible" Fukushima Information And Reporting – zerohedge/com – Submitted by Tyler Durden on 04/24/2011

Fukushima Residents Seek Answers Amid Mixed Signals From Media, TEPCO and Government. Report from the Radiation Exclusion Zone – Makiko SEGAWA in Fukushima / japanfocus.org

And believe you me, it would be no different in your own governments. In fact, your own governments have already done it. As I say, they won't even tell us what the official figures are anymore; they've pulled all their sites down. So we're all being treated like children, you see. We're just too silly and stupid to comprehend what's dangerous and therefore we'd panic. So 'don't tell the children' is their typical attitude when they do crisis management. And personally, I really detest being treated like a child, with these characters, with the multitude of letters behind their names, these guys that are so wonderful, they gave you all this kind of power knowing darn well it wasn't safe in the first place. And what happens when something happens? They don't know what to do. Some experts, eh? Ha! But then science is the new God apparently and that's what they said they'd always make it to be.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 4:36 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#1286](#)

Because if you're not authorized to be out there, in this day and age, believe you me, you never get plain sailing, on anything. The simplest things in fact are going to give you trouble, and that's what hassle's all about because our minds are guided by information. And always remember, it doesn't matter if I start giving you the wrong information too, you have to really start wondering what's happened to me. Because all information has to be authorized or at least countered – at least countered – by similar



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

information, with spins on it, from other sources. We are living in a battle. There's always been a battle for the mind, always. From the earliest of times of writing, battles for the mind have gone on and those who control, it's true, the pen – is mightier than the sword – control the minds of the public. And since, really, we live in a parasitical society, from the top down – that's what we've been given, as normalcy – then those at the top, the dominant minority as Quigley and other philosophers have talked about, and historians, you'll find that they must continue dominating into centuries and centuries beyond now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking really about how the future's always planned out and it's done by definitely secretive societies – let's call it that, secretive societies – that once in a while get their names in the paper, most of the times they do not. Of course we know that they also use technocrats, as Brzezinski called them, and Quigley called them too. Brzezinski himself was a technocrat that was sent across the world to get the jobs done, and he was never elected into anything therefore he was never responsible to the public, but he had a lot of power and sway. He could go across the world to world leaders and advise them on the way to go. Well, this is how the world is really run and this voting stuff is just a kind of panacea for the public, to make them believe that they're somehow involved in their own destiny. That's all it is and it stops revolutions every few years. Over 100 years ago, 200 years ago in fact, they found out that revolutions or rebellions tended to break out every 5 years or so, so they gave us this thing called democracy and elections to make us think... and it kind of puts off the revolutions and rebellions you see, and it's much easier to handle the public. Because in democracy you simply vote out the present bunch and you hope the next bunch will be better. And that's what you really do when election time comes around, so we don't have rebellions and the revolts and so on.

Now, the ones who have access to real government, of course, we know are the guys that put them in. And the guys who also work for the guys who put in the politicians, meaning the lobbyists, are also given access to the politicians to make sure that they go along with the right agenda at all times. Now, the bureaucracies are incredibly important because the parties come and go you see, and they keep shuffling different politicians back and forth, but the bureaucrats are always there. They spend their whole life, their career, involved in their department. They know what the big long-term agenda is. That's why Churchill said, we've got to do what Adolf Hitler did, make sure that we have the civil service in our pocket, because, you see, these are the ones that really count; they really do count. No politician actually can even get anything done at all without the bureaucrats, who are in charge of those areas, coming out and helping them along through their 4 or 5 year term. So that's how it really works.

Now, lobbyists are quite amazing because they bypass, again, the general public. The world is run by foundations and non-governmental organizations all working, all funded really, when you follow the pyramid, it's the big, incredibly big private banking system that sets them up. Of course, when you go into foundations, the book called Foundations: Their Power and Influence, you'll also find out how they

started up. The Rockefeller one for instance, began really as a way to hedge their need to pay so much taxes when they owned the oil supplies of America basically. So they used this too to make sure the world goes in the direction that they want it to go. Of course they're only part of one big massive organization across the world. And it is ONE organization at the top.

Here's an article here that appeared in the paper and it shows you how nothing is ever as it seems to be. We know this carbon tax thing is a must-be; Lord Rothschild tried to introduce it in 2002. He eventually did reintroduce it again in 2010. But in 2002 he had the bag sewn up basically, that the cash would come through his family, private bank in Switzerland. Al Gore of course was rampaging across the world on, again, Rothschilds' and Rockefellers' behalf, pushing the same scam. It's a must-be thing in other words. I call it must-be's; nothing's going to stop it. It doesn't matter if you've got snow all summer long, they'll keep saying climate change or global warming – that's been dropped for climate change, which means the weather. The weather's always changing, that's what seasons are all about, but it's a nice way to obfuscate reality for the public that can't think through things. And what they really mean by this is there's too many people; it's man-made global warming and man-made climate change. This is what they're really getting at and of course their answer, supposedly, is to tax you into utter poverty while they fatten themselves at the top again. That's really what it's about, a planned society living in third world poverty across the world. Much easier to bring the populations down that way too and manage them as they simply go down the tubes.

So here's an article here. Lobbyists who created the Climategate scandal, academics, are funded by the taxpayers and the BBC. This is how they work things out at the high levels; they don't spend their own cash.

The Green Lobbyists Who Cleared 'Climategate' Academics

thegwpf.org / 24 April 2011 Jason Lewis, The Sunday Telegraph

A shadowy lobby group which pushes the case that global warming is a real threat is being funded by the taxpayer and assisted by the BBC.

The little-known not-for-profit company works behind the scenes at international conferences to further its aims.

One of its key supporters headed the official investigation into the so-called "Climategate emails" (Alan: I mentioned that at the time; he also worked for the Royal Society.), producing a report which cleared experts of deliberately attempting to skew (A: ...meaning falsify...) scientific results to confirm that global

warming was a real threat. (A: I mentioned that at the time. I read the article and says, look who they've sent to investigate; he's one of them.)

Another scientific expert linked to the group came forward to praise a second independent investigation into the Climategate affair which also exonerated researchers.

Set up with the backing of Tony Blair, then the Prime Minister, and run by a group of British MPs (A: Members of Parliament.) and peers (A: That's the guys that get all their peer group, as they say.) the organisation, Globe International, started life as an All Party Group based in the House of Commons. (A: So you think it's all for the people. No. They have private companies working in there too; you're paying for them all.)

It is now run as an international climate change lobbying group flying its supporters and experts club class to international summits to push its agenda. Last year, it said, it spent around £500,000 flying its supporters to these meetings. (A: That was Copenhagen and so on.)

It has also paid out at least £75,000 on travel for prominent UK politicians, including for its former presidents Elliot Morley, the ex-Labour environment minister now facing jail for expenses fraud, and Stephen Byers, the former Labour cabinet minister who was suspended from the Commons after he was filmed describing himself a "cab for hire" when offering to lobby his parliamentary contacts for cash. (A: They're all crooks you see; that's who you pick for these things.)

Now Globe is planning a mass lobby of the United Nations Rio 2012 summit in Brazil, where world leaders will discuss climate change, by holding a World Summit of Legislators in the city to coincide with the event.

(A: Now, for those who don't know it, the first Rio Summit was headed by Maurice Strong who is a Rockefeller front man, for the big organization above. Rockefeller picked him up very young and basically made him a CEO of oil fields and everything else to see how the real world worked and the real economies worked of the world. Then he worked as a technocrat for Rockefeller and the world group that owns the planet. He even was set up in China to help the World Trade Organization use our tax money to get the factories over to China, so they based him in China for a while, lovely accommodation he had. A public broadcasting program that was on one rainy Sunday a few years back, they showed him in Beijing and he was visiting the graveyard of one of his relatives; I don't know if it was a cousin or an aunt. It said that she was one of the main confidants and advisors for Mao Tse Tung. So you're talking about people who have long historical backgrounds in revolution for the big world system, that's still on the go today. Quite amazing how it all goes.

Anyway, the first Rio Summit gave animals rights and trees rights and everything else rights. The one thing that they didn't give rights was humanity. What they did discuss too, were corridors for humans to live in, in habitats, and the corridors for animals, and any human straying over into the animal's section was fair game to be eaten and it was just too bad, so sad and all the rest of it. And of course, they get masses of funding from your tax money across the planet to put you basically into a kind of mud hut village I call them, because that's what they'd like to put you in down the road; probably will too because we won't be able to afford anything else, with all the taxes. Anyway, the next one is in 2012, the Summit, something that you've got to watch because you will not believe the documentation that will come out of this. Of course all they do is have their big fancy meals there, stuff themselves, do a bit of quantitative easing off their chairs, and sign the papers that they've been working on for years and years. That's what these meetings are really all about. Anyway, back to this article and it says here...)

Next week the group's current President Lord Deben, the former Tory Cabinet Minister John Gummer, is due to launch a major report on climate change policy alongside Chris Huhne, the Energy Secretary.

Globe has also recently held behind-closed-doors meetings with William Hague, the Foreign Secretary, and other senior Coalition ministers. (A: So here is this private company having secret meetings with your politicians, that you're paying for, supposedly, to represent you. What a joke anyway; it's never been that way.)

Last year two prominent experts linked to Globe were drawn into the controversy over emails leaked from the University of East Anglia's Climate Research Unit.

Lord Oxburgh, the organisation's director, was called in to head an internal inquiry into the leaked emails which included one infamous message referring to a "trick" to "hide the decline" in global temperatures. (A: ...because it's been falling for years actually.)

The peer's investigation cleared the scientists of malpractice. But critics claimed the report was a whitewash and Lord Oxburgh also failed to declare his involvement with Globe (A: ...this private corporation...) before he began his investigation. (A: So they get their own boys to investigate themselves and to clear them and so on.)

Meanwhile Bob Ward, from the Grantham Institute, which works alongside Globe, praised a second inquiry by former civil servant Muir Russell, which also cleared the climate researchers. (A: Muir Russell also is a member of the Royal Society who's all for the climate change and blame the people stuff.)

Globe International's work is paid for with donations from multi-millionaire backers and through partnerships with other environmental groups.

Globe also confirmed last night that it received direct funding from the Department of Energy and the Department of International Development (DfID). including a grant of £91,240 provided by DfID since the Coalition came to power last year. (A: So they're using your tax money as well, and for the big corporations like IBM and so on that back them, because they're all on board together folks; that's just a tax write-off for them anyway.)

More cash from DfID is filtered through the Complus Alliance – a “sustainable development communications alliance” (A: ...they call it.) of broadcasters based in Costa Rica which is also supported by the BBC World Service Trust, the Corporation's independent charity. (A: And of course they get their big cash from the taxpayers as well. So it's all sewn up folks. Back with more after this break.)

Hi, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about one of the big organizations that helps working behind the scenes to get this global strategy on carbon taxes and all that through on the public. Not only carbon taxes but literally design a new way for you to live and get the governments to pass laws to make you and force you to comply with them too. That's how the world is really run. It says here in this same article, the BBC World Service Trust, the Corporation's independent charity, also gives this organization cash. It says...

Complus, which was awarded DfID cash last year and in 2006, says it has an “ongoing relationship with Globe” (A: That's nice, the way they put it, you know; I hope they're proactive.) helping it run “shadow negotiation” teams at international summits of world leaders. (A: What's a shadow negotiation team? That means the ones that don't want to get their names in the limelight, folks, but they have more power than anybody else.)

A spokeswoman for Complus said: “The BBC is a founding member not a funding member. They can make in-kind contributions, like organising events, supporting logistics, sharing content.” (A: In other words, they fund them by paying for this rather than direct contributions. It's great how they got it all figured out, eh?)

She added that Complus did not fund Globe but work with them on “convergent objectives”. (A: They convert, the same strategy to bring us into mud huts.)

Last night a DfID spokesman confirmed the department had given Complus £250,000 in total to provide research, advocacy and communications work (A: That means propaganda on the public, folks,

communications work...) on the impact of climate change.

The spokesman said: 'These contributions were awarded under the previous Government. The current Government has not given them any funding. (A: And that will be a lie too. You'll find it will be continuous and we'll find out about that next year, or maybe after the next Rio Summit.)

The BBC trust's money is drawn from the £15.2 million-a-year it gets from the Foreign Office (A: That's the British department, the Foreign Office.) and DFID and £800,000 from licence payers. (A: ...because you have to pay your license to the government, for the BBC, to watch their rotten indoctrination shows that they have on there.) The BBC charity failed to respond to questions about its relationship with the project and how much this involvement was costing. (A: I should add, the taxpayer.)

The Zoological Society of London, the world famous charity behind London Zoo, also provides Globe with scientific advice "providing high level input" from its top conservationists and zoologists. Globe said it paid ZSL for its expertise. (A: Yeah, sure. And who also funds the Zoological Society of London? And who is the head of that? Another member of the Royal Society.)

Last night Globe's general secretary Adam Matthews said: "Globe is not a lobbying organisation. (A: No. It's a SHADOW, it's a SHADOW organization, eh?) It is an international group of legislators. It was set up by the legislators themselves. (A: The guys that get the laws passed, eh.)

"We facilitate them coming together to discuss environmental issues. Our members have multiple views – some quite sceptical on some aspects of the climate change debate."

"We are funded by the World Bank (A: Well The World Bank also gets funding to them as well.), the European Union (A: That's their big government over there now, the soviet, eh.), international parliaments and Governments, including the UK Government. The coalition Government contributes to our work through DFID." (A: It's just astonishing that the public are kept in utter blind ignorance of how the world REALLY DOES work. This is only one area. This is ONE area to do with the environment.)

Globe International, registered as a not-for-profit firm (A: It pays no taxes.) under the name The Global Legislators Organisation Ltd, makes minimal disclosures about its finances to Companies House. (A: That's where you have to register there, in Britain.)

Last year it declared a £500,000 loss, but still managed to fly a number of key supporters to summits and international conferences.

Barry Gardiner MP, its vice president and former Labour biodiversity minister, attended to at least four international conferences on Globe's behalf, including a trip to Tokyo, Japan, Seoul and South Korea costing more than £7,000.

Another trip to China cost more than £8,000. Mr Gardiner's daughter is also a member of Globe's full time staff. (A: That's just coincidence though.)

It also paid nearly £3,000 to fly Gregory Barker, now Coalition climate change minister, (A: They're all in the pocket, eh. All these politicians are in the pockets of these private organizations.) to Washington DC. (A: Then it's got a whole list of different people too, who are also on the, you know, pay tab of this private company that gets funded by the taxpayers, who know nothing at all about it, that's going to make them live in little mud huts down the road. That's the reality. That's the real world, and none of it's mentioned at voting time by any of these puppets that they put in front of you.)

Now, there's another article here about...

Billions of dollars sneaks out the door through UN committees

joannenova.com.au

(A: And it's from Australia, it's to show that this is worldwide, you see. See, the Council on Foreign Relations that basically runs, it even has foundations, front foundations that they set up to get everybody in all the other corporations and foundations on board with the world agenda, you see. So you've got to take all the countries into consideration here because whatever happens in one is happening in another at the same time in exactly the same way, The same laws passed too.)

There are billions of dollars of money sneaking out the door of Western Nations and being used to feed the monster bureaucracy, the UNFCCC and its cohort.

In The Carbon Tax that Ate Australia Tony Cox and David Stockwell point out the Australian contributions fly so under the radar (despite being millions of dollars) that even the Australian government seems to have forgotten they agreed to pay them. (A: See, they're paying the carbon tax; it was passed by that Fabian Socialist that took over from the last Fabian Socialist, as the Prime Minister.) Greg Combet, the minister for Climate Change promises "every dollar of the Carbon Tax will be given back to the people": (A: But he's talking about the people across the world because you see, this is the redistribution of the wealth. And it doesn't go to the people of the world by the way, or to Africa or anywhere. It goes to their

own corporations set up in their other countries. Isn't it wonderful, democracy? We're giving it to people in the Middle East right now, you know, in one way or another. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through some of the carbon cons that are coming out and how it's all going to put us in to little straw and mud huts basically down the road. We'll live in little villages and we'll wear little grass skirts, if we're lucky, if we're allowed to cut the grass that is and make the skirts out of them. As long as they're enviro-friendly we'll be okay, I suppose. You'll get your little commie supervisors who work on behalf of their fascist masters who will come around to make sure that everything's okay. Back to the article here, it says here that...

But Combet in Cancun promised 10% of the Australian carbon tax as a tithe to the UN. (And there's the \$599 million as part of the Fast (A: ...farce... I should call it a farce alright.) Fast Start Finance program over three years that is in the pipeline.) (A: So the governments are committing massive amounts to the United Nations you see, and here's what the countries are committing right now, from that Copenhagen meeting they had last year. It says, total pledged/total committed:)

Australia AUD 599 million

Belgium EUR 150 million (A: For their fast start and their total is 42 million Euros.) / EUR 42,0 million

Canada CAD 400 million – (A: Canada... Canada, where we've got one of the highest tax brackets on the planet, we're giving 400 million dollars. Isn't that nice? Just to get it up and going, quickly, the FAST START, which will always stay there, when you're paying the main stuff on the side of it too.)

Denmark DKK 1 200 million / DKK 308,0 million

European Union EUR 150 million / EUR 50,0 million (A: On top of all the independent countries, under the union, as well.)

Finland EUR 110 million

France EUR 1 260 million

Germany EUR 1 260 million

Iceland USD 1 million –

Japan USD 15 000 million – (A: ...US dollars.)

Luxembourg EUR 9 million –

Malta EUR 1 million

Netherlands EUR 310 million

Norway USD 1 000 million / (A: Eventually that will go up to...) USD 382,0 million (A: That's what they've got actually marked down for Norway.)

Portugal EUR 36 million / (A: And once it's up and running it will be...) EUR 12,0 million

Slovenia EUR 8 million

Spain EUR 375 million (A: Some of these countries, remember, were bankrupted just recently too, and they're going to really get it again.)

Sweden EUR 800 million

Switzerland CHF 140 million

United Kingdom GBP 1 500 million (A: What's few thousand here or there, when they're dealing in billions these days. It seems so like petty cash now, we're so used to trillions of dollars in debts and stuff. Anyway...) / GBP 568,0 million 8

United States USD 1 700,0 million (for 2010)

Look at the cash and you wonder why these big international corporations are all on board with their SHADOW governments and stuff, working, you know, behind the scenes there. Because these are the guys that are going to trade all this stuff that you're paying eventually, you see. That's the con that's going on there. BIG, BIG money. In fact, Rothschild said it, he says this is the next stock market. In other words, there will be no other stock market eventually; it will just be for basic stuff like food and so on as they take the world down. And this is going to take over from the stock market basically. It will be the new

type of investment and eliminating carbon, supposedly. And they've got the big magicians all ready with scientific-sounding terms and so on, ready to con you all into believing it.

So anyway, that's out of Australia. It's interesting, as I say, how Australia really has been... I've said years ago that the CFR said it was going to be part of this Asian bloc that they're setting up; Australia and New Zealand. In fact, there are books going back, from the Council on Foreign Relations, back to the 1930s, talking about setting China up as the big honcho for manufacturing. Quigley himself touched on the fact that there were two organizations the CFR set up as front groups to help work down through the years, many many years, to bind them together with China, these particular countries. One of them was the Institute for Pacific Relations; that's what they called it. It was an actual CFR totally funded and organized group to make it all happen. Anyway, there's an article from The Australian.

Julia Gillard (A: The Prime Minister of Australia.) rejects need to contain China

theaustralian.com / Matthew Franklin in Beijing / April 27, 2011

In other words, she's so happy with the new business projects they've got working with China, their mining there and so on; there's a lot of farmers coming in as well by the way, from China into Australia. They're being integrated, if you read through this long boring article that misses most of the truth, then you'll find that they're actually integrating the systems. That's why the last Prime Minister, also a Fabian Socialist, also spoke Chinese, that's why they put him in. So that's to be part of the ASEAN project as well. And that was decided long before I was born, folks, or most of you as well I suppose.

What comes out, too, after the events never really bothers anybody because we think now that 20 years ago or something is somehow ancient history. That's how people are taught to think nowadays, you see. If it's not up-to-date and brand new and happening today it's of no interest to anybody. But for those who remember the Falklands War and the British ships that got sunk when Argentina went to war and claimed over the Maderas they called it at the time, the Falklands Islands, who was financing these Exocet missiles and all the rest of it. Who paid for them all? No one asked the questions and now, now that it's okay to tell you, it's in the mainstream media, The Mail Online.

'A deep-rooted hatred of the British':

How Israelis 'armed junta' in Falklands conflict

By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 20th April 2011

Israel secretly provided arms and supplies to Argentina during the Falklands conflict, according to revelations in a new book.

Israeli Prime Minister Menachem Begin had such a deep-rooted hatred of the British that the Jewish state covertly became the biggest supplier of military equipment to the Argentine military junta.

Gas masks, radar alert systems, air-to-air missiles and fuel tanks for fighter bombers were sent from Tel Aviv to arm General Galtieri's forces. The most audacious deal involved supplying 23 French-built fighter aircraft – Mirage IIICs – which were camouflaged with the insignia of Peru. (A: So they camouflaged, it's an old dodge, that.) But they arrived after the war was over. (A: The particular aircraft. But I remember at the time it happened because when the British troops stumbled across some of the equipment caches that the Argentines had, they found better equipment than they had, even the night vision gear and all the rest of it. Then they show you a picture of Margaret Thatcher...)

[Picture] All smiles: Margaret Thatcher shakes hands with then-Israeli Prime Minister Menachem Begin in 1979. But the Jewish leader's hatred of the British spurred him to send weapons to Argentina's military junta during the Falklands War.

Britain, under Margaret Thatcher, retook the Falkland Islands in June 1982, two and a half months after Argentina invaded. Some 255 British servicemen, more than 650 Argentines and three islanders were killed. (A: I remember too, that. It's kind of ironical because the British ships that were sunk, actually the British were sinking some of the Argentinean ships and Britain had not only sold them TO Argentina a few months beforehand and they were still paying them up in installments, and Britain had to sink them. So it's just amazing how the bankers always win and here's the Israelis giving them all this equipment, and the Exocet missiles and stuff. That's the real world we live in, folks. Quite something else isn't it? Isn't it just something else indeed?)

I'll also put up a video tonight. It's New York school teachers, at I think it's their union meeting, discussing how to promote Marxism and Socialism in the classroom, to fill the nice little empty heads with things they should think about and believe. So I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

(video) NYC school teacher: Here's how you promote socialism in the classroom

washingtontimes.com / Kerry Picket / April 21, 2011

Now...

Americans depend more on federal aid than ever

usatoday.com / By Dennis Cauchon 27 April 2011

Americans depended more on government assistance in 2010 than at any other time in the nation's history, a USA TODAY analysis of federal data finds. The trend shows few signs of easing, even though the economic recovery (A: What recovery?) is nearly 2 years old.

A record 18.3% of the nation's total personal income was a payment from the government for Social Security, (A: ...18.3%...) Medicare, food stamps, unemployment benefits and other programs in 2010. Wages accounted for the lowest share of income — 51.0% — since the government began keeping track in 1929.

The income data show how fragile and government-dependent the recovery (A: ...the recovery...) is after a recession (A: It's a depression; let's call it what it is.) that officially ended (A: ... officially ended, because some guy said so.) in June 2009.

The wage decline has continued this year. Wages slipped to another historic low of 50.5% of personal income in February. Another government effort — the Social Security payroll tax cut — has lifted income in 2011. The temporary tax cut puts more money in workers' pockets and counts as an income boost, even when wages stay the same. (A: [Alan laughing.] and you're paying higher taxes and everything's going up in price with inflation. It's quite beautiful isn't it? Isn't it? Isn't it quite, quite beautiful, eh?)

I'm also putting up tonight too, an article to do with India. India is now investing into the new third world nations. You see, India's getting financed to go up with our tax money, by the way, under the World Trade Organization; that is the rule. They don't have to pay any carbon taxes for 20 years; that's all agreed to by the world community, you know, those guys that represent you. They can pollute as much as they want and all the rest of it. They're going to bring in jobs into the third world to help them on. So they're sending negotiators over to the USA, you see, now that it's third world, and they want the child labor laws altered so as they can start setting up little plants in America, where we can make little glass beads and sell it back to the Chinese, but first you'll have to bring in slave labor again and child labor. So there are negotiations going on right now to lower some of the US states' child labor laws. No kidding. I'll put that link up too. Isn't that wonderful, how we're going through an economic recovery and the up-and-coming nations, that your cash is making up-and-coming, are going to give you jobs back in return. Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that wonderful, folks, this hands across the seas stuff? Doesn't it make your heart just, just boom with pride and love for humanity? Hmm?

And, old story but, again, reissued, because it happens all the time. We know why they're in Afghanistan; we've had so many videos out now with troops protecting the poppy fields, American troops, British troops, and other countries' troops. They give you a minuscule amount of cash that's actually been used to make sure these poppy fields are taken care of properly.

£300,000 of YOUR money 'found its way to Al Qaeda terrorists' (A: ...supposedly...) from aid budget

(A: Well, we know they're not terrorists anymore; they were always working with the CIA, even today.)

dailymail.co.uk / Tim Shipman and Daniel Martin / 25th April 2011

British taxpayers' money was used to fund a key aide to Al Qaeda terrorists, leaked documents reveal.

More than £300,000 from the British aid budget was paid to an Afghan politician, Mullan Haji Rohullah, according to papers released by the whistleblowing website WikiLeaks.

Rohullah received the money to run a scheme to eradicate poppy crops that were linked to drugs trafficking. (A: That was their cover story, right.)

But instead, he allegedly supported Al Qaeda and helped terrorists escape allied forces – while continuing to traffic the drugs himself.

Well, that's what they're all doing. That's what Bush did when he went in, remember, to Afghanistan. He made it law that they could start growing the poppies again. Remember? So that the heroin could flow through France and other countries and be refined into the heroin. That's what, of course... it's a big income, massive income, and lots of big banks would just totally crumble if they couldn't launder that cash through them. Lots of them would just crumble, to blazes. Even in Canada too, and the RCMP said that years ago, the big banks would fall immediately if they stopped funneling all the drug money through.

So remember too, that Britain was basically the country that funded opium operations from way back in the 1800s. Even during the early 20th century a politician brought up in parliament when he found out in the 1920s that the British Opium Company was still on the go, and nobody knew; the whole country was kept in utter ignorance of this. The taxpayers of Britain were funding it and its policing and all the rest of it. Then you turn into the books of George Orwell – and his name was Blair – and you find out that he himself, his father was the overseer sent over to Burma to look after the poppy fields there. And all the

people who got shares in this Crown Corporation, were obviously The Crown, The Crown and their relatives, and the British taxpayers funded it all, and put railway lines in so as they could ship it out in bulk and all the rest of it. You know nothing's really changed folks. We have shadow organizations, shadow ones, that make laws, with all legislation and legislators on board, to make sure that you go and live in little mud huts. Isn't that nice? Well, those folk who want to go back to nature, good luck to you. Good, good luck to you. Nice little dream. And you can live in a little fantasia world of Disney.

In Britain too, just to show you what's coming across the world...

Every new pet dog must have a £35 microchip (A: ...implanted.):

Plan to control dangerous animals by putting all eight million pets on massive database

By James Millbank / dailymail.co.uk / 24th April 2011

(A: We're on the database too, that's what they mean by equality. Everything that lives and breathes carbon has to be on their databases, you see. And when you register anything, by the way, to government, you no longer legally own it. I hope you understand that. If you own something it's illegal to steal it from you. So if you register it down, you're actually giving them the first dibs at ownership of whatever it happens to be, your car or anything else. So once you've done that you can't complain when they come and take your pooch away. It says...)

A confidential Whitehall document obtained by The Mail on Sunday says: 'The compulsory microchipping of dogs on change of ownership would affect anyone breeding dogs for sale or gifting to another person or persons. (A: So you can't even give them away.)

This would apply to anyone breeding dogs, whether they are a breeder or a private person whose bitch has a litter, whether planned or not.'

But the proposals last night prompted criticism . . .

Well, you obviously get criticism but nothing else is done because agendas go on, you see. And that's how things are done on COLLECTIVE reasoning. They use it: Well, somebody got bitten on the West coast therefore the collective punishment is ALL your dogs are going to get chipped. That's the soviet technique, you see. They're using it because we combined with the Soviet system. The Fascists feel far safer when they've got a massive bureaucracy and a massive police force and a massive army ready to

make the peasants obey. That's why they love socialism. They invented socialism. They gave you communism. The richest people on the planet gave you communism.

And, even, as I say, New Zealand, because it's lumped into this Asian/Pacific region group, they're on about the fact that they themselves lack capabilities to intervene in a US-China conflict.

Robert Ayson: Rise of Chinese dragon could divide Australia and NZ

By Robert Ayson / nzherald.co.nz / Apr 20, 2011

We lack defence capabilities to intervene in a US-China conflict. (A: But then you read through the article again and it's an economic debate really, about all their trade with China and so on and so on. And you know darn well it's being submerged into China. I'll put that up tonight as well. So that is the big plan and nothing's going to change it.)

Then we'll go into the new big parks they're creating in the US where you will not be allowed to set foot on as they increase their wilderness areas, for the, you know, wild cats and stuff. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll just jump back to that article actually to let you know what it's all about, to do with India. Now that they're up on the rise, because of your tax money being funneled through there through a whole bunch of different directions and means, it says...

India to Outsource Services to Maine as State Eliminates Outdated Child Labor Laws

benningtonvalepress.com / April 19, 2011 / By BC Bass

AUGUSTA, Maine — Joining the ranks of Ohio and Wisconsin, Maine has become the next crucial battleground in the GOP's fight to reform the country's archaic labor laws, thus restoring the economy to a thriving and sustainable contender in the 21st century global marketplace. State Representative David Burns is the latest Republican lawmaker concerned that the country is not fully utilizing all of its employment resources, which he says is imperative to repairing this struggling economy. Burns' bill, LD 1346, proposes significant changes to Maine's existing child labor laws, encouraging employers to hire children and teenagers at more competitive wages than their adult counterparts.

Under the legislation, employers would be able to pay anyone under the age of 20 as little as \$5.25 an hour for their first 180 days on the job, and the bill would eliminate the maximum number of hours a minor could work on a school day.

Len Waybill, chief economist for San Narciso's Peter Pinguid Society, said, "Combine with this the reforms that conservative lawmakers are working toward on collective bargaining agreements, public sector employee pay, killing socialized health care, and eliminating taxes, and you're looking at economic recovery in months, not years." (A: Oh, ha, ha, ha.)

Anyway the fact is you see, India wants to get in on the act and give the next third world – which is really the US, if you get rid of all of its consumerism right now, which is going to happen as the money inflates and inflates – then countries like India are going to be bossing you around. It's quite something else isn't it? Quite something else, but it was all foreseen a long, long time ago, for those that care to look into what life was all about. No kidding you, it was too.

And Colorado, as I say,...

Colo. wilderness areas would increase by thousands of acres under new bill

By Mitchell Byars / denverpost.com / 04/23/2011

U.S. Rep. Jared Polis marked Earth Day (A: The Earth Day, that's the one that's taking over from Easter, for those who didn't know it.) by reintroducing a bill that would designate thousands of acres in Eagle and Summit counties as federal wilderness.

During a news conference Friday at the state Capitol, the Boulder Democrat introduced the Eagle and Summit County Wilderness Preservation Act.

"Protecting Colorado's natural treasures means protecting our state's identity and our state's prosperity," Polis said. "At their heart, our wild places are an investment, a savings account that pays enormous dividends both (A: Listen to this...) in karma as well as cash." (A: I tell you, Bezmenov was right on how they used Hinduism to really whack the public's minds. Anyway...)

Polis' bill got backing at the news conference from Colorado nature photographer John Fielder and outdoorsman Aron Ralston.

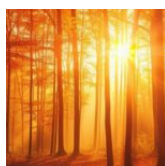
The bill would designate 167,000 acres in Eagle and Summit counties as wilderness and special management areas. Wilderness designation would prohibit mechanized vehicles and development in those areas. (A: That's a lie too, by the way, because under the UN agreement that oversees all these biospheres, as they like to call them, the big corporations can put in a bid to mine or whatever, but no one else can go on the land. It's really putting all the resources aside so as that only the chosen will get in, these big chosen companies.)

Anyway, everything's a con, as I say, and it's just astonishing that the public continue to expect politicians to change their world for the better, since they're all in the bag of the bagman, the guy that carries the cash. That's who puts them in, isn't it? And people had better do something on an individual basis to wake up because you can't keep saying we, we, we. If you put most of the 'we' together they'd start killing each other off because they all have different ideas of how their personal lives and the world should be run in general. You can only change yourself. Start now and regain your individuality. Think for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 4:37 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#1287**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

What I do on this broadcast is to try to show everyone how the whole world is moving with their supposedly independent governments, working all together along the same path, same laws, all bound together through various treaties, put forward by private organizations working on behalf of foundations – which you don't elect of course; they're all private – and binding us all into this prison which they call the new world order. And that's what it is. It's a planned society. As we depopulate over the years and become sterile and all the rest of it, they plan to bring out their Brave New World for their Darwinian grand finale, where the elite themselves, the ones who are fittest to survive go on down through the ages living on what's left of the earth's resources. That's the whole idea behind it. They've used the masses in the past to make this all happen for them, make it possible for them, as they built empires and took over other countries and added to empires. We're seeing the finish of the empire building as they finish off the last few countries in the world which were not on central banking systems beholden to The World Bank and the private money lenders. They try to hold onto their own resources. They're all being bombed out of existence, into the Stone Age, and all their oil and minerals and all the rest of it are being stolen from them, added to the bankers' coffers. So that's the world you're really in. It's quite simple. There's nothing mysterious about it at all. Of course most of the real governance, as they call it, of the planet is done in

secrecy. It's never exposed by investigative journalism because there is no investigative journalism these days. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I've mentioned on so many broadcasts, you know you can't really trust the media for anything. I've gone through some of the history of how the big boys themselves, 100 years ago, set up the system of controlling media. They even did surveys to find out how much of the mainstream they'd have to buy up, for instance within the United States, how many papers do they have to buy up so that the others would follow. And you didn't have to buy up all of them, just a fraction of the biggie papers and the rest simply follow the big ones. It's quite easy to control information. It's even easier today, really, because on the internet, that really has just gone mainstream of course, as we always knew it would do, the big boys give you, make sure everybody's getting their daily dose. In fact, people who would never even listen to the news are now addicted to it because it's so easy on the internet to parrot the stuff off. And it becomes of course, it gives you your opinions on all the topics that they hand out for you to munch on. And we mushrooms at the bottom just munch on pretty well all the garbage that's churned out for us to be distracted with. It's quite easy.

As I said at the beginning of this broadcast, we're fed stuff to keep us diverted and the REAL structure of control of this world, and it is a world system integrated through many, many treaties and much bill signing by different governments all getting on board together, stuck like glue in a sense through all these treaties, so much so that certain countries can't back out of the agreements, even to their detriment. They're not allowed to back out, so they go ahead with more and more treaties until they're in a prison, and that's been discussed. Even within the European Union where countries that could have made it on their own went bankrupt because of the EU laws. They couldn't do all of the things they used to do to get themselves out of a jam. They were totally stuck there, imprisoned by treaties and laws and regulations.

This is the world of course they're bringing in. And it isn't just on that level. Remember, this comes down to a personal level. It's called interdependence, which means you must be dependent for everything you need to live and survive on the system. That's what it's all about. Just like they can bring down countries, they can bring down individuals. You're going to see an awful lot of changes coming, an awful lot of changes within the next 10-20 years as they really go ahead. They've written all of this, as to where they're taking us, through all their releases through their big think tanks, where they're taking us. We're going to see all that coming in. We're going to see the food rationing; I've said that for years. That will come because the United Nations said it when they set up their department of agriculture, that THEY would eventually distribute the food rations to the various trading blocs across the world.

They called them regions at the time and that's what regionalization is all about. The regionalization IS working already. You don't realize it. Even to do with the so-called cons on carbon taxes and sustainable development and so on, you'll find that your own states, in the US for instance, are working together with provinces in Canada, bypassing the federal level all together, and doing their own little binding treaties. So it's called regions and that's what it's divided up into, until even countries like Norway are then ascribed to other nations as belonging to certain regions, not the old Scandinavian regions that they used to belong to. They're divvying up the world to make it what they call more 'scientifically practicable.' And that's where we are with all of this nonsense today.

And it's interesting too as I say, that most folk have already forgotten about what happened in Japan, quite recently, and the devastation that it's caused there. It's been a total news blackout since the day they started bombing Libya; that was to become the number one story. Suddenly there's just no more information. We find that before they were telling us, of course, that radiation levels were 'miniscule' and 'tiny' and all this kind of stuff. Something that you can really work on a graph; you know, here's the tiny part and here's the miniscule part. In other words, we're too dumb and stupid to be told the truth about anything. We wouldn't understand it. We might panic if we saw the real levels and could find out what, you know, acceptable levels are supposed to be. And then you find too, that they put up their different web sites, the government web sites, and we could see what the radiation levels happened to be across the world and then as they started to rise, they simply pulled the sites off and kept talking about miniscule levels, etc, etc.

Don't scare the children, because the children have to keep going to work and pay taxes to keep this big mammoth system going and supply more children to go off and slaughter other people across the world until it's all completed, you see. We're all useful for that reason and we're all expendable as well, to be honest with you. That is the reality of the system that runs the world. It's nothing at all... We tend to think, because we've been conditioned to think, that WE really matter... we really matter to those at the top. But we're just numbers to those at the top. That's all we are, numbers. They're even doing experiments in Britain, I've mentioned before, where they're going to track people from basically 5 years of age or even birth to the age of 30 – it will continue obviously through their life – to see how they progress through life, what their income will be and so on. And that's to help the economists calculate the debt and how many folk are going to be able to pay off the debt, how much they can tax them 20 years from now, stuff like that, etc, etc. You wouldn't believe... That's what it's all about.

And you'll find in no old Holy book that that's why people were born, of course, was to simply collect debts and pay them off. That seems to be absent somewhere. So something snuck in along the way to give us a new definition of what it means to be alive and what the reasons for living happen to be, and it's called economics apparently, and economics is held by very trusted people in very high positions, who lend out to other countries this odd thing called money, and compound interest. They pay off the

front men, which you elect, or you think you elect at least, to make sure that the system continues on the right path. And then they have hundreds and hundreds of think tanks working out geopolitics of how to take the whole world down and put it under their wings and stuff it away in their little cellar. Because as I say, the world does not belong to the people and never, ever has.

The people are made to be the way they've been conditioned to be. You know, if you had a hundred mad people all taught the same reality, like Plato's Cave – and you have to read about Plato's Cave to understand how it's quite easy, and they knew it back in ancient Greece. You can raise people to think and believe the reality you give them. They will think that and they'll all have the same conversations about the same reality. And that's how you judge your own sanity; you bounce off your ideas to those next to you and they will reply in kind, and say, yeah you're right and so on and so on, because they've all had the same conditioning. But you could be absolutely stark raving mad, as long as they're all mad as well. Quite easy isn't it?

As I say, Japan is still raining down nuclear fallout across the northern hemisphere. We're supposed to just be worried about Obama's birth certificate and nonsense like that. Because it doesn't matter who they put in there as the front man, he doesn't run the show; the guy behind him does. That's why you don't hear much about the guy behind him. Just like when Bush was in, Cheney seemed to be absent most of the time; he was doing the real work. Here is an article here to show you, from a nuclear expert by the way, who found some odd radiation levels in his own garden in Kent in England, and this is what it says.

Mystery of nuclear expert's high radiation levels

kentonline.co.uk / by Danny Boyle

Mystery surrounds sky-high radiation levels recorded in Gravesham (Alan: That's where he found it.) by a retired nuclear engineer.

David Strudwick, who has 30 years' experience in the industry (A: That's the nuclear industry.), has been left "flabbergasted" by the readings in his Vigo garden.

The 75-year-old was carrying out a routine test with one of his Geiger counters, which detect radiation, when the dial "went crazy" and rocketed to the highest level.

He claims to have taken a number of readings at up to 40 milli-Sieverts. The Government has set the public dose at one milli-Sievert over a year.

The Environment Agency does not dispute Mr Strudwick's readings (A: Which is telling in itself.) – but claims they were caused by a radon washout (A: ... a radon washout, a washout...), which it describes as a “well-known natural phenomenon”. (A: ...they said. And this is them telling this to a guy who's been in the nuclear industry his whole life, right.)

However, Mr Strudwick claims this is not possible and believes he recorded some sort of nuclear fallout, which the agency denies. (A: Well they have to because they've all agreed to deny it, you see. I mean, Japan doesn't exist anymore, according to the media.)

Mr Strudwick, who has lived with his wife in The Coach Drive for 32 years, has suffered what he believes are radiation burns on his hands, arm and ankle – which he claims could only have been caused by radioactive material.

He said: “The levels I recorded absolutely flabbergasted me. In all my years, I never thought I would see radiation of this kind outside a nuclear reactor.

“If radiation of this sort was recorded inside a nuclear establishment, all the sirens would be going and the building evacuated.”

Environment Agency radiation officers visited Mr Strudwick to discuss his findings, concluding he had experienced a localised natural event. (A: [Alan laughing.] Can you imagine, they're all getting radiation burns in town, eh.)

They said the Radiation Incident Monitoring Network system, set up after the Chernobyl nuclear disaster, did not pick up anything other than normal background radiation at monitoring stations in Gravesend or elsewhere.

A spokesman said it is satisfied there was “no widespread source of man-made radiation attributable to any event at a civil or military nuclear establishment in the UK or abroad”. (A: And that will be their official parroting line.)

If you ask them anywhere else in the country they'll all come out and say the same thing, because you see, they're all controlled by the one head you see, in these organizations. That's why it's so easy to control organizations that are supposed to monitor and so on. The guy at the head says, look guys this is the official story and any odd thing that comes up you stick to this official story. And that's exactly what they do. They do the same thing when it comes to inoculating people and then you find that autism skyrockets. Oh it's not caused by the inoculation, and that comes from the head of the departments that

deal, for government, with big pharma. You see. It's the same thing across the board. So anyway, as I say, Japan doesn't exist anymore. Apparently it was a non-event, all that stuff going up in the air and getting washed across America and Canada and into Europe. It's just one of them things, you see. Even when Viet Nam found uranium traces in the leaves of pine trees, it was just one of them there things. I guess it was a natural phenomena, just like this poor guy here with his radiation burns. That's how you're controlled by the media. The media literally takes it from the supposed experts that come from official sources, which is government of course, and government's job is to treat you like children and give you little bedtime story lies. That's what they've always done. There's nothing new about that.

Something else I saw years ago and I talked about, when they started to show you all the SWAT teams, I remember it was even Hill Street Blues I think it was, was the first series on television that we got in Britain, generally after they'd shown it all in America. They showed you all these SWAT teams and all the human, you know, hair pulling they'd have to do: Should we send in the SWAT teams or not? They were so concerned about civilians and stuff. The whole show was meant to start to get the idea that SWAT teams are necessary and every force should have them and get you used to guns and guys wearing combat gear; very militaristic, you see. So I knew then, because I already knew that media's job and entertainment's job was to condition you for things to come. I knew it would happen in the US too. I'm just waiting for them to all wear the same helmets, the regular cops that is, and the regular cops now all wear the same combat gear anyway, the black. In Canada it's black ties and black shirts and black everything, like the executioner. That's what black stands for, you see; it's intimidating; it's not a color, it's in between and it's a neutral, but there they are in all their black gear.

Here is the West Memphis police, because of one incident, right. This is like what they did in the Soviet Union; if something happened they'd pass a law that affected everyone, it didn't matter where it happened in the Soviet Union.

West Memphis Police Now Using Assault Rifles on Traffic Stops

(A: That's routine traffic stops, folks.)

abc24.com / Reported by: Joyce / 11/15/2010

WEST MEMPHIS, ARKANSAS – Police in West Memphis, Arkansas are packing serious heat these days. The department's new AR-15's, high-powered assault rifles (A: Fully automatic; that's like machine guns.), are locked and loaded and ready to be used during routine traffic stops. (A: Isn't that comforting, eh? Have you been drinking, sir? Well... What should you answer them, eh?)

Up until recently, West Memphis cops only carried 40-caliber Glocks on their hips and kept shotguns in their patrol cars. But now, many officers have an AR-15 in their arsenal.

After losing two of his men, including son Brandon, to a 16-year-old armed with an AK-47, Chief Bob Paudert says it's time to level the playing field. (A: Well see, that shouldn't happen, number one. You can't have a person involved, that's emotionally involved already, such as this police chief, to make this kind of decision. And you don't make these kinds of decisions that are going to affect everyone because of one incident, by the way. Or we'd all be in straightjackets right now. And that's where they'll go with it all.)

"If Brandon had an AR-15 in his car in his trunk, he'd still be dead," says Chief Paudert. "If Brandon had an AR-15 locked in the seat, he'd still be dead. You have to get out with it, because you never know when the shooting is going to start." (A: So everybody now is a potential machine gunner. Right. That's how they're treating you all.)

Six months after Sgt. Brandon Paudert and Officer Bill Evans were outgunned by two anti-government cop killers (A: I wonder what the "anti-government cop killers" were?), Chief Paudert wants all of his officers armed and ready for anything.

With Paudert's endorsement and the approval of the West Memphis City Council, the department purchased 30 AR-15's to use out in the field. (A: I guess they're supposed to be hunting for mice; I guess we're the mice now in the field, eh.)

"Every officer will stand back (A: See, it's all military terminology they're using now.) when he backs up a fellow officer," Paudert tells abc24.com, "with an AR-15 at the ready. Period. There's going to be some squawk in the community that we're getting machine guns. That's just too bad. That's just the way it is. We're going to protect our officers." (A: You understand where this is all going? Hmm?)

West Memphis resident Robert McKinney is leery of the plan, even though the officers have to get specialized training, and be on the force for at least one year, before using their AR-15.

"Training or not," says McKinney, "that's very intimidating. I wouldn't be comfortable with it pointed at me or anywhere near me. They could accidentally discharge it or whatever." (A: Do you know how many folk in the US Army come back, getting shot by their own people? It's astronomical. Anyway, then they got the story in there by someone who knows the family.)

Joy Harrell knows the family of Officer Evans. She understands the WMPD's desire for more protection.

"I'm sure there will some who will be upset," says Harrell, "but I believe in our police force. I know one of the officers who got shot. I go to church with his sisters. I'm for it, really." (A: So they always give you the ones who are for it, because again, they're emotionally involved.)

Whether it's on city streets or on the interstate, Chief Paudert wants his officers to be able to match the fire power available to the bad guys. (A: So everybody's going to be a bad guy now and you're going to get some machine gun pointed at you.)

That's really the prototype for the US and it's been coming for a long, long time. Because the biggest purchasers now of military weaponry, outside of the military itself, is the police forces. They want it all. They want all these toys. There's even agencies working for the Military-Industrial Complex that routinely go out with their marketers trying to sell all their gear onto the police forces and councils of towns and cities and so on. And the cops want it because they've all been brought up on television, and they want to be the big guys with the guns and stuff like that, you see. So this is going to really skyrocket now. Well, they've got them in the next state, why shouldn't we get them? That's how they do it nowadays. But that's things to come, and it's already here.

In New Zealand of course, they're catching up with the US and every other country with the compulsory electronic identification and tracking systems for livestock. It says, Big Brother is coming to an animal farm near you.

Livestockers worry Big Brother is coming down to the farm

nzherald.co.nz / By Adam Bennett / Apr 27, 2011

Big Brother is coming to the animal farm with a compulsory electronic identification and tracking system for livestock, warns Federated Farmers.

Parliament's primary production committee will today hear submissions on the Government's National Animal Identification and Tracing (Nait) Bill.

The Nait regime, first mooted by the last Labour Government (A: That was the Fabian Socialists that were there before the present Fabian Socialists.) and picked up by National, is a data recording and collection system by which cattle and deer will be chipped, with information collected and held on a database.

Agriculture Minister David Carter said the system would bring New Zealand into line with many other countries (A: Just like the cops there, you see. Well you see, they're doing it elsewhere so we should do it too, that's the excuse they do for these international treaties that they haven't told you they've signed already, through the UN.) and will deliver benefits of at least \$38 million a year. (A: Utter rubbish, how it's going to deliver any benefits; it's going to cost a fortune, which the taxpayers will pay, or the purchasers will pay, after the farmer pays it; everything gets passed onto the consumer.)

While the system wouldn't help prevent an outbreak of foot and mouth disease it could reduce the financial impact by as much as \$1 billion over two years, said Mr Carter. (A: What financial impact? ...if it won't stop anything?)

However, while the legislation has the support of the meat industry (A: Which is owned by the packers of course, just like the US and Canada.), it is bitterly opposed by Federated Farmers whose dairy sector spokesman Lachlan McKenzie will present the organisations's submission this afternoon.

So anyway, they're getting the same runaround as the rest of the world. Everything is going to end up on the big master world computer, and they'll probably call it Jehovah or something like that, you know. And we'll all be sacrificed to the altar of Jehovah, everything that walks, flies or whatever is going to be on it. It's just astonishing that the people can't see it coming. And there'll be people with absolute ultimate power on this world, who literally have ALL data on EVERYBODY, every living thing... up-to-date, real-time information, above all intelligence agencies, because actually there is one above all the ones that you know of, and it's global.

And I get so fed up with people who still forget that every communications device – even before the mid 90s when they passed the laws to chip all these communication devices was passed, worldwide, at the same time, through a treaty – I get fed up with people who can't really get that through their heads. And you'll be amazed what people prattle on the phones, or what they'll tell you sometime about personal stuff that no one should know. I've told people before, talking to them on the phones, there's always a third ear here so be careful what you say. And it should be the same thing too, there's another pair of eyes here when you send off your emails to different people. And folk can't learn. They can't learn. If you want something to be quiet and secretive, don't tell anybody.

Google and Apple of course, collect location data from computers. I mean, this is like nothing, it's just a nonsequitur, this whole darn thing about them collecting information about you. You see, they were doing it from the first computer they gave you before they passed the laws. Why are you so surprised? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, as I say, I'm so surprised at people that they never really get it. It's just like Japan; it's out of their head as soon as it's gone from the media. They forget too, that they're being tracked and traced on everything that they do, and it's being happily scooped up by government agencies 24 hours a day. So...

Google, Apple collect location data from computers

theaustralian.com.au / Amir Efrati & Jennifer Valentino-Devries From: The Wall Street Journal / 4/27/2011

GOOGLE and Apple collect and store information about the location of personal computers, as well as mobile devices (A: That's not new.), according to company executives, disclosures that may heighten concerns about the scope of data collected by tech companies. (A: And this is coming from Australia too, this particular article.)

Apple gathers information from some Apple Macintosh computers connected to WiFi networks, and Google collects data from WiFi-connected computers that use Google's Chrome browser or search "toolbar." They obtain the information after a computer scans the area around itself for available WiFi networks, typically after users give a website permission to determine the computer's location.

The disclosures came in an interview with a Google executive and a letter from Apple executives to federal lawmakers.

In most cases, the companies ask users for permission before gathering their information. (A: Well who's going to allow them the information? Who? Hmm? [Alan chuckles.]) But sometimes when they ask, it isn't clear exactly how the data will be stored and used. (A: Well that's another reason not to do it, eh. Deny it.) Some Apple computers send location information to Apple if a user asks the computer to use his location to automatically display the correct local time. (A: And that is true too, there's a little Trojan in there that comes with most computers now, that keeps the time exactly right. It is a Trojan; what else is it sending back?)

Last week, The Wall Street Journal reported that mobile phones using Apple and Google software regularly transmit their locations back to the companies. (A: Well they ALL do. They ALL do.)

You ever wondered about these free antivirus and so on programs and malware programs that you get? They're all free. Some guy sitting in a shed somewhere you think is just generously putting this all together, working full-time 24 hours a day to bring you this free program, so that you can feel safe? Do you really think that's what it's all about? Do you really, really believe that? It's never been like that.

Everything is data collection for the big boys. The ILLUSION is that it's all different agencies and different people doing different things all for your benefit. That's the illusion you get. That's how you run a world and make them think they're free. It's quite easy. So anyway, I mean, personally I'd be quite happy once I eventually go off the air and just toss the computer out the window and never see it again, because I really don't need it, except for doing broadcasts like this. Because I've got paper books on everything that I could possibly get my hands on. Over the years I collected and collected. As I say, that's the only safe way you can be. And you can certainly teach privately too, when you have the documentation, physical documentation in your hands and you're not hoping for stuff coming off the net, as eBooks and so on, which are always revised and stuff goes down the memory hole. You've got to have the hard copies in paperback or hardback or whatever.

Every time they have wars of course, it helps to overcrowd the overcrowded cities of Europe, because they're overcrowded by mass immigration because they have to bring in newcomers who will actually have children, because they have families you see from those countries that they're bringing them in from; they actually believe in families and they have children. It's amazing isn't it? Strange concept. They have to bring them in all the time to pay off the national debt; that's what every country is telling you. As they mix multiculturally the societies together, to destroy the existing cultures, and that came out from Tony Blair's, from his assistant Prime Minister; he disclosed that in the papers a while ago. So they love these wars because these wars always start the refugees coming in from the countries that those same countries in the West are pounding with their air forces and their armies. It's guaranteed to get the people, who've had enough and want to go out to somewhere safer and they see it as being the winners, those in the West that are doing all the damage. So now they start arguing about the refugees coming in. It says...

The Eurostar migrants: North African refugees mass at the Paris gateway to Britain as Sarkozy and Berlusconi row about open borders

dailymail.co.uk / By Peter Allen / 27th April 2011

Immigrants who have fled Tunisia say Britain is their 'only hope'. (A: They shouldn't say that, unless they're bringing in very long snorkels, because Britain is sinking under the weight of everybody.)

Franco-Italian immigration problems comes amid international business tensions and discord over Libya. (A: ...etc, etc. So all this is driving immigrants into these countries.)

Desperate immigrants fleeing the chaos in North Africa (A: ...that the West is causing.) are massing around the Eurostar terminal in Paris – prompting fears that they will head for Britain. (A: ...which has the

best welfare system yet, and even yet there's some people from certain countries coming over there who are taking incredible... one of them was living in a £40,000, per week, house, paid for by the taxpayer. And he was claiming every benefit you can imagine, which the people who live there can't get, these benefits, certainly not at that kind of height anyway.)

Most are refugees from the recent revolution in Tunisia and the continuing conflict in Libya who have arrived in Europe via Italy. (A: Wait till they take Syria out too and then Iran.)

Up to 1,000 North Africans have set up temporary home in squares surrounding the Gare du Nord, from which fast trains reach the UK in less than two hours.

Almost all are complaining about harassment from the French authorities. They say their hopes of finding accommodation and jobs in France are next to nil.

President Nicolas Sarkozy has pledged to do all he can to get rid of the migrants. (A: Well stop bombing them, eh. Stop bombing their countries, eh.) Some 25,000 North Africans have arrived in Italy by sea since the start of 'the Arab Spring' (A: ...these so-called, paid for, Western financed revolutions.) and many then moved on to France.

Paris has accused Rome of abusing the Schengen open-borders treaty, which allows free movement of people between 25 countries in Europe, by issuing travel documents to migrants fleeing North Africa.

Some of the others in Paris are illegal immigrants who may pay people smugglers up to a £1,000-a-head to make the journey to Britain, where they can claim asylum or else disappear into the black economy.

'It may be our only hope,' said Hamadi Trikki, a 19-year-old Tunisian who travelled by boat to Italy and then by train.

'Many of us believed that France would offer us a future because we speak French and have family here, but the French do not want to help us. (A: No, they only want your land. That's all, don't worry about it.)

So there's the reality of the news. It's amazing, you know, nothing changes in thousands of years. You always get the official history of how, you know, ancient Rome and even the Greeks at one point were spreading their 'civilization' across the world, with bloody swords and all the rest of it. Then of course you get the real story, that they were plundering everything around them for their cash and their resources, and slaves and all the rest of it. Quite something, eh?

Now, another article too, is controlling information in the news. I'm going to put this link up tonight. I think it's a BBC thing, but it's from Chatham House about who controls the power in the internet age. It should be quite an interesting talk to listen to as they go through. Mind you, it's staged for the public, but it's got all the big players there, all the Sirs and etc, and General Secretaries of different organizations talking about who controls the real power in the internet age. Well, we know it's certainly not the people.

Controlling Information: who holds the power in the internet age?

ID in the News – no2id.net

Then you go into this next one; it's quite funny. It's to do with US passports. It says here that it's a proposed questionnaire for US passports. You wouldn't believe the questions they ask you if you can't find your birth certificate, like Obama, you know you just make it up on some little cheap program on the computer. It says here...

Were You Circumcised? New Passport Questionnaire Baffles Many With Absurd Info Demands

theblaze.com / April 26, 2011 / Jonathon M. Seidl

Who was present when you were born? (A: Who was present when you were born... well, can you remember that? [Alan chuckles.]) Can you remember every address you've ever had? How about every place you've ever worked? (A: And then...) Were you circumcised? (A: Were you circumcised... Hmm?)

What if I told you that those were some of the queries the State Department is proposing for a new "biographical questionnaire" as part of the passport application?

Sounds absurd, doesn't it? It's true. (A: And there's a link there to the actual site. And it really is phenomenal.)

According to BoingBoing, the form is meant for those who, while applying for a passport, can't produce a birth certificate. "But as the FA suggests," the site notes, "the circumstances in which people unable to provide a birth certificate will be given this form (rather than the traditional bureaucratic investigation) are not spelled out; further, the form itself remains a Kafkaesque impossibility for most people to complete." (A: And it's true. It even asks you where your mother lived before you were born and stuff like this, even grandparents and all that kind of stuff. It's absolutely impossible to complete. Bureaucrats are a strange creature, aren't they? They are strange creatures; you can't get into their head space. You just

can't do it. It's impossible, the stuff that they come up with, that causes everybody else so many incredible problems.)

Then you've got, another link I'm putting up tonight too, is on the Club of Rome. Now, the Club of Rome, again, it's a big think tank, global think tank, one of these private institutions, linked to the Trilateral Commission and the CFR and the United Nations. They present basically suggestions for all the big boys to follow, to bring about this planned, sustainable society in the world. This has got a lot of their talks on it and you can actually look into the links they present on their site. Some of it's quite interesting. Last night I mentioned Globe International who gets funded by the taxpayer, a private so-called charitable organization that also does a lot of funding and shifting of cash back and forth across the world. They fly in thousands of people to attend the various world meetings on climate changes and all the rest of it, and carbon taxes. They have spoken AS a company in Parliament in Britain; you can't do that but they can do that. It's got the statement from Globe International...

clubofrome.org

Statement from GLOBE International Legislators Forum to Leaders of G8 and Major Economies Forum.

So this is this big, massive, private organization, who gets paid through the BBC as well, and through the British taxpayer to not represent them, telling the government what to do. So I'll put that link up too. And it's got other speeches by their members as well. It's quite interesting. If you really want to know what's going on this is where you find the stuff, not from the mainstream.

Now, another site I'm putting up too is on...

Mexican Narco-Trafficker's Revelation Exposes Drug War's Duplicity

narcosphere.naronews.com / Posted by Bill Conroy – April 25, 2011

A high-level player with one of the most notorious narco-trafficking organizations in Mexico, the Sinaloa "cartel," claims that he has been working with the U.S. government for years, according to pleadings filed recently in federal court in Chicago.

That player, Jesus Vicente Zambada Niebla, is the son of Ismael "El Mayo" Zambada Garcia — one of the purported top leaders of the Sinaloa drug-trafficking organization. Zambada Niebla was arrested in

Mexico in March 2009 and last February extradited to the United States to stand trial on narco-trafficking-related charges.

The indictment pending against Zambada Niebla claims he served as the “logistical coordinator” for the “cartel,” helping to oversee an operation that imported into the U.S. “multi-ton quantities of cocaine ... using various means, including but not limited to, Boeing 747 cargo aircraft, private aircraft ... buses, rail cars, tractor trailers, and automobiles.”

And for those too, who remember all the scandals that broke out in the past, and there have been so many scandals with the US agencies using drugs to buy weapons across the world, black budgets, all the rest of it, and Bill Clinton of course was steeped up to his eyeballs in that too; that’s why they put him in there, as a payoff for allowing the stuff to come into his own state too, by the CIA. Anyway, I’ll put this link up and you can look through it for yourself. Big government has always been involved with the drug trading. Look who brought all the dope into, hashish and so on, and opium, into China. It was all the big boys who eventually went to Yale, and all the families that went to Yale, and some of their descendants are still running the US yet, and Britain too.

This is the real world. It’s the real world that’s so far removed from that nice little Disney world that you like to believe in. It’s so distant, too, from the little dramas they put on your television shows for you as well. It’s way, way above all of that. Nothing’s as it seems to be in the real world. It’s always generally the opposite meaning of a term or a name or a title or whatever; it’s generally the opposite thing that they’re involved in. So that’s the way the world is really, really run. And then to get things even crazier, you find to do with bringing in more and more cash of course, here’s from Britain.

£350 to run in the park: Fitness trainers, nannies and teachers hit by fees by council who classifies it as a work place

dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty and Colin Fernandez / 26th April 2011

(A: They’re all claiming sour grapes and so on.)

Personal trainers, nannies, dog walkers and even teachers face hefty bills for using public parks under a town hall diktat. (A: They’re using all the communist terms, which is good actually.)

Council chiefs have decided anyone using the open spaces for business must pay for the privilege. (A: You see, in this new world order everything is a fee, for a privilege. There are no rights you see.)

Personal trainers, like Zibby Mucha, and football coaches have already been hit by the policy, devised by a West London authority. And it is likely to be copied by other councils (A: ...across the country.).

The rules say that if anyone is making money by being in a park, they will be billed. That means that a paid nanny pushing a pram (A: A baby in a pram.), a paid dog walker, or a nursery school teacher leading her charges through the local park could face bills of £350-£1,200 a year.

Mr Mucha, 35, who works in Hurlingham Park in Putney, South London, was exercising with a client when a park ranger told him he couldn't operate without filling in a form. (A: This bureaucracy is just the start. I'm not kidding. It's bad enough right now, wait till a few years come by. You see, you're in the new soviet system, run by masses of bureaucracies and levels of bureaucracies right down to the guys on the streets, from all kinds of agencies.)

Mr Mucha, who charges clients around £45 an hour, said the warden 'asked if I had got the licence to be in the park'. (A: ... a license, eh? Mind you, I think it's right; I think joggers and that should pay extra because after all, with all that heavy breathing and stuff, and people who have too much sex, they're putting too much CO2 into the atmosphere. I think really we should get discounts on us if we're breathing normally. There you go.)

Alan: Now, there's some folk on the phones; I'll try and squeeze them in. I'll try Steve from Connecticut.

Steve: Hello. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad.

Steve: What you're talking about here, yeah, that jogger should be put away; I mean his carbon footprint...

Alan: You're darn right.

Steve: ...is extreme.

Alan: Very extreme.

Steve: Yeah. But anyway, I wanted to comment on basically how the media basically molds how we think. I mean, I saw a report the other day on how not to lose your car keys. And this went on for like 2

minutes.

Alan: Hold on a second, I'll be back with you and you can tell me about it.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Steve from Connecticut about car keys, he was talking about car keys. On you go Steve.

Steve: Yeah, it's just a joke how they basically, you know, they tell us how to think and even, you know, what to wear. When you watch the Weather Channel they let you know when to wear your gloves and your thermal underwear.

Alan: And your radiation suit too; that's it. [Alan chuckles.]

Steve: It's just a joke. I mean, I don't know if you guys in Canada have those Sunday shows...

Alan: Oh, yeah. See, all this started in Britain and it came to all the British Commonwealth countries. And I've got an old MP3 here of all the ads the British government put out across the Commonwealth countries telling them, from the 1940s onwards, how to do certain things. There's hundreds and hundreds of them. Hundreds of them.

Steve: Yeah, it's like you said, they put the experts up there for you. I mean, you don't come to your own conclusion because you have some expert from Harvard in some suit telling you how to think.

Alan: That's right. Bertrand Russell said that, in the 20s and 30s he said then that they were training the public to only listen to experts, so that they wouldn't listen to themselves. You wouldn't think for yourself or you'd doubt yourself. They were training them to actually doubt themselves and to only listen to experts, way back then. And they've achieved their goal today. They have achieved that goal. Most folk cannot think for themselves. You're quite right.

Steve: Yeah. I don't know if you have those political shows on Sunday but we do down here and it's always, you know, a republican versus a democrat and how they're making these cuts, for us, or they're raising taxes. But they don't get to the underlying cause of everything and that's because of the problems that we're in because of cheap money.

Alan: Oh, money, there's no doubt about it. And this is the whole key to everything. Unless this primal question is answered, of money, it doesn't matter. As long as the guys who are in charge today stay in

charge of it, nothing is going to change for the better of the public, nothing at all, this crazy creation of cash and who controls it, nothing will change. That's the one thing that must go all together. As I say, Canada did have a banking system, right through the Great Depression, the last one, and they came from all over the world to find out how Canada did not get into debt. It's because it issued its own cash. That's why. It borrowed from no private bank whatsoever. That lasted up until after World War II and then in the 60s and 70s Trudeau got in and he changed it all into private banking, so we'd borrow from private banks. But after World War II Canada pretty well had no national debt at all.

Steve: What gets me too is like, you know, a lot of these other alternate media sites claim we're in a currency war. But if we have central banks throughout the world and they're all under the same umbrella, the IMF and the Bank of International Settlements which is above that, like you said, we're living through a script.

Alan: You're living through a script and there are 13 banking families that lend to the whole world. 13.

Steve: China's set to win.

Alan: China's set to win because we set China up to win and the 13 banking families have got them in their pocket too. China's not independent.

Steve: But the full illusion of the dollar getting devalued, like it's, you know, we're being outsmarted by other businessmen in other countries, which Trump claims is happening, it's a total fallacy. It's all scripted!

Alan: It's a fallacy. When they set up the World Trade Organization and the GATT treaty to build up China and your tax money paid for it all and sent off the factories abroad, they knew then exactly when the dollar was going to go down as the main trading exchange currency for the world. They knew way back then it was going to happen now, and they were right on. It was planned that way. You're right. Thanks for calling. For Luke in Vermont, maybe try tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now getting back to this big system, this overlapping system, you can pick it up quite easily if you do have a memory and you do listen to little quips from either radio or you read it in magazines or newspapers throughout your lifetime. You start to see how the hierarchy kind of works, the interlocking structure, and it's much the same as the way that Plato described it in his book called *The Republic*, the perfect utopia for an elite to rule over. He called it *The Republic*, where you would have a Guardian class, and some of them at the top actually refer to them, because they've all read Plato, they really love *The Republic*, and they talk about themselves as being part of the Guardians, of their world, basically. They also talk about the helping class that's brought in to manage on behalf of the Guardian class, manage the people down below, trade, industry, right down to reproduction in the people they use for different occupations, how they'd breed people together at the bottom for tall people, for short people for mining, and so on, just like how you manage livestock or pedigree dogs, for instance. They talked about that thousands of years ago. And, of course, that's why they're using science to basically make it happen in our day and age.

So, there's nothing new under the sun as they say. It's just that it's a better cover today. You're actually under this kind of system, and of course, we know from Quigley and others, and Russell and various other higher members of this organization, how they select their helpers, the ones that you see on television as Prime Ministers or Presidents. Really the guys behind them are far more important, all the appointed advisors and so on. They're far more important than any puppet they can put in front of you for public appeal. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the system, this over-structure, the superstructure that runs across and above all institutions across the world. In fact, they make sure they have these institutions, these lower institutions as a kind of safeguard for them. It's also their watchdog for them. And it's also the means by which they can get their big agenda put through, because those who are incredibly well paid, people who are picked, selected from Ivy League Universities, and chosen before they pass any degrees or whatever, these guys are really slated for a life where the doors are opened for them, to make sure they get put into the right positions, over the military, commerce, etc, etc; everything that runs your system and politics as well. And there's nothing new at all in this system. It's been here for an awful long time. And Carroll Quigley did a very good job, being a member himself of this particular working, ruling group, sort of subgroup you might say, not in the Guardian class, but the working group for the elite, he mentioned that you have to be a part of this organization to get up in life at all. And that's been verified by even the CFR themselves, who admit that they themselves had to join the CFR to be accepted in amongst what they called, they called the ruling class. It's not really. They might bump shoulders with some of the higher members, that you'll never hear mentioned in the news, but they themselves technically are still a working type, worker bee, for the ruling class, but very well rewarded. And that's the key to it all. Those who get in from the Ivy League Universities and brought up

are incredibly well rewarded for the system into which they're brought into. And they become incredibly loyal to it as well.

As a species, we can adapt into doing anything, you know, anything you're told, if you're well rewarded for it, and you'll start to rationalize it in your own head. Just like the bankers, who shortly after plunging the whole world into a Great Depression by their bubbles and basically being a bunch of criminals, and then getting rewarded for it, by the public, bailing them out. And then giving themselves multi-billion dollar pay raises and so on, and bonuses, these are the kind of characters who can always rationalize what they do. It's quite easy as a human apparently to rationalize anything you do. And it's the same if you took them into any other era, time, place or whatever. These guys, if they were executioners for a very strong political semi-military group, running a country, they would justify the slaughters and atrocities and executions they'd do too. These are the same personalities. It works all the way down the line, right to the cop at the bottom of the street.

So, that's how the system works. Unfortunately, we're too well understood, and it's getting worse all the time as they understand more and more about us, because they have ongoing psychological testing on the public, constantly in fact. It's constant, and data collection and so on, to find out, how many people are really basically corruptible. And that's what it is. It's much easier to be corruptible when they don't call it corruption. What you're doing technically is not illegal, it's immoral, you see. And these guys make a big distinction between legal and immorality to suit their own egos, obviously. That's why, as I've said, so many times before, even before the last financial crash, they won't change the system of banking, because it's meant to be left to crash at least twice a century, so they can loot real businesses, real businesses, and small businesses, billions of them, and pension funds and everything else. They're meant to be able to do that so that they can loot it from the public. That's why they'll never change it. And they haven't changed it since the last crash.

It's the same when George Soros boasted that he and two of his buddies did a speculation deal to crash the British economy and they made millions and millions of pounds off it. And then, the British taxpayer had to get the prime minister to go off to the international money lenders to get cash back to float the economy again, and pay all that compound interest that never seems to end. That's how the world really runs. And we call this a sane system. It's quite amazing how we can be brought up in a system, you're taught to be proud of it. You can really condition people to be proud of the country, and we get confused, you see. We take the country and the people you know, and the land itself, and even the way of life. We take that as how the elites see it, but they see it in a different way altogether. The elites see the country as a big farm, a great big ranch. And they see you as down there amongst the animals. And they're proud of that too. They're proud of that, nice, well behaved animals, and so on, who keep paying them through taxes to be up there, to get big projects done, under the guise of national roads or whatever it happens to be, and then, of course, they clap themselves on the backs when they get their politicians to

hand it to them as a corporation to run instead. I mean it's just a wonderful system being a rancher at the top.

And they really do exist, these people, if you've ever mixed with any of them or met any of them, that's how they see the world, and so, Charles Fort was right on that count, we are being farmed, technically. And of course, that is simply verified by the ongoing data collection on the animals, right down to wanting to chip us all down the road, weigh you and know everything about you, because a farmer, a good farmer, he knows his livestock. He really knows the heredity of that bull there and that cow there, and he can pretty well guess the strength of the offspring, their weaknesses and strengths and how much cash he's going to get down the road from them, as they work away and get milked. So, that really is the simple system that we do live in. And the feudal system never disappeared, of course. It simply transformed under a different guise, and they called it democracy, which is actually better for them to run from the top, because it's harder to actually see it for what it really is, when you've been brainwashed into thinking that a prime minister or a president runs the country and that he represents the public. It's much easier to run the public that way. It's a good Disneyland cover.

You'll notice too, how they manage all media, and it's quite fascinating too, as I say. You'll always find this, throughout your life as major events happen. And then, suddenly they vanish, like they never happened at all, like Japan going up with radiation, its economy almost wrecked, and radiation traveling across the Northern Hemisphere, still is, of course. They say it will keep happening for another ten months, as all this stuff fissions off. And, of course, here they're all quiet about it too, because you see, the atomic energy agencies and so on, have got big bucks tied up in all these things across the world too, all these different plants, and believe you me, they all vent off the hydrogen every so often or they'd blow their roofs off, just like what happened at Fukushima. They do this all the time, and then they dump the superheated water that's supposed to be the coolant into whatever handy lake or sea is around, and this happens pretty continuously, for those who have lived around Toronto long enough, for the Pickering Plants; you'll know that too, yourselves, by little bits in the paper if you can remember. You're supposed to forget, of course, as you're deluged with trivia. This is a common practice, and of course, you also have the opposition who wants to tear down every reactor without stopping to say, wait a minute here, they're going to do away with all coal-fired reactors, that give you all your power. If they do that, and they close down all your nuclear plants, you wouldn't be playing with all your fancy electrical gadgets, would you? You'd be in dire straits altogether. Tremendously dire straits, and no one is thinking about that either. However, it doesn't mean to say that they can't in the meantime tighten up and be more forthcoming or put laws out so that we can know what's happening in the local reactors and how safe they are, or how many inspections are taken out of it, repairing parts and refitting them, etc, with worn-out parts and all that stuff. We should be entitled to know that kind of stuff. And private corporations should not rule our lives with their secrecies when it comes to literally our lives. That's very simple.

However, as I say, there's the power of the press, I've mentioned it before, that really Reuters is the leader for this, the Rothschild-owned company that bought over AP, so basically it's one corporation running the world's media, and all the rest of them down below it just trickles out to them. All the other media is owned by the Council on Foreign Relations, if you again, read Carroll Quigley's book, the New York Times and so on, the Times of India, all the Times across the world, they own, in fact. And many, many others, to boot, to make sure you're all fed the information that will shape your opinions for you and unfortunately that works very well, as well. We have no real independent reporting on anything. The little that's left on the internet is either fake or is disappearing, or it's a mixture of UFOs and all the rest of it to make it all ridiculous. So, you're getting stuck with the mainstream again for every little bit of information which they want you to know.

So I won't be sidelined by the trivia, because, honestly, even today, I looked through, and before Japan happened, there was almost nothing happening. It was hard to get any real information or even news on anything that really mattered to us. And it's gone back to the same thing again. Even the invasion of Libya is quieting down, and of course, they're getting in there for the long haul, along with Syria too. They're going to get into Syria, and every country that was on the New American Century list is being continued with Obama's bunch, which is really the same bunch, by the way, the guys behind him, with the same agenda. So, nothing changes, you see. Everything is a show, and then, when they give you almost a dearth of news, there's nothing except trivia. Who cares about Obama's birth certificate? Who really cares? Who designed this one for us to be supposedly obsessed about? Who cares? It wouldn't matter if it was a pygmy they brought in from outside. It really wouldn't matter at all. It wouldn't matter if it was some guy that couldn't even speak English, because all they are is someone to take the praise, and take the tomatoes when he does the wrong things. That's his job. And the guys behind him, as I say, and all the unelected and appointed people are the ones who really run the show. And that's what they call democracy. So, I won't even touch on that.

As I say, the only things of interest today are to do with Japan, Toyota and Honda in Japan, their production plunges, and how bad it is for their economy. That's about all they're saying, and then how they've been down-rated by the top fake guys that give ratings to the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about Japan and how its exports obviously are way, way down, and it's really hurting them, of course, and the world is fairly quiet on it. It's like they don't really like it. And I know one of the reasons is because the people in Japan are pretty nationalistic, and you can't be nationalistic in other countries. There's only one country allowed to be nationalistic today and the rest of them, if you're nationalistic you're bad; you're not part of the world community. So, they're all putting the boot into Japan right now, of course, and then you find out that Standard and Poor's have basically lowered their rating on Japan. Now, Standard and Poor were awfully good at rating

all these bubbles at very high, very good, you know, solid investments and stuff. So, they're a bunch of fakers anyway, but why are they doing this to Japan. They don't really like Japan. And, as I say, the US doesn't need Japan anymore, because it used to hold and buy the bonds of the US, before they moved them all to China. Now China buys the bonds so they can let Japan sink. And that's really the way for it too.

And in Europe, part of the whole idea of destroying all nations and Rompuy has talked about this in the European Union, that he would never bring back the old systems, the age of the nation state is gone forever, is to flood it with immigrants from all other countries, so as to destroy the existing cultures. And Germany now has been told many times before to let in other European migrants and in today's paper it says here that:

Germany prepares for Polish influx as labor market opens

They've been told to by this super-Soviet system that presides over them, but they're also letting people in from countries all around. It isn't just Poland. And of course, they're going to flood it again with cheap labor, which is handy for people who hire. They like this kind of stuff. They can bring down the cost of labor. It's from all the other countries around Europe as well, they're going to have to allow them in too. And they must destroy what's left of any German culture too, for this wonderful world zoo that's called the New World Order. Now, there's a caller on the line from Ireland. It's Robert from Northern Ireland, I think. Are you there, Robert?

Robert: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello. Yes, go ahead.

Robert: Alan, I basically wanted to ask you one question. I'm from the North of Ireland. I have some friends from the South. I just wanted to ask you a wee bit about the Lisbon Treaty. Well, basically, you know, they thought it was a great idea, the first time round. When it came on, they seemed to think it was a great idea. We were kind of trying to put them off, you know, voting for whole Yes thing. I really wanted to ask you what you thought about it, you know.

Alan: Well, I've got books here from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute on International Affairs that go back to the 1920s and 30s. And in one of their books, it was under their annual meetings for the British Empire they called it at the time, they had members from both Northern and Southern Ireland on their committees, on their boards, high members, and they talked about the future of Ireland, how they'd eventually bring it into a European Community, the Bloc they called it at that

time. This is 1937. And I've got the names of the speakers and so on. They've been running both sides of the country since at least that time, to be honest with you, and working steadily towards integration, only to be integrated under the Super Parliament of Europe that was always their plan. Remember, that was the same organization that set up the United Nations, that also wanted to set up regional Blocs, and eventually dissolve the countries in under a Super Parliament. And they've been pretty successful in it. So, these guys, you've got to understand what the real mission is here. And it's to destroy all national sovereignty altogether. And eventually private organizations, private companies will be able to, as you're lumped into a region, you see, they'll be able to buy whole sections of your region and privately own them. So, that will be the death knell of even saying we have an Ireland or Northern or Southern Ireland. They'll just buy chunks of it up. That's on the cards to go down in the not too distant future.

Robert: Okay, Alan. That's great. That's basically hit the nail on the head for me. That's all I wanted to ask you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's what it is. And this was decided, as I say, back in the 1930s. In that same meeting these members, and it was all sponsored and paid for by the Rockefeller foundation by the way, that meeting, they had all the top bankers of the day there, from across all the countries, the British Empire countries, and from the United States, even though it was talking about the British Empire, because the Empire was to eventually merge with the US Empire. The US was to take it over, basically, which it has done. And they talked about bringing China up to be the manufacturing center for the world. And this is before World War II, when China was a Third World country. And it was even after World War II. They had World Trade Organization already planned back then, that would eventually come along, the World Court was to be planned. And through various treaties like the GATT Treaty, etc, they would basically set up the rules for trading for the world, where literally, eventually, they could buy whole countries up if need be, whole regions, multiple countries, all lumped into a sale, basically. And they even had it planned right down to bringing the new feudal system. Then, later on in the 60s, Carroll Quigley, being the historian for this group, put some of that in his book, not as much as I've said here though. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, really, how we're just living through a script, a long-term business plan, written up a long time ago, by a group that is called roughly, the Anglo-American Establishment. That covers all peoples and races and so on by the way, for those who think it's just a sort of a very white thing. It's not at all. It may be actually far from it in some ways. Anyway, it's a cover, because it was really the power banks of London and the power banks of New York, and those who had the big investments in them that really were part of the ruling establishment and still are today, in fact, that set up their organizations to maintain rulership, over not only their two countries, but to take over what was then the British Empire and expand it beyond, into a World Empire. And that's what you've got going today. Rudyard Kipling talked about this himself, and even wrote the poem where

he talked about passing on the torch to the Americans. That's what it was, passing it on to you. The Americans had to take over because they had more land mass, more resources, more tax base, more men for cannon fodder and that's what you're seeing continue up to this present time. So, we're living through a long-term business plan.

And of course, academia is completely on board because they get massive grants from the big foundations that comprise the parallel government as Quigley called it. And Margaret Thatcher called it that too, by the way, when she retired, she joined it. She says, we are all ex-prime ministers, presidents, across the world. We all know each other, and we form a parallel government. They can get the jobs done. We don't argue. We're not responsible to the general public for elections, and so they could get the actual thing right through. They're talking really of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, and they've now changed the name after I played some of their talks from Canadian Television in 2005, about Amalgamation of the Americas. They changed their name in Canada to the CIC. But it's the same organization, and they have one in Australia, New Zealand, India, Pakistan, and elsewhere across the world. So, you're working toward, and they all get into, they make sure they all get into politics as prime ministers and presidents. That's what Quigley said. There wasn't a single president or prime minister who hadn't been a member since the late 1800s, to make sure, of course, that the agenda goes on.

And you're living through it going on. You're watching it, and you're seeing it, and you're living through it going on, as they take down the last few countries in the world, get them on a central banking system that will borrow from private banks and the World Bank and the IMF and then they're under this world rule of a tiny minority.

Getting back to the trivia on the news, I won't bother even repeating the awful stuff that they're giving out as news now, because it's rubbish, utter trivia and rubbish. I'll talk a bit about propaganda, because you're given propaganda, which really comes through neuroscience today, and you have these guys calling it neuroscience, not just psychology, but neuroscience. How to manipulate public opinion constantly, and it's through all government ads. It's through all general ads, by the way, because Madison Avenue is a big, big part of the Establishment. And it's through all your entertainment, and it's quite simple to do, really. Anyway, getting back to Aldous Huxley, actually, I mention him and his book, *Brave New World Revisited*, where he tells you how they can bring in this type of system, and how they probably will. And he talks on propaganda. He uses Hitler. They always use Hitler for an example. They never use Stalin and so on, because Communism is almost a holy thing for these guys, since they set it all up. They talk about Adolf Hitler, how he used a lot of techniques that they use today. Motivational research was a thing that he was already into, what really worked on the masses. And he would use unqualified assertions and sweeping generalizations. He says:

These are the propagandist's stock and trade. All effective propaganda," Hitler wrote, "must be confined to a few bare necessities and then must be expressed in a few stereotyped formulas."

(Alan: Global warming, global warming, global warming, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, and so on. That kind of stuff. It says:)

These stereotyped formulas must be constantly repeated, for "only constant repetition will finally succeed in imprinting an idea upon the memory of a crowd."

(A: And Hitler said the same thing. People were just a crowd. Individuals don't fall for it, but the crowd does, you see.)

Philosophy teaches us to feel uncertain about the things that seem to us self-evident. Propaganda, on the other hand, teaches us to accept as self-evident matters about which it would be reasonable to suspend our judgment or to feel doubt. The aim of the demagogue is to create social coherence under his own leadership.

But, as Bertrand Russell has pointed out, "systems of dogma without empirical foundations, such as scholasticism, Marxism and fascism, have the advantage of producing a great deal of social coherence among their disciples." The demagogic propagandist must therefore be consistently dogmatic.

(A: Always dogmatic in their statements. It's climate change. It's climate change. Global warming. No matter if it's pouring down rain or it's snowing and you're up to your eyeballs in it.)

All his statements are made without qualification.

(A: And that's what you get. No qualifications. Any study they've done, it proves the opposite.)

There are no grays in his picture of the world; everything is either diabolically black or celestially white. In Hitler's words, the propagandist should adopt "a systematically one-sided attitude towards every problem that has to be dealt with." He must never admit that he might be wrong or that people with a different point of view might be even partially right.

(A: And you find that with all these things that are put out for the carbon taxes coming and the global warming and all that. They're completely dogmatic about it. They're all onboard, as they say. Their opinions are all unified.)

Opponents should not be argued with; they should be attacked, shouted down, or, if they become too much of a nuisance, liquidated. The morally squeamish intellectual may be shocked by this kind of thing. But the masses are always convinced that "right is on the side of the active aggressor."

(A: And isn't that true. Isn't that true? The active aggressor gets the confidence of the public.)

Such, then, was Hitler's opinion of humanity in the mass. It was a very low opinion. Was it also an incorrect opinion? The tree is known by its fruits, and a theory of human nature which inspired the kind of techniques that proved so horribly effective must contain at least an element of truth. Virtue and intelligence belong to human beings as individuals freely associating with other individuals in small groups. So do sin and stupidity. But the subhuman mindlessness to which the demagogue makes his appeal, the moral imbecility on which he relies when he goads his victims into action, are characteristic not of men and women as individuals, but of men and women in masses.

(A: Think of Music Television, folks. They're turning every female into a lesbian whore. Have you listened to the words in the stuff? Have you listened to any of the words? But that's for the mass woman, you see, not for the individual. There's too few individuals in male or females.)

Mindlessness and moral idiocy are not characteristically human attributes; they are symptoms of herd-poisoning.

(A: And again, that's music television, that's your entertainment industry and so on. It's done on purpose too, by the way, because there's an agenda behind it, and a reason for it. Herd-poisoning.)

In all the world's higher religions, salvation and enlightenment are for individuals.

(A: And that's true too. People miss that point. They always attack the mass church. They never understand that true religion can only appeal to the thinking intellectual. It's not something you just dump yourself in a bucket of water and you suddenly see the light or get on your knees like Masonry, with a blindfold and your chest exposed and your pants rolled up. I mean, it's actually an inner thing that happens to the person, the individual. There's nowhere where Jesus says he came to save the world. Far from it. He says he came to save the few. And he talked about the broad way, it was for the masses, and the road to heaven was very narrow and few would find it. And it's the same in the other religions too. It's for the few who understand the higher meanings. So:)

The kingdom of heaven is within the mind of a person, not within the collective mindlessness of a crowd. Christ promised to be present where two or three are gathered together. He did not say anything about

being present where thousands are intoxicating one another with herd-poison.

(A: Look at the tent preachers on television today, with their buckets of money going around as they pretend to heal people.)

Under the Nazis enormous numbers of people were compelled to spend an enormous amount of time marching in serried ranks from point A to point B and back again to point A. "This keeping of the whole population on the march seemed to be a senseless waste of time and energy. Only much later," adds Hermann Rauschning, "was there revealed in it a subtle intention based on a well-judged adjustment of ends and means. Marching diverts men's thoughts. Marching kills thought.

(A: It kills thought. That's what the army is for, to make you uniform.)

Marching makes an end of individuality. Marching is the indispensable magic stroke performed in order to accustom the people to a mechanical, quasi-ritualistic activity until it becomes second nature."

Hitler was perfectly correct in his estimate of human nature. To those of us who look at men and women as individuals rather than as members of crowds, or of regimented collectives, he seems hideously wrong. In an age of accelerating overpopulation, of accelerating over-organization and ever more efficient means of mass communication, how can we preserve the integrity and reassert the value of the human individual? This is a question that can still be asked and perhaps effectively answered. A generation from now it may be too late to find an answer and perhaps impossible, in the stifling collective climate of that future time, even to ask the question.

(A: I always say to people, who are you? Because they'll ask you who you are. What they really mean is, what are you? And they judge you by what you do. And what you do will generally tell them what you think that your bank account will be. That's how people judge you in a commercialized system. But when I ask them, who are you, and they give you a name, I say, no, that's not what I meant. Who are you? I want to know who you are, as a person. And what they'll try to do right after that is to give you all the things that would satisfy a herd mentality with their answers. They will not try and tell you who they really are as a person, what they think about things, what they're uncomfortable about in society and stuff like that. They'll try to give you all the status-quo politically-correct answers. He goes on in this book too, he says:)

In the two preceding chapters I have described the techniques of what may be called wholesale mind-manipulation, as practiced by the greatest demagogue and the most successful salesmen in recorded history. But no human problem can be solved by wholesale methods alone. The shotgun has its place,

but so has the hypodermic syringe. In the chapters that follow I shall describe some of the more effective techniques for manipulating not crowds, not entire publics, but isolated individuals.

In the course of his epoch-making experiments on the conditioned reflex, Ivan Pavlov (A: That monster of a person, I added that part in.) observed that, when subjected to prolonged physical or psychic stress, laboratory animals exhibit all the symptoms of a nervous breakdown. (A: Well, that's what they had.) Refusing to cope any longer with the intolerable situation, their brains go on strike, so to speak, and either stop working altogether (the dog loses consciousness), or else resort to slowdowns and sabotage (the dog behaves unrealistically, or develops the kind of physical symptoms which, in a human being, we would call hysterical). Some animals are more resistant to stress than others. Dogs possessing what Pavlov called a "strong excitatory" constitution break down much more quickly than dogs of a merely "lively" (as opposed to a choleric or agitated) temperament. Similarly "weak inhibitory" dogs reach the end of their tether much sooner than do "calm imperturbable" dogs. But even the most stoical dog is unable to resist indefinitely.

(A: Do you understand, he's not talking about dogs here. And Pavlov wasn't interested in just how dogs. They wanted to know how people would react. That's what all experiments are about ultimately.)

If the stress to which he is subjected is sufficiently intense or sufficiently prolonged, he will end by breaking down as abjectly and as completely as the weakest of his kind.

Pavlov's findings were confirmed in the most distressing manner, and on a very large scale, during the two World Wars. As the result of a single catastrophic experience, or of a succession of terrors less appalling but frequently repeated, soldiers develop a number of disabling psychophysical symptoms. Temporary unconsciousness, extreme agitation, lethargy, functional blindness or paralysis, completely unrealistic responses to the challenge of events, strange reversals of lifelong patterns of behavior — all the symptoms, which Pavlov observed in his dogs, reappeared among the victims of what in the First World War was called "shell shock," in the Second, "battle fatigue." Every man, like every dog, has his own individual limit of endurance. Most men reach their limit after about thirty days of more or less continuous stress under the conditions of modern combat. The more than averagely susceptible succumb in only fifteen days.

(A: You see, it's not normal to go out and slaughter folk. That's why they have to train you to slaughter people and kill other people you don't even know. And the army is very good at that. That's its job, it's to train you to go off and slaughter people you don't know, and maybe even to like it for some. And it's not normal either to be chased up a battlefield with shell chasing you the size of a Volkswagen that blows everything to pieces when it lands. This is a form of madness, you understand. And it's economic war too.

The guy that's going to get blown to bits hasn't got a clue of the big corporations that are involved in this and who's going to profit, is he? He's not been told that within his propaganda sphere. Anyway:)

The more than averagely tough can resist for forty-five or even fifty days. Strong or weak, in the long run all of them break down. All, that is to say, of those who are initially sane. For, ironically enough, the only people who can hold up indefinitely under the stress of modern war are psychotics. (A: Interesting, eh?) Individual insanity is immune to the consequences of collective insanity.

(A: So you have to be psychotic. Have you noticed too, the soldiers can keep going back for tour after tour, year after year today? Have you noticed? That's because all the drugs they're on and the better psychological conditioning they get, and training to be impersonal about slaughtering folk, and to feel good about it. I've always thought it odd, when your propaganda goes in, in any country, and they show you some soldiers coming home, and they always show you the loving wife and maybe a child or two, and the hugs and they're so happy to be back. But this guy has just come back from slaughtering other mothers and children somewhere else across the planet. There's something wrong here, you know. As I say, this character too will give you the pat answers of his propaganda. "We're over there to bring them democracy and give them freedom," and all that rubbish, when you know damn well, that Chase and all the rest of the big corporations are involved with the war and massive profits and they're all getting dibs on first grabs on everything to be had in the land that's going to be conquered and plundered. Nothing changes, just better techniques of brainwashing. He says:)

The fact that every individual has his breaking point has been known and, in a crude unscientific way, exploited from time immemorial. In some cases man's dreadful inhumanity to man has been inspired by the love of cruelty for its own horrible and fascinating sake. More often, however, pure sadism was tempered by utilitarianism, theology or reasons of state.

And then he goes into physical torture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about reality and how reality is manipulated. And it's always manipulated by propaganda from many, many sources. And people today are trained, of course, not to listen in silence to anything. They've got to have a radio blaring or a television blaring or on the cell phone or something blaring or occupied by a game, or whatever it happens to be. You've not been taught to sit and think for yourself. There's a peace, you know, that can come when you sit and think for yourself. It's quite amazing to try it. Personally, I think a lot of folk have never done it in their whole lives. Children have grown up watching their parents turn on the radio first thing in the morning, until they're out the door to school, and back they come at night and there's the TV on, now it's all computers. And they're scared to think for themselves. In fact, they've become accustomed to having their free time given to them, basically, everything is laid on as entertainment or

something is laid on to occupy you. Even children don't know how to make their own games anymore. They don't play anymore, as children.

Everything that they play with is put out by characters who are going to make them the future soldiers for the next war that they'll grow up into, fighting and so on. And they'll want to go off, because they'll think it's going to be fun. They really will think that. And they will blow people away, because they're not real people. They're just the little things on the machines that they're playing with their X-boxes and so on. They're not real people, so it's easier to detach what you're actually doing from the reality of what you're doing. And that's great for military and for those who own the military. And you don't own the military. The military works for the big boys, who go abroad with the president, the big corporations that follow in his wake, to attend global meetings, where all their interests happen to lay together.

The soldier doesn't know anything about that, nor does he care. He enjoys for the first time in his life, getting pulled into a place of status by a uniform. Very simple thing to do. Dress him up in a uniform and suddenly he gets status. You know, suddenly, from a nobody, you're a somebody, because the general population has been trained to see you that way too. Quite something else. And like every army before them, like the Russians going into Germany at the end of World War II, they were shocked to find the public didn't want to be liberated by the Communists. Just like the American troops were shocked to find that they didn't want, the Iraqis didn't want to be liberated either by the Americans, because they knew what the scams were really all about. They knew more than the troops did. They said you're after the oil. And they were correct. And the troops were actually parroting that stuff, "We're bringing you freedom and democracy." Do you have freedom and democracy? As your banks plunder you over and over again? Do you have any say in the direction of this world? Do you have any say at all? Do you have any possible chance of getting up into even the higher, even the basic lower ends of politics without being vetted by special committees and clubs, never mind the higher realms of the CFR. Do you have any of that at all? So why do you bother voting for the people who do? Because all they're doing is guaranteeing, you put me in, and I'll make sure the same banking scams will continue, because they're the real bosses. I'll make sure the military boys get their way on behalf of the big corporations and so on. The same system goes on, and I'll make sure the taxpayers will continue bailing us all out at the top. Whose system is it anyway?

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. As I say, I do it the suicidal way, I depend on contributions from the public, rather than advertisers coming in, and coming on as guests and so on, and then paying me for doing so. That's how generally hosts make their living, and that's fine. I'm trying to do it the other way, because I don't want to be compromised in any way at all. The ads you hear on this particular program are paid by advertisers directly to Republic Broadcasting Network, to get the broadcast out, to pay their staff, their equipment, airtime, and their bills. So, you help me with mine by buying the books and discs I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find out how to do it on the .com site. And remember too, that from the US to Canada, personal checks are good, as are international postal money orders from your post office, and some people just send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And believe you me, too, straight donations are certainly appreciated, because there's not nearly enough coming in at all, to help me get through what I'm doing here. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal, same thing. If you want to order through PayPal, send the donation. Follow it with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

We are going through an amazing system. See, we have been completely managed our whole lives, as was your parents, of course. All the way through, into the days of Bernays, who came up with the idea of controlling whole continents, basically, through advertising and propaganda put out by government. He worked with all the presidents of the United States, pretty well, for the whole length of his life, and he'd been taught these arts from much more occult systems that preexisted him, of course. He didn't come along as a young fellow and get invited along to the League of Nations to find out how to put it across to the countries, at about the age of 21 or whatever. He didn't learn all that by himself. He was taught this stuff, and he was very successful at it. And of course today, it's even more pervasive and more perfected, because propaganda works through all entertainment, all media, all advertising as well, all the PC terms and so on, will also be used in advertising, until, as simple as can be, you start parroting it yourself in conversation. And before you know it, you've been changed from this position in things to that position over there, without really a conscious thought about it or any reasoning at all. That's the beauty of being brainwashed. You don't need to have any reasoning powers whatsoever involved. It's a lazy man's way of losing your mind, you might say. And lots of folk really like it that way. They don't like having to figure things out for themselves. And they certainly don't like looking at their own countries and saying, are these protectors actually fooling us? Oh, they hate that one, don't they? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a caller there already from the UK, so I'll take it. It's long distance. There's Daniel hanging on there. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Oh, yeah. Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Daniel: Hello, yeah. You were involved in the music industry for a long time.

Alan: Yeah.

Daniel: That's right. I wanted to ask you a question about this, because, you know, I haven't got a television. I haven't had one for years and years, but if I ever hear sometimes, like a pop song, if I was ever in a waiting room, or someone had it blaring out from their radio, although I hate this music, and it's absolute rubbish, sometimes I find it gets stuck in my head, and I think, why would a song that I can't stand get stuck in my head. And I'm just wondering. They must have analyzed music, mathematically and have some formula that they've come up with where they can sort of churn out tunes, and they know that it effects your brain in a certain way.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Daniel: It can't be a coincidence that this terrible music gets stuck in your head. Can you just explain that to me.

Alan: It's very old techniques that have been used. They've been studying this for hundreds of years, in fact. And even with Beethoven and others, they found out that certain discordant techniques used in a live theater could make people angry, aggressive and even attack each other. So, they understand how the sounds work. Also they know, through again, you've got to understand, when you are in a theater, you're being observed. And they've been observing audiences for well over a hundred years with cameras, etc, to see how they react with their facial expressions, to certain scenes and so on. This is also used in television too. You can also sit and watch your own family staring at television with their mouths open. They'll laugh at parts, cry at parts, and look really nervous at other parts. It's an old, old, technique. When it comes to music too, they know exactly, it doesn't matter what the background slush is. I call it slush. I was listening to, someone sent me one, it was about lesbianism being heavily promoted in the music industry now, and bisexuality, through the females. And that's what they've always said, even Bernays said, it will change society, totally turn it upside down, via the female, because she's the first to adapt or try something new. And there's one song, it was called, "I Kissed a Girl and I Liked It" it was called, by a girl, you see. And then her boy might not mind, her boyfriend might not mind, so she's also bisexual. So that's the message. But the background slush, you'd never remember what she was singing about, but the hook part, is the little melodious part, it's like a jingle. "I Kissed a Girl and I Liked It", da-da-da-da, da-da-da-da, like that. It's very simple. That sticks in your head, and especially in youngsters'

heads. In fact, they'll repeat this stuff without consciously sometimes even remembering or thinking what it says.

It's always really been like that when you go back through music. You've got to understand, most people don't write their own music for a start. You can hire people for pennies and make them stars if you want to, and still take most of it off them, let them live in big houses, and collect pennies, but the boys who run them and run the music and give them their image, because you always get an image built for you, and even all the stories about them are fake too. They're put out there from the media and by the media, by again, managerial experts to give them a bad boy, good boy, bad girl, whatever, image. And that's all taken. It's thoroughly professionally managed is what I'm saying, and even the scandals are managed. They're created, most of them, because you must get the people to watch these people and copy them. So, the whole thing is emulation, but the thing is, most of these songs, that have got the hooks in them you'll notice, are aimed at really young children. And when you look at the ones now all about sexuality, etc, they're definitely all aimed at young children, to coincide with their brainwashing at school, that there's no such thing as normal anymore, you see. And that does tie together perfectly well. And also, they look up to these celebrities, just like adults would do with celebrities, and they want to emulate them and be like them and try what they're saying. So, this is a very old technique.

Once they got to the Madonna stage, they really started to pump it up then, and push the envelope. And that's the term they use in the industry is pushing the envelope. And it's a term they use in the censor departments, which are not there to censor stuff that's going to shock the public. They're there to see how far they can push it and are you ready for the next bit of degradation. That's what censorship is all really about. Seeing if you're ready for the next part of degradation, because this is a planned takedown of all that was normal, and definitely the eradication of the family unit. That's all part of this, and you can read about it from very old books, that they planned this whole thing out.

Daniel: Well, yes, I can see that. But it was that, the term you used, the hook, that I was saying. Because, I mean, although it doesn't affect me in the same way, I can definitely notice that it gets stuck in your head, and although it affects, obviously women more and then youngsters even more, etc.

Alan: Youngsters, you'll actually hear the youngsters, even if they can't even speak the words properly, they'll go, da-da-da-da-, you know, and so that little hook too, effects them too the same way.

Daniel: And even, like you say, people even who don't speak the language, it can get them, because it's the tune, it's the melody, or something in there that hooks them, isn't it. There was just one other thing I wanted to ask you as well, it's a music thing. But, you know, when I see these, you talk about people being chosen for specific roles, like president or prime minister or someone else, and they're chosen a long time ago, well, after all this fuss about Obama and his birth certificate and all this nonsense, well, I was

just wondering, what sprung to mind was that film, the Boys from Brazil, where he clones Hitler, and then he puts them with foster parents. You know, I'm just wondering, do you think that happens?

Alan: Well, what I do know has happened in the past, when you go into histories of the special breeding programs in the 1800s, within the United States, and many of them were given protection because they went under the guise of Christian communes, and they were called Communistic Christians, by the way, who were trying to do special breeding programs. One of the best known was the Oneida project – there's many others actually, including in Mormonism – but they were allowed to have sex every day with other partners who were picked for them, but not to get one pregnant. They were only allowed to, certain ones were allowed to breed and some not at the Oneida Community. Well funded, by the way, big connections. The President of the United States was a cousin of Noyes, who really came from the Neumann or Noyman family, the big banking family. He ran it. And Darwin got his magazine, he was keeping up on how the breeding experiments were working. Now, they claimed to have lost all their records of their offspring, at the end of World War II, because of the bad publicity of Hitler and his particular eugenic program. So, they had a convenient fire, but I'm sure they never lost their records. I'm sure many of these particular characters, by the way, are in high positions today, because they were specially trained from childhood due to their supposedly superior breeding, scientific mating and so on.

You'll find it too with Obama's mother. If you go into her, she belonged to one of these particular sects. And she literally, from a very young age was trained to be what she called a revolutionary. In a Christian community? So, you've got to think about this. And then she immediately, she knew from a very early age she was to marry a black man. And so, she was definitely being coached from a very early age for her particular role. We'll never get the whole story, unless you had a confession coming out of someone which will never happen, but I've no doubt at all, that this is how it's been done. Special breeding has definitely been behind it. You don't need cloning for a president, because presidents really are lesser beings than the people behind them. The vice-president is far more important. He gets the work done behind the scenes. Although his breeding is very important. You'll find that generally they're from the same breeding, actually, if you know what I mean.

Daniel: When I say, the cloning part wasn't critical, I just meant that they would choose people literally from birth, or even pre-birth, and say all right, this person is going to be doing this role in 30 years time, that sort of thing.

Alan: Yes, in fact, Huxley touched on that and Russell touched on that too, that they would breed the leaders of the world. Now, he was talking about the real ones, above the Obama level, actually, the ones who really run the world, not the guys that we think we elect. They actually have been at this an awfully long time with selective breeding for leaders for the future. And it's been going on for well over a hundred years, as I say. From the mid-1800s we get traces of it coming out, with communities like Oneida, that

literally had to obviously kill off the children that were born by accident, because only certain people were allowed to actually breed with a mate. And they claimed that they used stirpulation, which is almost like the Catholic method of withdrawal, etc, which is nonsense. But they also publicly admitted to practicing pedophilia. They do the same thing in school today, getting the children used to sex before they're even going into puberty. And they would use post-menstrual women, elderly women to introduce the boys into it, etc. And this is all plain record on various sites and libraries in New York. You can get this information. But under the guise, they got the protection of pretending they were a Christian cult, but they were not Christian whatsoever. In fact, some of them were actually Jewish, like the guy who left the cult at the Oneida Community and went straight to McKinley and killed him. He belonged to that community there. So it was part of a revolutionary movement you see.

Daniel: Yeah, and people attach, sometimes I think people attach too much significance of religion, you know, this group are Jewish, they say Jewish bankers, or that it's the Jesuits, or it's the Catholics, and I personally, I don't think it really makes any difference because their religion is really just being in charge and being in power, isn't it? I don't think, it's probably lots of different religions of the people in charge. I don't think, in fact, a lot of them are probably even atheists, aren't they? I mean, what do you think?

Alan; A lot of them are atheists, but they believe in genetics. Certain religions believe they are superior genetically as well as every other way. And they're very boastful about it, if you read their own magazines.

Daniel: Well, I was going to ask you, this Masonic knowledge, ancient knowledge, secret knowledge that's been, I take it, this knowledge of the Earth, does it involve sort of the Sacred Geometry and the Golden Ratio and all this sort of stuff, the Fibonacci sequence, and how they carved the Ramses II's statue and built the pyramids. Is that all the sort of knowledge we're talking about here? And is that passed down? At what level is that taught?

Alan: Hold on, and we'll touch on that when I come back. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Daniel from the UK. And you were talking about geometry, Daniel, weren't you?

Daniel: I've been looking into the ancient stuff as much as I can, a massive subject, the Sumerians and the Egyptians, and I've come across this, the flower of life drawing, Sacred Geometry, and how the Golden Ratio, that 1.618, whatever it is, and the Fibonacci sequence, how this is all linked, and how this is what knowledge, amongst other things that the ancients seemed to have. In order to do these carvings, they obviously had a very good understanding of mathematics. I'm just wondering that, what is this ancient knowledge that, you know, the Masons had?

Alan: Well, what they believed, what they believed in ancient times, and right through to the Middle Ages in fact, was that by understanding what they called nature, that was the way that they couched it amongst members and initiates and so on, nature, in other words, how things work in nature, they're talking about science, if they found out ways and patterns and laws, fixed laws in science, then eventually they would get to understand and then break down and then utilize science, and then alter nature itself by using the powers within nature. And that still goes on today, within science. That's all science really does. But they used that for initiates, of course, to show that there were within geometry fixed values, fixed things which will always turn out, like the Golden Ratio and so on, and the box will always end up being the same little box and so on, perfect dimensions, regardless. And how there were connections between different kind of numbers, binary numbers and so on. That was all part of the teachings as well. And that was a phenomenon at the time, because most of the public were absolutely ignorant, couldn't read or write, and here you'd feel very, very special, when you're let in on the fact that even within this thing of mathematics you have all these fixed, definitely fixed laws, of which the public were ignorant; it made you feel superior over the public, who hadn't a clue of anything, really. And it's even more so today, in science. Science is very elitist and very snobbish. They used this technique all the way through, and back to the Mystery Religions, I mean, at one time you had to be taught within the Mystery Religions, in the higher echelons, to get a good religion.

Plato talked about his own initiations in Egypt and then being sent over to the Levant, and then onward to India, in his own day, to complete the perfect travel, the circle around them, to be the perfect adept, who knew it all, basically. And of course, he got that from Socrates and all the rest of them, who had all done the same circuit, long before. So, knowledge was always to be kept from the masses by the ruling caste or class. And much the same as today, really, but it was very, very important for them in those days. They thought they had a form of magic in a sense. It did have a form of magic. They could certainly build wonders to astonish the lowest peasant, and the peasant would be dumbfounded as to how they actually worked out the dimensions to even do this. They couldn't fathom it. So, really they were trying to be like Gods on earth in a sense, and that's how they'd appear to ordinary people.

Then, of course, we know in the Middle Ages, when Rosicrucianism broke out too, they built many cities along certain lines of the Earth and directions. Of course, you can all measure them all up with a compass, etc. And they mapped them out, much like Washington DC with Masonic, using Masonic squares, compasses and symbols and so on. It's an old technique they used from way back in Egypt, because what they were doing in Egypt, since the stars represented the gods, as a representation of the gods, the Milky Way was the pathway of souls, going up to get reincarnated to come back down, and of course, Orion was the big god. So every pharaoh was technically Orion, the hunter with a club, and the three stars on the belt, also, they tried to put that down on earth, so the three stars on the belt became the three great pyramids. That's the belt of Orion. And then if you look down, across that whole region, you'll find all the rest of the stars that make up the rest of Orion, round about it in places and so on.

So, they were bringing heaven to earth, a very ancient technique. You'll find that even in the Old Testament, bringing Heaven to Earth, the idea that you can make a Utopia on Earth, as opposed to Christianity, which says, your heaven is a different place. You still have these people who want to bring a Heaven on Earth, a Utopia, so it's all connected, of course, from an ancient time to the present. And don't forget Algebra as well. It was very important, and even a lot of the slates for training students in Babylon and Sumer, ancient Sumer in fact, they show you, they've unearthed schoolhouses where they were doing pretty well advanced algebra for student children. They would become eventually the administrators as they grew up. So, this is very, very ancient these things, but again, always kept for a select few as knowledge always is, because knowledge is power, you know.

Daniel: Yeah, sure. No, I understand. That's made it a lot clearer now, because it's a massive subject. Do you think that's the reason they went into Iraq, was two-fold, one to get the oil, but do you think two, it was because they wanted to get control of all these ancient sites?

Alan: I think they've always known they would get control of it regardless, one way or another, but they're after water. One of the largest aqueducts really in that whole region, it even goes under Egypt, is in Libya, and masses of water. That's going to be gold of the future for them. And also, of course, for the oil, and lots of other minerals too. It's also three-fold. It's also to bring them under this standardized con of democracy, where they put in their puppet governments, who will scam the public well and be allowed to do so, as long as they go along with the global agenda. That's really three reasons for it.

Daniel: And do you think the pyramids, I was looking at information about this, the pyramids were some sort of way of manipulating and creating energy?

Alan: Well, you certainly spend a lot of energy climbing them and going through the tunnels, but it was much more than that. It was for a spiritual thing and a spiritual connection to the stars. More after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I should take Paul from Maryland now. Is Paul there? Hello, Paul?

Paul: Yes. Hello, Alan. I've listened to you for years and also RBN, and other alternative stations, networks, etc. My question, I'm retirement age. I'm an aerospace engineer type. And my parents were from Canada. I have many relatives in Canada. I was born in the US, so I'm a US citizen, because my parents moved in, and they're gone now, but I have relatives up there. My question is, since I've heard all these

other gloom and doomers talk about what they project is going to happen, and I'm sure you talk about that as well, whether it would be the thing to do, to relocate to Canada, although I'm a US citizen, but since my parents were from there, I don't know if that would make any difference or not.

Alan: You'd probably find it easier to get in, for sure. And you've got to remember too that Canada is tied to the US, through so many treaties through the NAFTA and North American Free Trade Agreement and so on. And technically, whatever happens in the US will affect Canada as well, financially and otherwise. I mentioned that in 2005, the Council on Foreign Relations came out on Canada, as its own group, the Council on Foreign Relations and they talked, the Waco meeting was going on with President Bush and the Canadian Prime Minister and Mexican President, and they talked about unification of the Americas, there again, including all financial unification. I think they're going to give us the same deal, basically, as they've done with the European Bloc, so one country goes down financially, the rest have to chip in and become indebted as well to bail them out. I think that's what they've set up already. Canada won't be hit so hard, I don't think, with the totalitarian kind of scenario. What we see in the US is obviously totalitarian, where you've got military guys dressed like combat, you know, something out of a Ninja Turtle sort of thing, all over the place, and X-raying. They're even going into X-raying people in the streets now, in buses. I don't think it will be quite as bad as that in Canada for maybe a few years longer. It will come here eventually, of course. See, they do expect riots. If you go into the Council on Foreign Relations, and you really waste your time going through their boring stuff to find the good stuff, they do tell you about there will be coming riots, food shortages, all that kind of stuff, down the road. Well, that will hit everywhere, including Canada. What the US is to be taught right now is a lesson, by the way, by the big money boys, to teach the public that they're now poor. And they have to now start to really hike up inflation, cost of living, until you don't have disposable income anymore. And you're also going to have the mass rush into the already overcrowded cities, with Agenda 21 taking place. It's going to be faster in the US, I think, than anywhere else. Even today, I've got three or four articles with different US large townships, in California and other areas, where the people are all moving out to the big cities. So, that's scheduled for the US. They're not going to, how can you bring back the economy which they gave away to China? You understand, they're not coming back. And we can't compete with China on any level now, really. All we can do is buy things from them. So, there's nothing scheduled to take the place, the void that was left from all that lost employment. So, it's not going to get better in the US. And definitely, there will be more riots in the US, I know that, because there's more of a spirit of believing they have more rights in the US than other countries, so there will be riots. But again, they're prepared for all that too. And they have discussed this with all their think tanks. It might be easier to come to Canada. It would certainly be more laid back, because the public here know nothing. They're quite happy knowing nothing.

Paul: I've noticed that. Yes.

Alan: They know nothing. They're very happy and it doesn't matter what happens with tax increases or whatever. They don't really even complain about it. They kind of avoid serious topics, so I don't think the police and military will be used on the Canadians for a bit, some time. But they'll definitely be used on American citizens much quicker. The Canadian dollar, as they say, is a bit stronger right now, compared to, it's been like that now for six months, maybe a year. The Canadian dollar is stronger, but, as I say, we're so tied to the US, economically, that could plummet too, if they decide to make it. It can be done with a stroke of a pen, and it can just plummet. So, it's all hit and miss, if you ask me as to where you care to live. I know lots of people who have left the US already, and taken their chances in other countries, including Thailand for instance, and they like it there, by the way. It's hit and miss right now as to where to spend the last few years of your life, kind of out of it. You know it's all going to happen, but you're kind of out of it. And that's all you can really do, because these plans are coming ahead, regardless of what the public say or protest about. They're going to be fulfilled. I know that. And you might want to look at a place where you can just simply retire, even part of Canada, and live the last few years of your life in some sort of decent standard of living.

Paul: I've heard good things about some countries in South America. Do you follow that at all?

Alan: I've really looked at that too, people who have moved there. Some people are moving into it now, in fact. Some have already moved into different places. The problem with South America is, you still have US involvement, even patrolling jungles and so on. The drugs, the Narco trade is a great excuse for US involvement there. They can also put up a dictator overnight and cause mayhem. That's your problem too, because the US is always playing geo-politics in Latin America. Brazil is scheduled definitely, like India, by the CFR and all the rest of the boys, and the World Bank, to be brought up to a 1st World Level. So, I think you'll have an easier lifestyle if you go into one of the main cities in Brazil. The cost of living will be kept down as they bring them up. It's our tax money that's bringing them up by the way, as we go down. And they get all the tax benefits, and they won't get the carbon taxes for twenty years, according to the trade treaties they've signed with the WTO. So, these are the places, the up-and-coming countries, like India, and as I say, some Latin American countries, like Brazil, they'll probably have a better standard of living, as long as they can keep peace and order in the meantime.

Paul: How about Argentina?

Alan: Argentina too. They've been hacked before, of course, as you know. There's a lot more to it than the public have ever been told, even to do with the big financial crash, and it was the public again, who took to the streets to drive out the bankers, many who by the way came to Canada. It was actually on television, there were special exemptions made for a certain people who ran the economy of that country. And it might be, but once again, when you have a volatile nature that can be stirred up very quickly, it could be done again. It depends what the big boys want. Now, if Argentina goes along with

WTO and all the rest of it, than they'll certainly bring peace to that area, as they will with the other main cities in Latin America. What you have to do is use your own head, and you can make your own inquiries. Don't listen to any website, including mine. If I advise you to go, you should check everything up. Look into what's scheduled according to the Council on Foreign Relations. That's your best bet as to what they plan for any area or any country, for the next ten, fifteen years or so, even twenty years. They always tell you what's coming up. They always tell you if they've got a problem with any particular political organization or a leader. And they also tell you where the money is being pumped into through the World Bank, the IMF, and so on, and your tax money through all the deals they've made. That's what you've got to rely upon. Nothing else.

Paul: One other question Alan, the gloom and doomers are talking about a very soon dollar drop. Is that a scare tactic, or do you think that's going to be prolonged?

Alan: They'll prolong it. They'll stretch it like a rubber band as it falls in value. That is scheduled to happen. It's called inflation. It's only now they're talking about inflation at all. Really, the US should have had inflated currencies back in the 70s onwards, but they artificially kept it low, because they had the oil revenues coming in. When the big boys again, like the CFR, World Bank and so on start saying America has got to start inflation to pay back the debts, etc, than you know it is going to happen. It might be done gradually. It will start with food, of course, and then on to other basic necessities and then it's across the board. They want to bring you down to the same standard as Britain, where all disposable income goes back in fees and taxes and so on. You're post-consumer, remember. This is what they're telling you in the world organizations. It's a post-consumerist society. And so, all your cash will go on survival, basically. That's what they want.

Paul: One other item that I wanted to ask you about, was the concept of peak oil, that's peak oil which has been a concept of certain types and there's other ones that are saying that there's abiotic oil, which replenishes itself, and there are those that say that there's so much oil, there's no such thing as peak oil. What's your opinion on that?

Alan: Well, peak oil theory came out at first from the guys who wanted to stop industrialization. In fact, they say, they must never have another America, again. They want to deindustrialize and literally rip down any existing remaining factories in bringing you back to a happy Indian Village. That's what they want to do. They've said it openly, and I've read their articles from their own websites at the United Nations. And the fact is, there's stacks of oil out there, and I've got an old children's schoolbook here, I got at a yard sale, and it was about all the oil fields that had been found in the 1920s. In Ontario alone there's hundreds and hundreds of them. And they capped them then for future use. They've never been touched yet. Now they have these, obviously, all over Canada, for instance. A lot of Americans don't realize that most of the gasoline they use in the US comes from Canada. They don't know that.

Paul: So, you do not believe in the peak oil theory?

Alan: Not as it's being pushed. Absolutely not. And as I say, I've met many people from BP and Shell and so on, as I used to cross the North Sea all the time, in the 80s and 90s, and talked to some of the executives, when they had a few drinks in them would tell you that they were constantly finding more and more. They said they were only starting to find the oil fields. They said, there's hundreds of them, enough in the North Sea alone to power the world for a few hundred years. They all said the same thing. And that was just there, from there. And there's oil all over the place. But, you've got to understand, in a society which is scientifically controlled, you will have no private transportation. The United Nations stated that in the Agenda 21 Report. There will be no private transportation. In a totalitarian regime, in a scientifically created society, you don't allow people to travel outside their community. Every previous tyrant regime has done the same thing. So, this is the system they're bringing in to us, public transportation only will be the way to go. Everything else will be used as an excuse, of course. Do you understand?

Paul: I have also a question about, there is one gloom and doomer who says that the Gulf Stream has stopped. And I guess this was in coordination with the Gulf of Mexico situation, and he's talking about the 10th planet and Planet X and all that.

Alan: Oh, no, no. I've watched this con being pulled out so many times over twenty years. And every time they want to divert you, oh, Planet X is coming back in again, and all that rubbish. And even when Mars a few years ago was the closest to Earth it's been in thousands of years, they pulled that out of the bag again, so when people could see this star that was kind of reddish for the first time in their lives, because people almost never look upwards, they were all getting told, oh, that's Planet X coming in, and they're all parroting this stuff on the New Age circuit. No. That's utter, utter rubbish, you know. And the stream is still going yet. The guys who tell you about the stream are local fishermen. When you talk to those guys, they can tell you exactly what's happening.

Paul: Well, I don't talk to them. Well, I would not, my personal opinion is that the Gulf of Mexico is probably not a safe place to go to.

Alan: It will take years for all those chemicals to disperse, there's no doubt about it, but they do disperse pretty quickly, because that stream is on the go. It's very powerful, but it moves the stuff elsewhere of course. That's all it does is move stuff. Same with the radiation off Japan. It hits one of the main streams and then it's pushed all over the planet. So, it's true, whatever you dump into the sea, or whatever you spray on the sea is going to end up getting spread across the world.

Paul: Well, that's the case with Japan, I believe.

Alan: It is, yeah. And it's going to continue in Japan, because they can't concrete it underneath. The sea water is under the ground there, right next to the sea, and literally it's seeping in all the time. And the rest of it is still disintegrating and going up in fission, into the atmosphere. And they say it's going to continue for ten months minimum, and it will take ten years to decommission those plants. So, you're looking at this ongoing for a long time.

Paul: And we're talking very long half-lives as well.

Alan: Cesium and so on, and some of the plutonium, the mox plutonium, is half a million years.

Paul: Yes. Way, way beyond our lifetimes, the human lifetime in fact.

Alan: Well, it will depend on what kind of trans-humans they bring us out, they might bring some trans-humans out that are resistant to it, who knows. (Laughter)

Paul: Can I ask another question?

Alan: If you're very quick.

Paul: Okay, one of the other gloom and doomers was talking about a navy secret presentation that talked about the infiltration of the ocean into the Madrid/Mississippi area and the flooding of coastal areas within our lifetime.

Alan: Well, you've got to understand as well, that anything you look at in geography and oceanography, and so on, anything you look at where there's fault lines or whatever, you can let your imagination run riot. All you have to say is, if I wanted to create earthquakes, this that or the other, what would I do? And you can take that to the Nth limit. And there are people who are fear addicted. They're addicted to fear programs, all the time. It's a natural thing. They know this too in psychology, that if you keep pumping out terror, terror, fear, fear, people will tune in every day to hear, in case they miss something that might be vital for their survival, so they become addicted to this kind of stuff. So there's lots out there who will utilize that for their own benefits and sell advertising and all the rest of it. However, it is true that governments in warfare have admitted, and you can find their things on, they can set off fault lines themselves with underground charges, and they have patents on subs that can do that and all that too. That's the other part of the equation. Thanks for calling, back with more, after this.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll talk to Dave from Wales on the line. Are you there, Dave?

Dave: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dave: How are you?

Alan: Hanging in here.

Dave: I'll try to be as quick as possible. Have you heard about Charlie Veitch being arrested?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: You already know, do you?

Alan: Yes, there was another professor too, who was arrested as well, who was a professor of anthropology or something. They're arresting everybody who wants to put on even like a street theater show to mock the royalty. Everyone is being rounded up and arrested, pre-arrest, they call it, and there's nothing really new in this, whenever the bigwigs are out. They do this with Olympics and things like that too.

Dave: Yeah, it's pre-crime.

Alan: Yeah, pre-crime.

Dave: It's incredible. I think last year, Infowars.com covered, had an article about, I don't know whether you saw it, the pre-crime, they wanted to create in Washington state.

Alan: Well, they do it. They actually do it. When bigwigs come even to Canada like the G20, they clear out lots of the tenants along the way that the cars will drive. They clear them out and put them up elsewhere. And basically, you're under house arrest. So, anyone who could possibly, possibly ever, ever be any kind

of threat or problem, even someone who just wants to go into the street and show their bare bum to them or whatever, is considered a criminal, a potential criminal, and must be pulled off for pre-crime reasons. See, we're under Marshal Law, so we shouldn't get crazy because of this fairy tale wedding where some Princess kisses a Toad and turns him into something else. I mean, we shouldn't go crazy about this one, because, I mean, when you've been under surveillance since 2001, openly, with millions of cameras and everything about you is being tracked and traced, I mean, we shouldn't take too much out of this one. We're already under Martial Law, so why are we surprised when they just round folk up? We shouldn't be surprised at all.

Dave: Yeah, that's true. You know, you were talking about some of the bloodlines in the families. Have you heard of the Aga Khan?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: There's two points I'll tell you, first thing is that he's building a new temple in Canada. Have you heard about it? Have you seen the plans for that?

Alan: I heard something about it. I haven't seen the plans. No.

Dave: Yeah, he's building literally, it's like a pyramid shaped temple. And you know like his father and his grandfather were all Masons, and it's all like very Masonic.

Alan: Well, they go back actually to the assassins, they called them, or it was really called the Hassassani, and they were one of the real assassins that the Knights Templars met by the way. The old man of the mountain was the Grand Master, traditionally, and it was passed down through to these particular people.

Dave: Like the sect he belongs to has kind of three ranks, and it's exactly like Freemasonry. You know what I'm talking about, there's three ranks. And this was like almost a thousand years ago.

Alan: Yes, it was in fact. Omar Khayyam was one of the members. In fact, the guy who founded the order was his best friend. And as I say, it's quite an amazing history. There's a book called The Assassins, well forth reading. It gives you the history of them and how the Templars met them. The Templars tried to impress them with their jousting and knocking guys off horses, and the Grand Master, the old man of the mountain says, well, if that's impressive, watch this, and he ordered about a hundred of his men to walk over a cliff, which they immediately did. He says, that's power, that's real power. And then they had a kind of merger and agreement between them, to share their spoils of war. That's why the Knights Templars, of

course, often fought against their own sides. And that's a fact of history. They fought against their own sides to save some of these characters down through the ages. The assassins were placed in high positions, could be sleepers for years, and then told to assassinate other princes, and they would do it. Very old techniques, still running today of course, in high levels of government. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 4:37 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#1290](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

That's why you have continuous wars and you're given utter lies about what the wars are really all about. The plunderers have been here for an awful long time. They run your money supply. They plunder yourself sometimes through the banking system, at least twice a century, and all your politicians are preselected, who work for the bankers, and they keep proving it by using your tax money to bail out their fellow crooks, the bankers, their bosses. So, if people can't get that through their head they'll really get nothing through their heads. And it doesn't matter what politician you pick, they are all preselected by the banking boys. They all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they have done for a hundred years; that's Professor Carroll Quigley who was their official historian. So that's the name of the game and we're given these jokers to choose from. We don't vote people IN, really, new faces in, we vote the old bunch OUT we're so sick of them. And then it goes on and on indefinitely with the same scenarios with each party coming and going. Promises, promises, we live on promises, eh? And the people fall for it too don't they? And of course they all cater to special interest groups, that's why they create special interest groups as well, for the vote; it doesn't mean that they have to actually cater to them once they're in, mind you, at least they'll give them more lip service. But the fact is you see, we're all managed in this circus. It's a simple circus to manage in fact, and all media of course is part of the media circus to keep you entertained, distracted, and to believe the lies they give out about what they claim is the truth. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. For everything that happens in this world on a large scale there's always a plan behind it, a long-term plan, long-term agendas. And I've always mentioned too, that the elite themselves must always survive. That's their first tenet. They must go on down through time with their progeny and so on, in command, in control, with the same power or accumulating more power. That's primo amongst all of their tenets. So they've got to make sure they survive, against everything that could possibly, possibly go wrong and they have covered everything, even if asteroids were to hit the earth, or things like that. They've got whole think tanks working on it, lots of your tax money working on it to make sure that they of course will survive through thick and thin, in underground chambers, inside mountains, all the old stuff. And they have these places already of course, again, using your tax money, not much different from the ones they made during the Cold War for the important people to survive, supposedly under the guise of 'continuation of government.' And nothing should really

surprise us about this because you see, we at the bottom don't really live, even the middle class, they don't live in a reality. They're given a reality and their schooling reinforces that reality by the way, in all classes, into what they eventually believe. Then they're given their favorite media for each class, etc; there are even ones for the Washington crew alone, just magazines and so on – Quigley went into that – so that they would get their opinions about what they would think about things too. Everyone is given their opinions on how to think about things. Nothing's been missed here, nothing has been missed.

Of course the only little blip in time where people could get any other views out on anything was during the brief time with the internet before they started censoring it and before even big supposed opposition groups got into it under the guise of freedom. It's just the usual right-wing and left-wing, Marxist stuff, again backed by foundations and so on. So the internet really has almost had its time. Then the rest of it too is extraneous stuff that goes all over outer space, UFOs, aliens, and so on, just to make sure that anybody who's a bit weak in the mind to start with will be utterly, utterly devastated by the time they're finished the round-about of conspiracies and aliens, and they're looking everywhere in the sky for the perpetrators of what's happening here, rather than looking at the characters that sit on top of the banks and all the rest of it and at the international meetings.

Everything is taken care of by psy-ops operations and so on. Sunstein and others have talked about that. They've been into the internet for years, since it started, putting in opposition groups, putting out groups too that work full-time just to defame people in fact, as well, and even to get other groups fighting other groups; they're very good at it. They've been doing this in countries before they had the internet, just getting groups to fight other groups. They're doing the same of course with the internet as well. So I always knew it would be a temporary thing and its main function of course, ultimately, is to monitor every individual who will be quite happy being monitored. And it actually trains them to be monitored because they're constantly told that they are. And eventually a generation comes up that doesn't mind having no privacy at all. That's what the government's been after for thousands of years. They don't have to send spies in then, you'll put everything up quite happily yourself.

Everything that they really look at too, even with nuclear facilities – now, they knew back in the days of Madame Curie and all the rest of them, what radiation did, to the early pioneers, and how it killed them off and so on. They were dying like flies in the early days. They also knew from all their testing with weaponry, World War II, what the Atomic bomb did and plutonium did and strontium 90 and all the rest of it. They knew what it did to people. Now, the elite don't sit back and say, my goodness this is kind of nasty, if this is ever used, or even if there's a fault at some nuclear plant, we'll be affected too. No, they don't do that. They tell their underlings to get busy on ways to make sure that they won't die through one of these catastrophes. A while back I mentioned one of the pills that they've announced that they've got, on the lower level mind you because if it's announced to the public then it's a low-level type pill, which is meant to try and attempt to stop mutations happening, in the mitosis, or the splitting off of cells; in other

words it goes into cancers, to stop that from happening. And believe you me, there'll be much higher ones you'll never hear of for the elite. Because they've got all the money in the world, it's called your tax money, and they make sure, through various national security organizations, it's funneled into the proper researches to save themselves at the top. They don't sit back and say, if this goes down we'll go down too.

A few weeks ago I was thinking, you know, the last thing you want during a radiation fallout is rain, because rain of course accumulates on its way down, all the radiation floating in the atmosphere and brings it right down to ground level, and you and the plants and soil and everything else. I tinkered with the idea at the time, I says, well I'll bet they've thought of that too. I even joked about it, I said, I wonder if they're sacrificing us, in parts of Canada and the States, with lots and lots of rain, as they have been doing, to stop it from going further, even across even to Europe or even further from Europe into the Middle East. And lo and behold, up comes an article to verify of course they'd already thought of all that, a long time ago by the way. And for those who have probably seen the many disclosures on the old-fashioned techniques of making it rain with silver oxide and so on, and especially with China who always announce that they're doing it for Olympic Games and special occasions and stuff. Well, here's an article here, it says...

'How we made the Chernobyl rain'

telegraph.co.uk / Richard Gray / 22 Apr 2007

Russian military pilots have described how they created rain clouds to protect Moscow from radioactive fallout after the Chernobyl nuclear disaster in 1986.

Major Aleksei Grushin repeatedly took to the skies above Chernobyl and Belarus and used artillery shells filled with silver iodide to make rain clouds that would "wash out" radioactive particles drifting towards densely populated cities.

More than 4,000 square miles of Belarus were sacrificed to save the Russian capital from the toxic radioactive material. (Alan: Now, that tells you it was already on the books, because they do look at every possibility, even before they build the things, what could happen and how would they deal with it. You wouldn't believe the amount of your money that goes into all the what-ifs.)

"The wind direction was moving from west to east and the radioactive clouds were threatening to reach the highly populated areas of Moscow, Voronezh, Nizhny Novgorod, Yaroslavl," he told Science of Superstorms, a BBC2 documentary to be broadcast today. (A: And this is April 22.)

"If the rain had fallen on those cities it would've been a catastrophe for millions. The area where my crew was actively influencing the clouds was near Chernobyl, not only in the 30km zone, but out to a distance of 50, 70 and even 100 km."

In the wake of the catastrophic meltdown of the Chernobyl nuclear reactor, people in Belarus reported heavy, black-coloured rain around the city of Gomel. Shortly beforehand, aircraft had been spotted circling in the sky ejecting coloured material behind them. (A: Does that sound familiar to anybody?)

Moscow has always denied that cloud seeding took place after the accident, but last year on the 20th anniversary of the disaster, Major Grushin was among those honoured for bravery. He claims he received the award for flying cloud seeding missions during the Chernobyl clean-up.

A second Soviet pilot, who asked not to be named, also confirmed to the programme makers that cloud seeding operations took place as early as two days after the explosion. (A: See, that was already on the books, obviously. And it will be on the books across the planet.)

Alan Flowers, a British scientist who was one of the first Western scientists allowed into the area to examine the extent of radioactive fallout around Chernobyl, said that the population in Belarus was exposed to radiation doses 20 to 30 times higher than normal as a result of the rainfall, causing intense radiation poisoning in children.

Mr Flowers was expelled from Belarus in 2004 after claiming that Russia had seeded the clouds. He said: "The local population say there was no warning before these heavy rains and the radioactive fallout arrived."

So, for those who are wondering why we're being pelted with incredible rain here, maybe it will be the same idea, bring it down here. You're going to sacrifice some to save the many, as they say in some holy books, and that kind of thing is probably happening. And actually there is a truth there, there's no doubt about it, because we've had rains in Canada in Ontario here, that literally put the water up about 12 inches within 2 days in some of the streams and so on. So they would definitely bring it down obviously to save something further on. Plus you add all the other weather modification and the way they can alter the winds with weather warfare technologies today. They can also direct where they want it to go and where they want it to stay away from. Even with tornados and so on, they can suck really massive storm clouds from elsewhere, guide them to a target and suck all that rain with them. So we're living, literally, in not science fiction anymore, it's science reality, and it's really been here for an awful long time. Because we're at the bottom, in mushroomland, and are supposed to be the last to know about it.

Now also...

Japan admits daily radioactive release from Fukushima at 154 trillion Becquerels, many times higher than previously announced —

Nuclear commission blames (A: They actually say....) calculation error (A: They couldn't find a good computer or a calculator... but your country and government would tell you the same nonsense.)

April 23rd, 2011 / enenews.com

Trillion becquerels of radioactivity released into the atmosphere last 154 day, Yomiuri Shimbun, April 23, 2011:

NSC 23, the Cabinet Office, the amount of radioactive material were released into the atmosphere from the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station TEPCO, even at five days this month settled emissions, Terra 154 becquerels per day (One terabyte is 1 trillion) announced that it had reached.

Read the report here. (A: I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast and you can read it yourself.)

This stuff is still spewing out by the way, but you wouldn't know so according to the mainstream media. And I hope you all really, and I keep saying this. I really, I wish you'd all learn your lessons, that the mainstream media is not there to help you. And people have forgotten already... oh, look at the Prince's wedding, oh wow; oh they've got Osama, oh wow. They just don't learn do they? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's true, it's true, bread and circuses for the public. Distract them; it's not a difficult thing to do is it? And of course they gave them this fairy tale princess/the toad royal wedding there and of course about 80% of women they say tuned in to watch it. Because it really is a very primitive thing where they can fantasize thinking, project themselves, that could be me. It's a genetic thing. It's the old thing where kings used to have the honor of taking a virgin bride from someone else, for the first night, premarital. And of course that was practiced pretty widely in some countries. And it was an honor for the woman because then she could boast to all the rest, you know, he chose me above all of you, etc, etc.

So they give you that, never mind the lavish expense, but it's all paid for by the taxpayers anyway so it doesn't really matter, to keep all this farce and this ruling system and all the oligarchs going. Distract you from the fact that every country's going down the tube financially as you go into communitarianism and austerity, etc. That's a favorite thing that they do, read your histories, and look at the incredible lavish parties that were laid on in previous ages when the countries were going down the tubes; they get worse all the time. It just seems to work with the public, though. Out they come with their Chinese-made flags and they stand in the field like they're told to stand in the field. Then they're told to come out at the right time to wave to the passing car, which they'll do obediently. Everything is staged of course, as it always is, to make sure that there's another generation of freeloaders going to rule over you to make sure the same system continues forever. So I have no faith in the general public, I never have had. And I keep saying that you've got to become an individual to even understand what is happening. If you're still stuck in the group mentality you haven't progressed terribly far. That's a basic truth there.

As I say, the media is not your friend and never will be your friend. And remember, all the groups out there have their other causes. People love to follow groups. You have shopping malls, I call them, and shopping stores for everything. You've got stores for religion, basically. They're all preset for you and you go in there and find the suit that fits you; that's your religion. I like that, I'll take that one, thank you, how much does that cost? and you wrap up your religion and walk out with it. Then you can go back next week and try another one. It's the same with everything else out there. What should I join, what cause should I join... and they've got a whole ready-made store for that too. And people do that all the time. They can't stop and say, gee I should sit and think for myself for a while. No. They've got to look for some group where they have at least something in common with, at least on their propaganda level, draw them in, and before you know it you're a working drone for some other direction. The people who follow never, EVER know the real motivation of the leaders of a group. Never. Never do. That's why the world's been setting up groups for thousands of years to fight bad things, and the same bad things just keep going over and over them like a steamroller, right up to the present time and nothing changes. It just gets worse.

Now, here's another article here...

Japan: Radiation Leaks from Fuel Rods Suspected at

(A: ...ANOTHER plant at...) Tsuruga Plant

May 2nd, 2011 / cryptogon.com

Leaks of radioactive substances from fuel rods are suspected to have occurred at a nuclear power plant in Tsuruga, the Fukui prefectural government said Monday, citing a rise in the level of radioactive substances in coolant water. (A: Probably they've been dumping it too; that's what they always do everywhere else.)

The operator, Japan Atomic Power Co., will manually shut down the No. 2 reactor of the plant on the Sea of Japan coast and examine the primary cooling system for it. The local government denied that the levels of radioactive substances could threaten the nearby environment.

Well of course now they're telling you that radiation is quite safe and everything, and you might mutate into the next great leap forward and become a superior human creature, you know. It gives you the chills to envisage it, with all the propaganda that's out there with, you know, androgyny and stuff. Anyway, that's what's happening in Japan too. Remember, your own plants do this quite frequently; they superheat and of course when hydrogen builds up they've got to release it into the atmosphere, and keep quiet, and then they pump the radioactive water into the nearest available lake. And that's just the way it is.

This article here is interesting too. It's been out there on the internet for quite some time but it's still apparently taking place, I think this month or whatever.

White House readies 'US Shake Out' to prepare citizens for earthquakes

By Jordy Yager – 04/21/11 / thehill.com

(A: Now, this is the cover that a massive Homeland Security operation, with multi-jurisdictional task forces, including the civilian authorities they've set up in every area, for martial law. This is the guise that it's going under. It says...)

The Departments of Homeland Security and Education are reaching out to millions of people in central U.S. states to get them to participate in an earthquake preparedness drill.

In an event called the "Great Central U.S. Shake Out," Homeland Security Secretary Janet (A: Napoleon... sorry I keep saying that, it's a Freudian slip...) Napolitano and Education Secretary Arne Duncan are reaching out to areas in the Midwest that could be impacted by an earthquake along the New Madrid fault line.

According to the event's website, more than 2.5 million people have committed to taking part in Thursday's drill in which participants will be told how to react in the event of an earthquake. (A: It's total... just martial law preparation that's all.)

Participants are told to drop to the ground, take cover under something sturdy, such as a desk or a table, (A: Remember the old nuclear, Cold War drills they had, go under your table, you know...) and hold on to it until the shaking stops.

"It's critical that all members of the nation's emergency management team — including the federal government, state, local and tribal officials, the private sector and the public — are prepared," said Napolitano. (A: They're also going to do preparations in moving whole communities from one area to another, like refugees. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and from another article too, from FEMA itself it says...

National Level Exercise 2011 (NLE 2011)

fema.gov

National Level Exercise 2011 (NLE 2011) is scheduled for May 2011. The purpose of the exercise is to prepare and coordinate a multiple-jurisdictional integrated response to a national catastrophic event. (A: Which is just martial law, because it doesn't matter what happens, even if it was a real disaster; it's martial law that they implement.)

NLE 2011 is designated as a Tier I National Level Exercise. Tier I exercises (formerly known as the Top Officials exercise series or TOPOFF) are conducted annually in accordance with the National Exercise Program (NEP) (A: It's sounds like a fitness thing doesn't it?), which serves as the nation's overarching exercise program for planning, organizing, conducting and evaluating national level exercises. The NEP was established to provide the U.S. government, at all levels, exercise opportunities to prepare for catastrophic crises ranging from terrorism to natural disasters. (A: And they should really add into it, "and bank failures" as well, because they'll go down the tubes when they pull the plug with the next part of bank collapse part 2 or 3 or 4 or whatever it happens to be. But they give you all the areas it's supposed to take place in, all the counties and all the states that are involved in it, and all the agencies that are going to be involved, stacks and stacks of agencies. Then of course it's got...)

Mass care (sheltering, feeding and related services)

Medical surge

Citizen evacuation and shelter-in-place (A: That also goes for pandemics and anything else that happens, etc, etc. Then it says...)

Validating the Homeland Security System

See, they've got to... once you create a system, it's just like cops, you know, you've got to... they're all standing around doing not much at all. If there's not much crime they're just sort of walking around and chatting, or they're in donut shops and stuff like that. So you've always got to get a make-work project for them. So when you've got this massive institution under FEMA and Homeland Security you've got to do something with them. And they've got panels at the top that sit and try and validate their jobs, by making big work projects for them. It's make-work projects really; that's what they are. It's also for something that's coming down the pike at the right time, because they ARE pulling the Western countries right down to the bottom; there's no doubt about it. And the US just has to finish off paying taxes, sending drones across the world to bomb folk and making missiles and so on, and supplying the military and the taxes that go with it all. They've just got to finish off a few countries across the world and that's the last job they've got left for them. There's no work to go home to. And yet they're pulling the plug from underneath them, the rug from under their feet as they do it all. I've said this was their technique for years. Why? Because this has been done before in history in other countries.

Alan: Now I'll go to the calls and there's Derek from Pennsylvania. Are you there Derek?

Clarence: Hi there. Surprise, surprise Alan. It's actually Clarence; I'm a friend of Derek's. I first of all wanted to say, I saw Order of Chaos. It was an incredible movie. You know, very vulgar, very new agey in that the... or new age morality rather. But actually an incredibly good movie. I just wanted to say that and if anyone wants to check it out they really should. But you know, it's not something they should give to their kids. Because I'm sure you could say that...

Alan: Actually, their children now probably have seen worse at school. I'm not kidding you.

Clarence: Yeah, I can relate. I also wanted to say, in the beginning of the show you talked about how you need a little extra change. So if people could, you know, people who have more, I personally am broke. I've been thinking about sending you a few quarters, you know, at the end of the month, in my bank account. But anyone who has more they could really help out, and it would be helping me and all the others who are listening as well. Maybe if someone wants to send you a question over the web, maybe send you a couple quarters or something, and you could talk about it for a little while. That was just on

my mind. And I wanted to ask you a few questions after the introduction. Stanley Kubrick, I'm sure you have opinions on him. I actually saw Full Metal Jacket recently, again; I'd seen it when I was younger but I never saw it with a discerning glance. He actually hailed Satan in that movie. Have you heard of that? Like, full on. He hailed Satan, in the movie; he actually, in one of the backdrops, one of the Vietnamese sayings in the back. Have you heard of that?

Alan: That's right.

Clarence: Yeah. I mean, I was blown... I was blown away. And there's just so much you could talk about on that issue. I mean, the whole concept of the soldiers, it seems like they're going through a Satanic... like a metaphor almost of the elite's religion, in that they're... the destruction of your conscience into a psychopath and they also take snipes at the dumb soldiers, how they, you know, born to kill. And one of them actually says, I am become God, the character called Animal Mother. That was Oppenheimer actually but I see it kind of like a little snide joke. Well, I'll just say one more thing, well, maybe two more things, quickly. Firstly about women in Stanley Kubrick's films, it seems to be like a philosophy of the elite, that they hate women. In every single film of his, it's extremely vulgar. And you know, I honestly wouldn't even recommend people watching them, except unless you're, you know, the noble sort who can endure the pornography and etc; Eyes Wide Shut, etc. And this is way off topic and maybe you can talk a little about it in the show. I've noticed pictures on them, historical, I guess Renaissance period pictures, some of the faces seem like they've been scraped off and replaced with a different face on them. I believe I heard about this, reading online, a long time ago. And it comes to mind; you know I usually research things on my own before I ask you. But I remember something, Hermes or something and the trismegistus, that cult. I was wondering what the connections are, if you've heard about this group of people, and you know, if what I believe is correct it seems like part of their religion is, you know, the destruction of beauty in that I've noticed it's always been a beautiful woman's face that they scrape off and put on a less pretty face. So just talk about that a little if you could and I'd appreciate it so much, and just have a good night. Thank you so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's no doubt about it. I could go on actually with so much about even just the movies and the things you don't see in the movie unless you use special filters and so on, and the symbols that will actually appear on people's faces. One of them is Indiana Jones, and of course the actors are totally unaware; this is always done in the studios. You'll see lots of phallic symbols in the shadows of the neck and the face and so on. This works on the subconscious level. One fellow actually did it, a very good documentary on this. It showed you what you were seeing; he blew them up and filtered them. And by God, it's very, very incredibly explicit, with so much in occultic symbology all through it.

We're talking about ancient, an ancient brotherhood basically, put it that way, that's existed for thousands of years, and we get the traces down through time. I've mentioned before, you'll get it through the Greek philosophers, who all trained in Egypt pretty well, and who all were given the same image of society. It's very much Hinduistic in style in that it truly believes in a caste system, a natural caste system. Even when you go down through the ages you'll find the same characters coming out in front to try to reintroduce their perfect utopia where everyone knows their place. Socialism of course was one of the big champions of it and so on. But they do definitely tamper with everything down through the ages, great portraits and everything else, because you got to understand that the great artists, as they're called, always had patrons. The patrons were always very incredibly wealthy people, members of the high brotherhood. Basically the artist had to please his master. Technically artists are prostitutes, it doesn't matter what type of art you're in to. If you want to make it big you have to prostitute yourself according to what your master demands, and that goes for music as well by the way. Most are very, very willing to do what they're told. If you go into, say, Leonardo Da Vinci, he was allowed, he was given special permission by the Pope to dissect bodies, take them apart, which for anyone else was desecration of a body and that was a crime, a capital crime. Of course they made an exception for him because he was one of these special chosen. That's why he was also privy to even more further ancient history to do with science than he let on about of course, but it came out in his drawings and stuff.

So you're looking at a very occultic system down through the ages. Symbols, everything is a symbol to them. It's a whole language of symbology. That's why members of the groups, regardless of what country they came from, could always understand the same language by reading the symbology, on walls and the steles and that kind of stuff. So it's still used today. It's all around you. It's everywhere you look actually. It's in all parliaments. It's in the US Congress and you'll see the fasci and all the rest of it. There's nothing there by chance; very, very, very ancient. The Roman Curia at one time had the fasci – the Roman Church that is – where they walked holding the fasci, the bundle of rods round the axe; there were about 6 of them in a procession around the Pope at one time. That at that time was ultimate power. And the symbol of course is that if you take one stick out of it, yeah you can break that stick. You tie them together and try to break it over your knee, you'll break your knee. So it was strength, unity through numbers, strength through numbers, into one, we're all one, many are one.

They've used the trick of art all down through the ages to trick everyone into a sort of forward-looking direction. When you look into the different levels of art too, and the time periods they give you them – and they name them for you, Baroque and Rococo and so on – they're actually giving you systems that are shaping mankind, because you're altered mentally by the system in which you live and the generation in which you live. This hasn't stopped to the present time, by the way. It has a tremendous effect on the psyche; that is, everything around you has a tremendous effect on the human psyche, in ways you don't even know it's happening to you. Today it's into technical stuff. It's almost a sterile environment; it's emotionally sterile in fact. Although you're allowed to stimulate all the basic desires, to the ultimate now, but when you stimulate the desires and you take away any beauty from anything

around you, you end up with a very cool psychopath or a sociopath, and you're also ready for destruction. People fight and die for things they love and can relate to, the land, even the building types around them that the ordinary people live in. That's what they fight and die for. When you take all that away and you put them in a concrete jungle of squares and no beauty whatsoever, and you give them electronics, and that becomes their focal point for all their attention, then you are literally taking away the human part of the human being, and they're being programmed to think almost like a computer and react like a computer, with no emotion or very little emotion.

And they cannot relate, in fact, once they've been through the indoctrination system within the school system. They can't relate to even what you're talking about. You are now the barbarian. You're the old man in Brave New World where the created humans, the so-called advanced ones, tolerated the barbarian and thought he was rather quaint with his ideas of having a partner and a mate for life and having children. Where they had been taught of course, that they could have a different partner every night; in fact it was mandatory you couldn't sleep with the same partner twice in a week – which, again, was tried in the Oneida community in New York in the 1800s by the way. Anyway, you're looking at an ongoing system that understands how your mind works and how you perceive, visually, how you perceive auditorily, even smells. Everything is catered to and you don't even know it; people haven't got a clue. They don't know it at all that they're being shaped by very intelligent people. I'm not talking about computer programmers; they're a dime a dozen. I'm talking about the people way above that on the higher levels of science that also work with what is now called neuroscience and neurolinguistics and even neurosymbolology, because we work more with symbols than we do with actual words nowadays.

So these high artists like Kubrick and so on, and many others, know how to put these things into their movies. And they do degrade women because women, they say, have one function and that is to pass on the progeny of superior types. That's really what they believe. In fact you'll find traces of it in Pike's books, for Freemasonry – Freemasonry is a front for another religion by the way; it's a gentile front. They talked about the same thing, that whatever they would change the world, through the female psyche because the female will adapt to change quicker than males; males were far more conservative. Women will try something new IF there's mass persuasion. And they said too, that they would stop tailor-making the cultural changes for different countries, like we'll try this in one country, but the culture's different, here we'll try that. He said, whatever will work on the female of the one country will work on the female of the other; that's what they'd already found out by the 1800s.

So the end of the family unit was to come; that's happened pretty well. We went through the 80s where single parent housing was getting built all through most of Europe's countries, by the government, by mandate, because they knew darn well, they already knew, they were absolutely certain that they would not take mates for life, because they'd been conditioned that way. And all entertainment of course, augments that too and basically conditions them that life is just one happy string of lovers one after

another, until they get rather old, they feel they've missed out on something and then they got psychiatry to take over the big gap in their lives, and lots of pills. All discussed, by the way, back in the 1920s. All of that that I've just talked about was discussed back in the 1920s at very high level think tanks and so on.

So we've gone through it all generation after generation until we live in a generation of total degradation. And those who are involved in degradation don't know they're degraded. They quite enjoy it because when you take a country down, towards the end, it's no different than Rome. Anything goes, everything's promoted, satisfy the senses and you're oblivious to what's happening around you, and you won't stand up collectively to fight for anything which is right because you don't know what is decent anymore. And these characters that make it up to the high movie level, Kubrick of course knew, as did Clarke, that 2001 was to be the kickoff. That's why he wrote 2001: A Space Odyssey; it was to be a kickoff for a Brave New World. The next novel was called 2010; that's really when the countries of the world would see the great change – this is the Century of Change – where they start unifying all the monies and the systems of the world under the United Nations. We're living through an agenda. And it's very occult, to those who have not eyes to see or ears to hear. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll have to dig up that link, if I can find it, where the guy shows you all the different shadows in various movies. And these are obviously put in after when they make the movie and the actors are oblivious of it all, and you wonder why that little shadow is there. It seems out of place until you blow it up and look at what you're looking at, and it's very, very clear what you're looking at, incredible sexual symbology everywhere, even in shadows on people's faces.

Alan: We'll go to Bob from Texas now, if Bob's there.

Bob: Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Bob: That's good. Still waiting for the literature, but hey, I think we're still on the same page, so I've been doing a lot of reading. Anyhow, you talking about all this symbology and so forth, I was going to ask you some other things, but as this went on I couldn't help but think about the Bin Laden death coinciding with the Mayday eve that the druids find, you know, ceremonial type thing, and then Hitler of course being supposedly killed on the same day and how they're promoting that.

Alan: But it doesn't really matter because they probably had him frozen for the last 10 years.

Bob: Exactly, but I just think it's kind of strange how they would bring it out on this day. It almost seems like, too, that there might be something they're diverting you from.

Alan: Everything is diversion. Even that story is a diversion. Whatever really is happening today will come out maybe in a month's time from the Council on Foreign Relations to do with some global agreement that was signed that we heard nothing about. That will be the real story.

Bob: Right, but everyone was focusing on this and maybe the birth certificate issue and this sort of thing.

Alan: A media that can agree globally to censor all radiation news, on the same day, and implement it on the same day, why would you trust them about anything? [Alan laughing.]

Bob: And then you know, talking about the rain, like strategic raining, you know, they have the capability of doing that. They've had that technology for years to seed the clouds and put rain where they want it. It's not like it's anything new. And you know so, people, I don't... and then watching this thing... I just can't believe how people can sit there and see, you know, watch the media with this and just not think anything about it. You know, it's just one lie after another.

Alan: It is one lie after another.

Bob: And then you know, you mentioned about of course the big wedding, the big Royal wedding, and that's such fanfare... Unbelievable how, how... and you know, there is a patriotic sense here in America for Britain. You know. And seeing little kids, I was in Austin the other day, and I saw little kids wearing the union jack t-shirts.

Alan: Here's the thing with people. See, people really want to worship other people.

Bob: Yeah, it's a fairytale thing, is what it is. It's a fairytale fantasy, like you say. Everyone's oooh. And then I noticed too – and I caught glimpses of it on the news, you can't help but see it, it's all over the place – of how the Princes, you know these two modern day Princes are much different from stuffy Prince Charles and you know, of course that puts them more down to earth, you know. Do you know what I'm talking about? You know, kind of appeal to the different cultures.

Alan: Oh, sure. I mean, that's why they had to start to breed up again because they were inbred and it showed in Charles, but then they got Diana in. But you'll find their natures are just the same, by the way.

Their natures will be... and by the way, I mean their real natures; their natures will show and their real preferences will show down the road because it's tradition with them.

Bob: Right. Okay. Thank you so much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

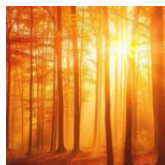
Hamilton said it too, he said people really want to worship a king. they've got to worship somebody but they prefer a human being to worship. And unfortunately lots of people do; that's what celebrities are all about, you see, and that's why the big boys use them.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

October 22, 2025 at 4:38 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#1291](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

It's really going down as of course they bring out all the bread and circuses for the public to gorge upon, like Osama and all that kind of nonsense, all the big psy-op operations which are pulled out now to make Americans think they're getting some kind of value for all the trillions of dollars the taxpayer is spending abroad, for the few to plunder oil fields and everything else, and of course all their big plans for the future across Afghanistan, Pakistan and elsewhere. So it's just astonishing that psy-ops can pull off operations. We've had so many in the past. People never learn; they never remember, in fact. They have very short memories and they can't remember all the ones to do even with Iraq never mind anywhere else. Really, Osama is just the latest trick to divert the public and to make you think you've actually got something for your money. And it's good enough for the average person at the bottom; they'll actually take it like a big football match and cheer them on: oh yeah, yeah we got the guy at last. And all Osama is, and always was really, is a bogeyman. He was the Goldstein that George Orwell had in 1984. So Osama Bin Goldstein is being handed to the people, supposedly, – we'll never really know the truth about anything – on a platter, and he's probably been on ice for the last 10 years. Anyway, I'm sure the whole story is a fake. And I'm so used to the fakes coming from the Pentagon I don't take much notice of them at all. I don't think you'll ever get any truth out of them whatsoever on any particular topic. So I'll try and avoid that whole story tonight and go onto things that are happening and which we can relate to and where it's all supposed to be going. I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, people have no memory, really, in this fast-paced massive data overload system we all live under, and inside in fact now, lots of us. They can't remember all the scams that have been pulled on them in the past, even though there are so many to choose from. And even the recent past they can't remember either. They have no short-term memory, unfortunately, and never mind long-term memory. They have no short-term memory and that's a symptom of something awfully wrong – and I mean that, really, literally – with their brain, because we used to have very good short-term memories, at least we could go back 5 years, 10 years without a problem. Most folk can't do that anymore. Something's happened to them. And of course they're all getting poisoned with the food and everything else too, and the spraying from the air, and lots of other things as well. But of course it doesn't really matter at this stage of the game. Most folk are unfortunately pretty well gone.

And they go with the flow because the average person belongs to what they call the 'mass man,' or 'mass woman,' and they go with the flow. Whatever is in for them and set as a trend for them they follow and that's as simple as that. People can't remember Saddam Hussein's statue getting pulled off its mounting in the square in Bagdad. Even though all the press of the Western world, all the biggies were there on the balcony of the main hotel, facing it, and that was in John Pilger's film *The War You Don't See*, well worth seeing by the way. Not one of them showed you the tanks with the chains pulling the thing down. Not one of them told you that they'd actually brought in these characters as a part of a psy-ops operation to appear as natives on the ground pulling it down. They were actually hired to do it. Stuff like that, that's a psy-ops operation.

They can't remember Jessica Lynch, who really basically jumped out of a humvee and hurt herself and of course the psy-ops boys in intelligence services used that, that she fought to the last bullet, you know, and pulled her knife out and eventually she was captured and taken into a prison. In reality the Iraqis had, very nicely, taken her to a hospital and she wasn't even guarded. So psy-ops put on a great show of bringing in the Rangers to rescue her. They made a big show of this nonsensical thing as they all walked in, nobody fired at them, because there was nobody there to fire at them. And she was being looked after and of course they brought her back. And that was a big thing too, all Hollywoodish you see. Then the story came out much, much later what had actually happened.

And of course they even used the football hero/soldier Pat Tillman who'd packed in his career and joined the military, in that actual operation. So they were using him too, all geared for the American psyche unfortunately. They understand the American psyche so well; just watch the movies, geared at the American psyche. They created the American psyche actually, in Hollywood. And then of course Pat Tillman himself, who eventually ran up a hill chasing phantoms that weren't there, and left his platoon, the rest of his platoon came along, down in a gorge in some vehicles, didn't know it was him and they opened fire and killed him. So his own guys killed him eventually, which is pretty typical in reality. Even then they tried to use him, again the psy-ops operation, that he was leading a platoon up the hill

chasing the enemy when he was shot. But it came out eventually what had actually happened because his family insisted to know the truth. They wanted to know the actual truth. And even though he had put it in his will he didn't want a big fanfare as a hero or anything, he knew he would be used of course, the Pentagon still put it on regardless of what the family's wishes and his own wishes, and still tried to make him a sort of martyr, etc, a great hero.

So this is another one with this whole Bin Laden, or Osama Bin Goldstein as I call him, that they've pulled out of the cookie jar at the right time as things plummet at home. And the public are saying, God how many years is this going to go on? Spending billions and trillions of dollars? So they give you a nice Hollywood ending to it all. That's all I'm going to say about that nonsense because it's a complete psy-ops operation. And if we ever know any truth of anything it will come out maybe 10 years from now, if we're lucky.

What's happening across the rest of the world is more important in real life, and I mean real life because folk are hurting everywhere in the US and Canada too, as food's going up 35%, gasoline's at \$1.40/liter today in Canada, or Ontario. Even though we make most of the gas they use in the US, by the way, most of the US don't even know that it's made in Canada. They get it cheaper there and always have done, than the Canadians get it, even though it's made here. It's because Canadians are more laid-back too, and actually more dumbed down than other countries. They seem to be quite happy being dumbed down.

I was surprised today, even going into a little garage not too far away, even the Toronto Sun, it's a rag that always has, its main story is always front-page sports or it's a female with hardly anything on. That's what they give Canadians, you see. They even had Osama's picture on that. I thought, oh my God, you know, definitely a psy-ops operation when that rag carries that too. They've all been told to carry the nonsense. Anyway, and Harper too, I mean it was amazing. I looked through the Canadian media today to see about the election and there was hardly anything much mentioned about it really. Harper is back in again. Of course he is because he's high Council on Foreign Relations. He's their man and he'll keep the war going too. Anybody else of course would have to pretend they were left-wing and pull the boys back home. So they want the guy to continue, his masters do, and his masters are definitely not the public. So it was just like a nonevent, the whole thing, and it wasn't even mentioned in some papers that he got back in. Anyway, that's Canada for you.

In Britain, for instance, there's an article here called...

The new Victorians: Families face biggest cash crunch since 1870

(Alan:1870....)

Families face the greatest pressure on their finances for nearly 150 years, a report has warned.

Workers face a combination of inflation and low pay rises or even freezes for a fourth year in a row, according to international financial consultants Deloitte.

It will be the first time since the 1870s that 'real' wages, the sum you earn after inflation has been taken into account, have fallen for four successive years.

The report said average earnings will rise by 2.4 per cent this year and inflation is expected to be 4.4 per cent. (A: It will be a lot higher than that with all the extra fuel charges and stuff.)

Deloitte economic adviser Roger Bootle said households' disposable incomes will fall by £780 this year. (A: And that's what I said. You see, this is austerity. Your disposable income is the stuff that you'd spend on other things, the extras outside of necessities. Now everything will be spent on necessities and even then you'll be lucky to meet the targets for those necessities. That's what austerity is. And that's what they mean by austerity. Anyway, this company, this firm also predicts...)

He also predicted incomes will not return to their 2009 peak until 2015.

Well, I'll laugh at that because it ain't going to come back folks. It's not planned to. And if you read the CFR's reports and look at all the greenies' and the UN's agenda you'll find out they don't plan to let you have disposable income eventually. It's astonishing too, in the US, how they can just keep borrowing and borrowing on the backs of generations to come and get away with it, only because it's such a large country, really, even though they're not really producing anything much, except for bombs and missiles and propaganda. They're just borrowing like crazy and keeping a lot of prices artificially low compared to the rest of the world. But of course the piper will be paid eventually and it's going to be chaos within the US and they know this at the top too. They'll use every means possible to suppress the public when it all goes down again. You haven't hit bottom yet and even the final crash hasn't come yet either; there's no doubt about that. They've been planning this for the last 20-odd years, 30 years, with internal armies to take care of the fallout. We're going through a script, remember, a long-term business plan to take the world over, for the few, and to eradicate what was once called the middle class.

And in Japan of course, that doesn't apparently exist anymore and Fukushima never happened, and says, what, what's that you're talking about? You know, I'd forgotten all about that. Well of course those plants are still giving off radiation. And they're going to continue to do so apparently for 10 months or more. And even 10 years they say it will take to basically disassemble the plants and move everything, what's left out of them. The fissionable material is still fissioning away there but we're not supposed to know that. We're supposed to think about, well, Osama Bin Feinstein... or Goldstein I should say; the steins start to get rather confusing there's so many. Anyway it says here...

Fukushima parents dish the dirt in protest over radiation levels

guardian.co.uk / Mon 2 May 2011

Furious Fukushima parents dump school playground earth that may have radiation levels well above the old safety level.

Furious parents in Fukushima have delivered a bag of radioactive playground earth to education officials in protest at moves to weaken nuclear safety standards in schools.

Children can now be exposed to 20 times more radiation than was previously permissible. The new regulations have prompted outcry. A senior adviser resigned and the prime minister, Naoto Kan, was criticised by politicians from his own party.

Ministers have defended the increase in the acceptable safety level from 1 to 20 millisieverts per year as a necessary measure to guarantee the education of hundreds of thousands of children in Fukushima prefecture, location of the nuclear plant that suffered a (A: ... and I won't even say a...) partial meltdown (A: These were complete meltdowns.) and several explosions after the earthquake and tsunami on 11 March.

It is estimated that 75% of Fukushima's schools may have radiation levels above the old safety level of 1 millisievert. The local authorities in Koriyama have tried to ease the problem by digging up the top layer of soil in school and day centre playgrounds, but residents near the proposed dump site have objected.

By the way, what they do is they dig the stuff up and they say they're going to fill them in in holes elsewhere. Well, I hope they do something that Britain never did when they had their nuclear accidents because they would dump them in areas where eventually they'd build houses, and the people were coming down with cancers. I was watching an old documentary on that and of course the government's not owning up to the fact. They admit there's high levels of radiation in the soil under these housing units

in England but they won't say where it's come from, and they never will by the way, but everybody is dying of cancer there. That's what they do with the soil. What else are you going to do with it? Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a good video, in a sense it's good. It's well produced but it's a light-hearted take by the Council on Foreign Relations basically on the Council on Foreign Relations. It's called The American Ruling Class and it's introduced by Lewis Lapham who appears in the documentary comedy you might say. I call it a comedy; it's comedy to me. Anyway, Lewis Lapham who is the editor of Harper's Magazine. It gives you the story of two guys leaving Yale and of course one of them goes right into Wall Street because the doors are opened up for him. And the other one goes through this little, just for the documentary, oh I don't know what to do with myself, I'll try this, try that. And Lewis Lapham guides him through this documentary basically, how it's like to be poor, what it's like to be poor. And then he takes him to the CFR's main door in fact, in New York at the Harold Pratt Building and he says to him, everyone who's ever been anything in America is a member or has been a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. At least that's one true part they have in it. And he says, I can't bring you through the door – it's very Masonic in that way – you have to enter by yourself. It's something worth seeing, at least for the way they put it right in your face, even in a light-hearted manner the way it's presented. On the cover of it it's got the White House, meaning they own that, you see. In the middle they've got Wall Street, they own that too. And then there's a photograph of the Pentagon, they own that as well. That's your three elements of power, you see, and that's all you have to own. But they do talk about different members of course, that are in the Pentagon, in Wall Street, etc. And it was made just a year before they took the banks down. Before that they'd actually take you, in the documentary, into Wall Street and some of the top corporations there. They wouldn't dare show them right now, I'm sure, after they looted you all. But they kept talking about this 'virtue' thing, how come they could manage to run the country, really, the real establishment and the ruling class, how could they run the country and always be sort of beneficent to the people, and they keep bringing up this word 'virtue', this Masonic term they're always using: well, they've got virtue. In other words, they know just how much to plunder you but not enough to starve you and stuff like that. So have a good laugh at that and see what you think.

Talking about Chatham House, I was looking at the Chatham House Rule, they call it 'the rule'. It says...

Chatham House Rule

chathamhouse.org.uk

"When a meeting, or part thereof, is held under the Chatham House Rule, participants are free to use the information received, but neither the identity nor the affiliation of the speaker(s), nor that of any other participant, may be revealed."

The world-famous Chatham House (A: That's the British one as opposed to the Harold Pratt Building. That's the one that rules Britain.) Rule may be invoked at meetings to encourage openness and the sharing of information.

The Rule originated at Chatham House with the aim of providing anonymity to speakers and to encourage openness and the sharing of information. It is now used throughout the world (A: Well it is because they have organizations throughout the world now.) as an aid to free and open discussion. Meetings do not have to take place at Chatham House, or be organized by Chatham House, to be held under the Rule. (A: This means they are ALL affiliations of the House; in other words, many organizations all run by this ruling establishment. Again, read Carroll Quigley who goes through it as an historian for this group. Read Tragedy and Hope and also get The Anglo-American Establishment to find out about this ruling class, this dominant minority. Well worth reading Quigley's books; you have to actually to understand anything at all.)

This whole idea of anybody can make it in America is quashed totally by the American Ruling Class; you have to come out of the top Ivy League schools. What is interesting too, in The American Ruling Class documentary, they actually say that, they keep their eyes open in the universities for up-and-coming people with the right stuff, youngsters with the right stuff in other words and that's how they select them in the US and in England as well. That means they've got their own embedded professors, obviously, there to give the nod that this is a likely one, a candidate here, someone who can be trusted, tested and will keep their mouth shut wherever you put them. That's really what they mean by that. So that's how the world is really, really run, by a dominant minority as Huxley called them.

Just to touch on the scams that they pull off, and the elite are always pulling off scams on the public. That's how they live, you see. Everything is a scam, even the idea of the government is a scam, or even voting is a scam. When there is only one agenda and the CFR members make sure that the head of all parties has to be one of theirs, that's all you need; the rest of them are just trained seals, you see, a circus that clap for the leader – you know they slap their fins together there. Wind farms, we know it's one of the biggest scams ever and Britain and other countries have dished out these, through government agencies, these massive grants for wind farms to get started up. And you can get them put on your land if you're a British Lord for instance, maybe 9 of them and get paid thousands of dollars each per month just for having them sitting there. It says...

Wind farms paid £900,000 to switch off for one night

Wind farms operators were paid £900,000 by the National Grid to disconnect their turbines for one night because the electricity was not needed. (A: So even when it's not needed you get a massive reward

through government. That's how the real scams work, isn't it? We're all stupid at the bottom aren't we? We put up with all this nonsense.)

telegraph.co.uk / By Victoria Ward / 1 May 2011

The payments, worth up to 20 times the value of the power they would have produced, raises serious concerns about such subsidies, which are paid for by the customer.

The six Scottish wind farms were asked to stop producing electricity on a particularly windy night last month as the National Grid was overloaded.

Their transition cables do not have the capacity to transfer the power to England and so they were switched off and the operators received compensation. (A: ...for not producing! Compensation for not producing, even though they're getting subsidized even to exist.) One operator received £312,000, while another benefited by £263,000. (A: Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and going over the nonsense with wind farms, because it costs way more to keep them operating than they ever put back into the grid. And even when they don't produce they get paid for it as well, by the taxpayers' money. And it's all done by lobbyists, you see, because true money – true wealth, put it that way – comes from the taxpayers via government in grants and so on. That's why the big boys lobby all the time; they lobby governments all the time. So whenever a new con comes up they're in like a shot, the sharks, and they pay off the politicians and get kickbacks too for giving out contracts and then they get all their grants given to them. It says here, and this is for 6 wind farms basically, they got £900,000 for one night for switching off. It says...

The payments were discovered by the Renewable Energy Foundation, a green think tank (A: They should give them a new building, eh, so it's not covered in fungus.), which accused the Government of building too many wind farms in northern Britain.

John Constable, director of policy and research, said not enough care had been taken to ensure there were enough high-voltage cables to transfer the power to other parts of the UK when it was needed. (A: Well, that's not the point. It's just a big scam.)

"Hasty attempts to meet targets for renewable energy mean some Scottish wind farms are now in the extraordinary position of not only printing money when they generate, but printing it even faster when they throw their energy away (A: When they shut down.)," he told the Sunday Times.

The average turbine is understood to generate power worth about £150,000 a year, but is awarded incentives (A: That's cash grants.) in the form of subsidies (A: ...per year...) worth £250,000. (A: What a deal, eh? So they get £250,000 in incentives to produce £150,000 worth of electricity a year. Ha, ha... not bad, eh? A great scam isn't it?)

Such payments were intended as a way to pay householders above market rates to generate electricity from solar panels and small wind turbines on their roofs. (A: That's how they got the law through, you see.)

But in February, Chris Huhne, the Energy Secretary, announced a review of financial subsidies for renewable electricity after large-scale "photovoltaic farms" began springing up all over the countryside. (A: Now there are actual farms doing it, like businesses, big businesses.)

The operators which halted production and benefited from the payments last month include Scottish Power, which owns Whitelee wind farm near Glasgow and Npower Renewables, which runs Farr wind farm near Inverness. (A: I think some of these are owned by British Lords as well.)

A spokesman from the National Grid confirmed the payments. He said: "On the night of April 5 and 6, the demand for power was low but the nuclear generation plants in Scotland were running as expected. There was also heavy rainfall, which meant hydro power plants were operating well, too." (A: So they told them to shut them down and it cost £900,000 just for the night, eh. You can't lose if you're in the scam, eh, if you're INSIDE the scams. You'll never get in there but the big boys do. Unless you can afford to lobby and get the payoffs you'll never get into it.)

Alan: There's a caller on the line and it's Mike from Chicago. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yes, I am.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Mike: Alan, I remember, I think maybe a week ago you were talking about how the media will talk about something serious and then the next instant they talk about something fantastic, something like fantasyland. And was with my Dad, I was watching CNN; I don't usually watch TV. They were talking about how, you know, Osama Bin Laden, he's dead. Then in the next instant they'd talk about zombies and like something that will never, you know, that can never exist. And I was thinking in my head like I saw Bin Laden and the zombies, that's kind of ironic. It's kind of like tongue in cheek. Tongue in cheek because technically he's a zombie, because you know, they brung him back to life.

Alan: Many times. Many times. It's like a Superman serial, you know, he dies in one but you find out in the next one he's not dead at all. And so they revive him. [Alan laughing.]

Mike: I got one question because I know you've got other people on the lines. This is about ancient religions and ancient societies. Have you ever heard about the ancient Moors and the ancient Kenites? Can you like, you know, tell the listeners about these civilizations?

Alan: Well, again too, the Kenites, Canaanites and so on, it's an interesting term because you've got to understand, it's kept under wraps of course because the real histories are kept in archives and they know exactly who everybody happened to be, but in old times, and in more recent times, they would give them a broad spectrum of an area, a term, so they were all called Canites and so on, and Kenites as well. And you also have the Phoenicians, for instance, which was the Greek name for the Canaanites basically, the same people. It's very confusing until you go into the real, real old, old, ancient history from other countries, not from the English educational system but from other old countries, or Persian records and so on, as to who people actually were. Even the land they call Palestine is mentioned as Palestine in some histories, but it's also called by the Romans who occupied it Edomia; they called them all Edomites in their particular day. So it gets very confusing.

There's no doubt about it, they do know who everybody was and where they're all descended from today, and some have disappeared off the map all together of course as time went on and people were moved out. We'll never get all the truth on who was who. Except, except what you do get, even through what snuck through the authorized histories, is that there have been peoples coming down through time that have always run trading and banking and money lending to nations. You'll get it when you are reading histories of other countries, even the Spartans, the Spartans held out against the monetary system of ancient times. When the Phoenicians were paying armies, or basically getting countries that they conquered through debt, they were using those armies to then try and attack the Spartans. And the Spartans did not want to go on the silver standard. They used their own iron money, specially tempered iron so you couldn't copy it. It was a long, long war but eventually they lost it. So even in ancient times it was similar to today where they're trying to get a world currency going; they were trying to do it in ancient times as well. It's only when you look into who was financing the wars and the armies against Sparta do you find the same people cropping up again, that ran the trade routes, lent to nations, got them into debt and part of the debt deal would be that the armies would then be used for the Phoenicians to conquer the other countries and introduce the same currency.

Mike: Okay. Let's say that the Phoenicians and the Canaanites, they're the ancestors of the, you know, the black nobility and the blue bloods and so on. Is it true that the only reason... you know, the Canaan and Phoenician areas are around like Israel, right?

Alan: Actually it included the whole lot. In fact that's what the Romans called even that part that is now called Israel, they called it Edomia as well.

Mike: Okay. Is it true that in order for West Africa to do business with Russia, or for the British Isles to do business with India, they had to go through what is Israel, that region or area, because they didn't have any planes or you know, the transportation and everything was by foot. You had to walk through that area. Am I right?

Alan: It was a crossroads. That area was a crossroads from armies going east to west, north to south all the time. And even before the Romans, of course, you know the Greeks ran it for a while too.

Mike: Wow. That is amazing. See that's, so everything revolves around money. So that's the only reason why it's called The Holy land, because it's you know, it was like the banking center of the world.

Alan: Banking center of the world and through compound interest the money goes into a black hole, never to be seen again. [Alan laughing.]

Mike: And how about the Hyksos people, are they basically the Phoenicians and the Canaanites, are they the Hyksos people who invaded 18th dynasty Egyptian pharaohs?

Alan: There were two people at the same time, invaded Egypt in that particular time. One was by land and they were the Hyksos, often miscalled the Shepherd Kings; that's what it means. They were really drovers of cattle; cattle was their main thing. They came from the east. And of course they also had coming from the north by sea, they had The People of the Sea coming in as well. It was quite an interesting combination that eventually conquered Egypt at that particular time. The Hyksos were the worst, recorded in Egyptian history as the worst rulers they'd ever had. They were utter barbarians to any other people except their own. They slaughtered many of them, cut their arms off too – which is an ancient tradition by the way, in Hebrew, was to cut off the right arm of your enemies – and filled carts with them and paraded them around the cities. Eventually they were overthrown and kicked out again by an actual Egyptian much, much later. There's a lot of history definitely involved in that. Even the ones who came from the sea, the Egyptians were really surprised to find out that they were all circumcised like they were themselves; the Egyptians at one point thought they were the only guys circumcised. They were surprised to find these other guys were circumcised as well.

Mike: Now, isn't it true that, as you know, that Upper Egypt and Lower Egypt... the Upper Egypt is really the south.

Alan: That's right.

Mike: And, because [inaudible] was in and he got the 6 cataracts and so on. So ancient Axum and ancient Kush, the Kushites, is it possible that the Egyptians could be descendants of the ancient Kushites and ancient Axum dynasties?

Alan: Well, the Egyptians themselves claimed they were Hamites and that they'd come through there, in very ancient times, and that they formed the Nile. I'm not kidding when I say this, that was the first bank, they banked the water, they made the banks for the water, the water of life that made everything grow, and you had to eventually pay for the water if you lived alongside where they channeled the water into. It used to be like swampland at one time and there were different tribes living around there, small farmer types that had cattle, etc. A lot of them were put out of business or had to go into slavery under the pharaoh. They actually banked the water. They split it into two, the north and the south, and they often had one pharaoh that ruled over both, the north and the south. He would be called the Pharaoh of the Two Hats. At one point there was actually three parts of the hat but later on it was only two parts; that was the red and white part. They also had a blue one as well. Red, white and blue; that's where you get your flag colors for revolution from, like Britain, the US, France and so on. That's a fascinating history behind Egypt all together. The Hamites themselves, they claimed to belong to that group, while other bands of Hamites went across that whole region and the Middle East and they were despised by every other tribe because their whole attitude, it was very much like William the Conqueror, very similar in their techniques. They would come to the castle gates or the city gates and they would demand everyone surrender and if you didn't they would show you by previous prisoners that they got from elsewhere, they'd kill them in front of everybody who were looking down from the city walls and they would slaughter them in the most horrible way. They would burn their eyes out and everything, long nasty deaths to terrify the inhabitants to give up. Then they would plunder the city and they would take the younger people for slaves and then they'd sell them off elsewhere. The older folk they would take outside the city gates and cut their hamstrings; that's where hamstring comes from. That came from the Hamites; they'd cut the hamstring and allow them to die slow deaths where they had to crawl and crawl looking for water until they died, just for a slow death just for the hell of it, you know. So they were despised wherever they went, the Hamites.

Mike: The Hamites, and isn't this like from the Bible, where like Noah, Ham is the son of Noah, right? And where do the Hamites come from?

Alan: Well, they pretend, wherever that they come from... You have to go into the Talmud to get the story and it's really a nasty story; of course you get a little bit in the 5 books of Moses. The Hamites really, supposedly, are the descendants of Ham. And of course Ham was cursed, supposedly, for looking upon his father's nakedness. It wasn't looking upon his father's nakedness by the way. I mean old Noah – this is

a fairytale of course – but Noah's first thing that he did when he got out of the ark was to plant a vineyard and then he got himself drunk when it grew. Supposedly something happened when he was asleep by one of his sons, and this is traditionally, and it's really a nasty story they give. And they say that all the black folk were descended from Ham and go into nasty details about basically being subhuman. And there was a black professor of history that goes through this in a great way and shows you how incredibly racist it is.

Mike: I actually heard it. I mean, you don't have to worry about me, right. But I actually heard about it. Yeah, the Hamites are, yeah, they were black. Everybody knows that. So they would actually do these things? And just, you know... Wow. That's crazy. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: We also know too, from other tombs in Egypt for instance, that a people did come in, we don't know when – I think it was even before the Hyksos came along – and somehow took the country over, probably through finances and debt and so on, or simply rose up there by having incredible wealth. And they wore black wigs, and they were white and they had light-colored eyes. Lots of their effigies in the tombs have been found that show you the colors of their eyes and underneath they had red hair or even blondish. So we don't know who these people were; they have found them too in the graves they've dug up in ancient Sumer 5,000 BC, with these black wigs, made from local native hair; even the beards the guys wore, the pharaohs wore, were actually artificial. So it's never been explained who these people were. Then when you go into the people who maybe had moved out of Egypt at one time and ended up in the area called Kazaria, because they had a lot in common with Egypt, they worshipped the phallic symbol; it was their only symbol, religious symbol at all. They converted to Judaism a few centuries AD, en mass. They also had this inner clique of kings and queens who were blue-eyed, green-eyed and who were reddish-haired. So they had two distinct types of Khazars at the time. So it's often thought that they actually had been one of the groups that came out of Egypt. We've never known where the ruling classes of Egypt went to. And even its latter days, it supposedly just went down and down but it was still a very prosperous area. Even ancient Rome used it for agriculture; they got most of their grain, it fed the empire. I mean, it was a very wealthy area. But it was never explained where the ruling classes of Egypt ever went to.

Mike: So on the ethnicity of these people, it was basically almost like it was a mix of people.

Alan: I think the ones with the money eventually would always take over and probably did take over, over the ordinary peoples.

Mike: Right. So really, it doesn't matter what color you are, greed is always turning a good man bad.

Alan: Absolutely. And they form their cliques and clans and then you have a ruling class. Thanks for calling and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The professor of black history who came across the history of the Hamites and where it all came from and so on was Tony Martin and he was a professor who taught at Wellesley until 2007. He's a good talker and he knows his facts and so on, quite interesting to listen to.

Alan: Now there's another caller, Steve from Texas on the line. Are you there Steve?

Steve: How you doing Alan? I called your show previously and just recently I received your Volume One book in the mail and I wanted to appreciate you and thank you for sending me that book. I support you, I try my best, as far as buying your books and sending in donations. I know you need them.

Alan: I certainly do.

Steve: Keep doing what you're doing, Alan. But I wanted to bring to your attention as far as the weather and everything, especially here in Texas and the whole southern region. Recently we've been having droughts and on days where there have been droughts, and we've been having forest fires and things of that nature, wildfires, excuse me. You look in the sky, of course there are the chemtrails and the sky is cloudy and white and things of that nature. But in the morning time, you watch the news anchor, he tells you that today we're going to have a blue sky as ever. Blue skies, and of course the atmosphere is filled with the chemtrails. I wanted to ask another question to you, a point that was happening in Alabama. They recently had tornadoes, and I'm used to, when I was growing up, tornadoes being a single vortex, or a single funnel. Recently these tornadoes were triple vortex, and they were huge, colossal tornadoes that demolished homes in Alabama. I wanted to know, you know I've been reading government white papers such as 2025, by the Air Force, We Own the Weather, or Control the Weather.

Alan: That's right.

Steve: And also another paper written by a gentleman, How to Wreck the Environment. I wanted to know, it kind of baffles me too, when I think about all these things, what they can do and how.

Alan: ...and they are doing.

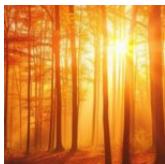
Steve: They are doing it. They would create a tornado with a triple vortex to wipe out people's homes, you know.

Alan: In the 1970s, I think 1974 or 1975, agreement at the United Nations under Weather Warfare and Weather Modification, they said that, literally, weather warfare was more dangerous, far, far more devastating than any atomic bomb would be. And so it was a big thing, high priority of course. They also admitted they can create tornadoes, they can steer tornadoes, actually steer them to the target; this is at the United Nations in their treaty section. They admitted too, that they can cause it to rain and flood as a tactic of war, or they can literally cause a drought as a tactic of war; they can do either depending on the type of spray they put out there. So all of that which you're talking about they CAN and ARE doing. Of course they're going to continue to do it. They have used it steadily now since 1998; that's when they officially started spraying constantly. They tested it for many, many years in the past but they started doing it constantly across Canada and the US and elsewhere. And part of it too, will be to convince the public that there is weather change, as they say, climate change, and get us to all go under their new types of rules, and moved into communities, into their big cities, so we can get fed and get jobs, etc, and it would be too dangerous to live in the country. It's all part of the same structure. There's no doubt about it, they have used it in other countries during warfare. And they have wiped out economies, especially farming by floods and drought. They've done the same in the US at one point too, and Canada; they gave us floods for about 4 years in the bread basket, same in the States, at the same time, and then it was followed by drought for 4 years. They are in control of it; there's no doubt about it. As I say, you don't let a weapon like this go to waste, and it was built for a purpose. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 4:38 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#1292**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We're on a roll for heavy taxation and to get rid of your, what's called, disposable income. That's means you'll be paying for bare necessities; that's where your money will go in the future, in licenses, fees, and all the rest of it. That's what they mean by austerity and a post-consumerist society. That's what we're going into now of course. Most folk don't know it yet. They won't believe it until it actually happens to them personally. Some have already found out the hard way, the ones that have lost their homes or those living in tent cities. But of course they don't get much coverage on the media because it's all bad news isn't it, and no one likes bad news. We like fake news and happy news, like the resurrected Osama being killed again and again and again. And they cheer like little assholes at football games. That's what it is; it turns them on. It's just astonishing. They don't know they've been bankrupted right over, plundered

by the banks. They don't know, or care, that their tax money is going to increase, increase to help pay off all the debts incurred for all these ongoing perpetual wars, as they call it actually from the Pentagon. It's a perpetual war. They don't really care.

They're like the people of old times. You know, when the kings and queens wanted to get the people to buckle under and obey for heavier taxation or whatever, they'd execute someone in public and it was made to be like a fair day. In other words, they'd turn up for it like a market day, jugglers would be present and all the rest of it, and people would cheer some poor sucker getting his head cut off and getting drawn and quartered. It was a celebration and everyone was very happy to see someone else getting the stick rather than themselves. And that's unfortunately how most people are. They're not too bright. They are a mass type humanity. They're very predictable; that's why they're easily managed by their more intelligent people who run their system, and who own their system; technically they also own them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's true what I said you know. Most people are so predictable and they act like a mass type of humanity. And they are technically too. They soak up the new cultural trends and adopt the attitudes given to them by celebrities. They copy what they see. They speak what they see, because you're always given new terminology from television and so on. And every age group is managed of course, perfectly well. Every generation is managed, every age group within the generations is managed perfectly well by television masters really, those who understand the psychology of humanity.

And it's true enough, even though you've plundered them and pillaged them – through the banking scams that no one went to jail for, of course – they go over the moon, over a guy's name they've almost forgotten, who supposedly died again, and it's good enough for them, just like they'd won a big football match. Honestly, that's how they really see it, as they personally had won something. Meanwhile they're up to their eyes, trillions in debt for these ongoing wars, which they call perpetual war from the War College. So you cannot help people like that. You can't help them. They're like lemmings; they must run over the edge of the cliff, hopefully all together, and maybe leave some of the rest of us some peace.

You understand that the masses have a symbiotic relationship with the masters. This has always been the problem down through time. That most want to follow leaders and they vote what they think are leaders in of course. In the old days too, they would get the guy that scared the most to rule over them. They respect fear and it seems as long as someone else is getting the chop, they'll cheer someone else getting the chop, or some other people across the water getting the chop, but that's just how they are. There is a symbiotic relationship. So the elite need the masses and the masses need the elite, obviously. That's why they don't want to change anything at the bottom. They'll go along with anything that comes

their way, as long as they're thrown a crumb once in a while. And they don't personally profit off it but they think they do in some way or another. It's all psychological warfare.

Meanwhile, it says here in the Wall Street Journal.

About 1 in 7 in U.S. Receive Food Stamps

(Alan: So there's how great it all is, eh? 1 in 7 receives food stamps.)

blogs.wsj.com / May 3, 2011

The number of food stamp recipients was essentially flat in February, the most recent month available, with 44.2 million Americans receiving benefits, according a new report from the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

The food stamp program ballooned during the recession as workers lost their jobs or saw their hours and income reduced. The rise in recipients has begun to flatten in recent months, which may mean that as the economy is improving (A: I don't know where it's improving.) fewer Americans are seeking to join the program. Enrollment in the program is still high though, with 11.6% more people tapping benefits in February than the same month a year earlier.

Food stamp numbers aren't seasonally adjusted though, meaning a variety of factors could influence the monthly tallies and the program could grow again in coming months.

Mississippi and Oregon were among the states with the largest share of the population utilizing food stamps in February: At least one in five residents in each state were receiving benefits.

Wyoming had the lowest rate of recipients with just 6.6% of the state's residents using food stamps. (A: Well, they'll have to use more weather warfare on that area, I guess, and put the farmers under.)

Anyway, that's how it really is, as I say, in the world, when people cheer for utter Hollywood fiction that's given to them. As I said yesterday, that Osama Bin Goldstein supposedly died again and they're all quite happy about it and they've forgotten about all their own masters pillaging them. It's just astonishing isn't it, but very predictable too. Very predictable.

Now, Isis, we've mentioned Isis before – they love these names of course – but this is the mobile payment system. And AT&T and T Mobile and Verizon came together.

Isis mobile payment system to work with Visa and MasterCard, shelving plans for its own network

engadget.com / By Vlad Savov / May 4th 2011

When AT&T, T-Mobile and Verizon came together to create the Isis mobile payment system, they touted a standalone service, powered by Discover's payment network, that would revolutionize the way we make small purchases on the move. Well, the revolution is still on schedule, apparently, but the big trio is now being said to have made a concession in reaching out to the incumbent leaders in this field, Visa and MasterCard. (A: So you're going cashless totally. And the herd will do it quite happily. They'll go cashless quite happily with these tracking systems monitoring everything they purchase, everything they eat, do, whatever. They don't mind. They're really the first generation to think that privacy is an unnecessary thing to have. They have no idea of history or tyranny and why so many laws were put out before, on demand of the people after successful revolutions that they GET privacy. They just don't mind losing it all. It says...) The Wall Street Journal cites multiple sources in reporting that Isis has turned into a less ambitious "mobile wallet" project that would seek to let you use your Visa or MasterCard account via your NFC-capable smartphone. As far as the consumer is concerned, it's still the same swipe-to-buy proposition, but the move was apparently necessary for Isis "to avoid falling further behind" in the race to corner this developing market. (A: Then they go on to say...) We'd say it's encouraging to see these guys showing a bit of swiftness – it's about time the rest of the world caught up to Japan. (A: ...that's just radiating with progress.)

Anyway, that's part of it too; so Verizon is part of it. Then Verizon announced this too – it's quite interesting – it says it will start slapping "We Can Track You" warning stickers on its products, its phones.

Verizon to put location-tracking warning sticker on phones

Verizon says it will soon begin placing a sticker with this warning on all new devices.

money.cnn.com / Julianne Pepitone, staff reporter / April 29, 2011

NEW YORK (CNNMoney) — In the wake of a giant brouhaha over the news that Apple's iPhones record and store users' locations, Verizon Wireless says it will start slapping 'we can track you!' warning stickers on its products.

Verizon's announcement came in the form of a letter to Representatives Ed Markey, a Democrat from Massachusetts, and Joe Barton, a Texas Republican. In March, they asked the four major wireless carriers to explain how and why they track mobile location data. (A: Well, they're not telling you how and why but they are telling you they're going to put a sticker on it.)

All four carriers acknowledged that they store location data for varying periods of time (A: ...meaning forever.), but Verizon (VZ, Fortune 500) was the only company to suggest a warning label. (A: So that makes it alright, put a warning label on it.)

The company says it will begin including the removable sticker on all new devices it sells.

The sticker warns: "This device is capable of determining its (and your) physical, geographical location and can associate this location data with other customer information. (A: That's all your calls and your purchases and everything.) To limit access to location information by others, refer to the User Guide for Location settings and be cautious when downloading, accessing or using applications and services." (A: ...which are the only ones that are provided for you, well, which allow you to be tracked and traced of course and all the rest of it. So anyway, basically, there you go. Really, see, everything runs on legalities and contracts and when they put out that sticker and you take that sticker off, you're agreeing that they can track and trace you. You have no comeback whatsoever, whatever happens. It's a legality, a REAL legality. It says...)

Why Apple and Google need to stalk you

Verizon also disclosed that it stores location data and other customer information for seven years. (A: And they're liars of course, it's perpetual.) Sprint (S, Fortune 500) keeps the details for three years, while AT&T (T, Fortune 500) retains it for anywhere from a few days to five years. T-Mobile did not give a timeframe. (A: Well, they are more honest.)

The carriers' responses came earlier in the month, but Congress first released them Thursday.

Each of the letters pointed to third-party applications as the real culprit.

Verizon said location-based apps "should give customers clear and transparent notice," while Sprint complained that it could no longer act as consumers' "trusted carrier with whom they have a trusted relationship to answer all of their questions."

Markey was unimpressed. In a statement on his site, he said the carriers' responses left him "with a feeling of uneasiness and uncertainty ... the disconnect is when third-party applications come in to play."

Meanwhile, Apple (AAPL, Fortune 500) has been cleaning up the PR mess made after two British researchers released an open source application that let Apple's customers see the location data stored on their iPhones and 3G iPads.

The smartphone maker released a 10-part Q&A and statement on Wednesday admitting to a lack of transparency. (A: Well, that's what it's about. It's to keep you in the dark, isn't it? That's what spying is all about isn't it?) It also promised a software update to fix a "bug" that retained data (A: It's just a bug that was in there, you know, it just happened to develop itself, this bug.) for more than a year instead of the intended few days.

Everybody knew about it except the public. The cops knew, everybody knew, but the public didn't know. And that's the garbage which they give us as news isn't it? And it truly is garbage as news because everything that's out there has been sold to track and trace and monitor everything that you do. You see, you're a farm animal and the farmers are an elite. And like all elites who are into farming, they make sure that their workers just below them, make sure that they know all about the stock. You're very important, you see, how long you're going to live. They've worked all this stuff out – I've read articles before – on your genealogies, etc, as to how much work they're going to get out of you, meaning tax money and production and so on in your lifetime. So they've got to know everything about you, you see, everything about you. That's standard farm practice. Standard.

In China of course, they're still being touted as the big progressive nation for the world. This came out last year but it's come out again this year. It says...

You are NOT allowed to commit suicide:

Workers in Chinese iPad factories forced to sign pledges

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 1st May 2011

(A: Well, the suicides continued after the last forced pledge signing and so on. So they're at it again.)

Factories making sought-after Apple iPads and iPhones in China are forcing staff to sign pledges not to commit suicide, an investigation has revealed.

At least 14 workers at Foxconn factories in China have killed themselves in the last 16 months (A: ...at least. It will be a lot more.) as a result of horrendous working conditions.

Many more are believed to have either survived attempts or been stopped before trying at the Apple supplier's plants in Chengdu or Shenzhen.

Appalling conditions: An investigation by two NGOs has found new workers at Foxconn factories in China are made to sign a 'no suicide' pledge. (A: I wonder what happens if you break it? Can they sue you after you're dead or what? Or just go to your ancestors? I just don't know.)

After a spate of suicides last year, managers at the factories ordered new staff to sign pledges that they would not attempt to kill themselves, according to researchers.

An investigation of the 500,000 workers by the Centre for Research on Multinational Companies and Students & Scholars Against Corporate Misbehaviour (Sacom) (A: It's called Sacom... it's a weird name, Sacom.) found appalling conditions in the factories.

They claimed that:

- Excessive overtime was rife, despite a legal limit of 36 hours a month. One payslip showed a worker did 98 hours of overtime in one month, the Observer reported.
- During peak periods of demand for the iPad, workers were made to take only one day off in 13.
- Badly performing workers were humiliated in front of colleagues.
- Workers are banned from talking and are made to stand up for their 12-hour shifts.

(A: One day off in 13. Progress is wonderful they say. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Another interesting article I'll put up tonight is to do with GPS for your cars. One of the most popular companies that make them is called TomTom and it's got a unique little feature in that it notifies the cops as to the speed that you're traveling at, so you get busted by your own GPS in your car. Isn't that wonderful? There's a little video, a very short video of the CEO claiming the company didn't know about this. I guess it's another one, it must be nanotechnology, it builds its own little bugs inside it, you know, it's always working.

TomTom Sold User Data To Police for Speed Traps

hardocp.com / April 28, 2011

If you own a TomTom GPS and you got a ticket in a speed trap...it was your own data that busted you! Here is a statement from TomTom's CEO claiming the company didn't know about this and that it won't happen again. (A: ...which of course is a big lie because they get a lot of cash for this deal they've worked out with cops and so on. It makes a lot of money in traffic tickets and so on, an awful lot of money. Some towns and cities depend on that cash coming in because they have so many... they actually factor in how many they want per year, for all the jobs they want to do, extra jobs to build or big dinners or something like that. Or holidays abroad, you know, the important stuff.)

Also to do with psy-ops operations, I've talked about psy-operations last night. They've changed their name of course, the psychological operations groups, because we all got to know what that meant and what they were up to. But it's admitted now that the Army is embedding psy-ops, and they have for years by the way, in this article. Again, it's a very short video. The psy-ops, they've been embedding their officers into local television stations. It says...

Army embeds PSYOPS soldiers at local TV stations 911

youtube.com / May 2, 2011

The U.S. Army has used local television stations in the U.S. as training posts for some of its psychological-operations personnel, according to Yahoo! News blog The Upshot. Since at least 2001, both WRAL, a CBS affiliate in Raleigh, N.C., and WTOG, a CBS affiliate in Savannah, Ga., have regularly hosted active-duty soldiers from the Army's 4th Psychological Operations group as part of the Army's Training With Industry program.

See, they go to the mainstream media to find out how to really con the public. That's part of their training, because that's what the mainstream media is for, to make sure you're left with a correct impression. In the little video look at their logo for the psychological operations group: to "PERSUADE" the public... and basically to alter your perceptions of things and so on, and how to also conquer your mind in a sense so you'll come away with the proper conclusions, the desired conclusions they want. Have a look at that one too. It's quite interesting.

And also, from Uruknet; it's an Arabian site. It says...

Iraq: Let us not forget what “humanitarian intervention” looks like

(A: To do with all this... We’re bringing humanitarian intervention into all the Middle East, you know, as we grab their oil and stuff like that.)

uruknet.info / May 2, 2011 / William Blum

Libya: Let us not be confused as to why Libya alone has been singled out for “humanitarian intervention”. On April 9, Condoleezza Rice delivered a talk in San Francisco. Or tried to. The former Secretary of State was interrupted repeatedly by cries from the audience of “war criminal” and “torturer”. (A: By the way, now that they’ve claimed again, once again they’ve got Osama Bin Laden, they’re saying that the torturing helped to find out where he was. So they’re validating torture, you see, with this con game as well. Anyway, it says...) (For which we can thank our comrades in Code Pink and World Can’t Wait.) As one of the protesters was being taken away by security guards, Rice made the kind of statement that has now become standard for high American officials under such circumstances: “Aren’t you glad this lady lives in a democracy where she can express her opinion?” (A: Can you really? [Alan laughing.] I can think a whole bunch of things you can’t say.) She also threw in another line that’s become de rigueur since the US overthrew Saddam Hussein, an argument that’s used when all other arguments fail: “The children of Iraq are actually not living under Saddam Hussein, thank God.”

My response to such a line is this: If you went into surgery to correct a knee problem and the surgeon mistakenly amputated your entire leg, what would you think if someone then remarked to you how nice it was that “you actually no longer have a knee problem, thank God.” (A: ...they took your whole leg off.) The people of Iraq no longer have a Saddam problem.

Unfortunately, they’ve lost just about everything else as well. (A: You’ve got to remember too, when they went in to bomb Iraq it was to take down total infrastructure. That’s like going into a country and destroying all its wells for water, all its pipelines for water, all its food making industry and factories and so on, all its hospitals. Everything that held it together is utterly... you’re bombed into the Stone Age. That’s what they mean by that.) Twenty years of American bombing, invasion, occupation and torture have led to the people of that unhappy land losing their homes, their schools, their electricity, their clean water, their environment, their neighborhoods, their archaeology, their jobs, their careers, their professionals, their state-run enterprises, their physical health, their mental health, their health care, their welfare state, their women’s rights, their religious tolerance, their safety, their security, their children, their parents, their past, their present, their future, their lives ... more than half the population either dead, disabled, in prison, or in foreign exile ... the air, soil, water, blood and genes drenched with depleted uranium ... the most awful birth defects ... unexploded cluster bombs lie in wait for children ... a river of blood runs alongside the Euphrates and Tigris (A: ...rivers.) ... through a country that may never be put back together again....

Well that says it all right there. That says it all right there, folks. That's what they call, under this con game world that we live in, humanitarian intervention. And of course it doesn't mention here that they then divvied up the oil fields. It was all divvied up before they went in of course; I've mentioned that two weeks ago, with Blair and all the rest of them and the oil companies. They were given them gratis after they build brand new refineries, using the US's and Britain's tax money. Awful nice of us isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to callers, we've all heard about the fact that the EU, this super soviet parliament that was created over there, which is not democratic by any means at all, is going to ban all herbal medicines. And of course I think they put a bill in the US at the same time; so they want to do the same thing. Big pharma of course, wants to eradicate any competition, any other field of course, or alternative medicine. This is from the Mail Online. It says...

Herbal medicines banned as EU directive comes into force

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 30th April 2011

Patients have lost access to hundreds of herbal medicines today, after European regulations came into force.

Sales of all herbal remedies, except for a small number of popular products for 'mild' illness such as echinacea for colds and St John's Wort for depression have been banned.

For the first time traditional products must be licensed or prescribed by a registered herbal practitioner.

The Government allowed access to some unlicensed manufactured herbal medicines via a statutory register.

Some of the most commonly used products were saved after the Health Secretary Andrew Lansley approved a plan for the Health Professions Council to establish a register of practitioners supplying unlicensed herbal medicines. (A: So now you have to basically go through a silly practitioner to do it all.)

However, many remedies were lost as it was only open to those who could afford the licensing process which costs between £80,000 to £120,000. (A: [Alan laughing.] ...to get a license, for a practitioner. Can you believe that? Not trying to keep everybody out of it and destroy it. No, no, no. If you can afford 120 grand then you might just get a license.)

At least 50 herbs, including horny goat weed (so-called natural Viagra), hawthorn berry, used for angina pain, and wild yam will no longer be stocked in health food shops, says the British Herbal Medicine Association. (A: So... it's just astonishing. Well, it's not astonishing at all, is it?)

The 2004 EU directive demands that a traditional herbal medicinal product must be shown to have been in use for 30 years in the EU – or at 15 years in the EU and 15 years elsewhere – for it to be licensed. (A: These things have been around for hundreds of years.)

The UK drug safety watchdog, the Medicines and Healthcare Products Agency, has issued more than a dozen alerts in the past two years, including a warning last month over a contaminated weight loss pill called Herbal Flos Lonicerae (Herbal Xenicol) due to concerns over possible side-effects. (A: ...like weight loss, I guess.)

Mr Lansley, in a written statement, said the Government wanted to ensure continuing access to unlicensed herbal medicines via a statutory register for practitioners 'to meet individual patient needs'.

(A: You can still get pins stuck into you through acupuncture if that turns you on. But that's pretty well it, it seems to be.) Acupuncture falls outside the EU directive and so remains unaffected.

Prince Charles, a long-standing supporter of complementary therapies, has voiced his support for formal regulation of herbal practitioners. (A: What a hypocrite he is. They have their own personal, even the queen has her own personal herbal doctor, you know, that travels everywhere with her.)

Up til now the industry has been covered by the 1968 Medicines Act. This was drawn up when only a small number of herbal remedies were available. (A: Utter nonsense. They have had hundreds and hundreds on the shelves for years. So I guess that's it, as I say, same thing's to come to the US as well; mind you, it will probably be more than 120 grand for a licensing fee. That'll be for the year too probably.)

Alan: I'll go to Steve from Oregon on the phone if he's there. Is Steve still there?

Steve: Yes, I'm here Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I want to be brief because you know, smart as I think I am, you portray everything, you speak right straight from my heart and I appreciate you so much. And I want to ask a question – I almost feel like you're my best friend and we've never even spoke before. But I wanted to ask a question. What do you think of Jesus Christ and the trinity and all that stuff because I kind of believe in that. But everything else you say, you speak right to my heart and I just wanted to see what you thought about that, because I really trust you.

Alan: Well, we don't have much, really, on it except that someone did exist at that time that caused an awful lot of fuss for the authorities. You get evidence of that; the biggest evidence, actually, is in the Talmud and I'm sure a lot of people are kicking at themselves for that being allowed to, to verify that someone of that name did exist. There's no doubt someone came along at one time, and unfortunately the religion that he created, that really was to be an individual, and that you didn't need priests by the way. Up till then everyone, every culture regardless of the pagan cultures or whatever culture, you had to go through priests who were special people, you know. Because everything gets a hierarchy of special people, and then the masses at the bottom who are not special at all. And he came along and told you basically that you didn't need to talk to God through a priest or get a priest to do anything special for you. You could talk to God yourself. He also mentioned, you see, something that had never been said before and that was that YOU MATTERED to God. Of course that had never, ever been said. Everything was communal, religions were communal things, for peoples things, but not individual things. So he broke a big taboo and said that God actually could communicate to you or vice versa, on a personal level. That gave for the first time single individuals a feeling that they mattered, they actually mattered. In those days, remember, if you were a nobody, in those days, you could be killed by any overlord – whatever it was, feudal system, whatever it could be – without any repercussions. You were nothing, you see, and suddenly you were something. And it affected all the laws, even in early Christianity, although it was definitely hijacked by a church that really was an empire, a governmental empire that hijacked it and turned it back into something for the masses with priests again and all the rest of it. But they still kept the part that individuals had special rights. Nothing else had come along to say that you had rights, because God created you, you know. So that was still a thorn in the sides for an awful long time of rulers, that they had to give at least some show of, before they'd kill someone or execute someone, that this person had a special right as a divine being basically. Before that you were just simply another type of animal underneath these people. As I say, I really do think that it was meant for individuals. I don't think it was ever meant for a mass movement. I think all major religions actually, except one, were really made for individual progression to a deity or to a spiritual thing. Something called spiritual, something that comes in little bursts throughout your life but doesn't last very long, it's just like little glimpses. I think it was a spiritual thing for individuals to try and attain and that you had to do it, really, by yourself. Unfortunately religion has always been used by leaders; the dominant minority will always use religion and turn it round for their own purposes and get you back on your knees basically worshiping or obeying the system rather than their deity.

Steve: You are an amazing blessed individual. I support you very much and thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Steve: Thank you, Alan. Bye-bye. Have a good night.

Alan: There's Daniel in the UK, if he's there. Is Daniel there?

Daniel: Yeah, hello. Just one question please, Alan. An article today on the internet says, the highest-ranking chief of police here said an attack is likely in the UK after the killing of Bin Laden and all this. Do you think they really will start blowing people up again?

Alan: If they need to. If they need to, the end justifies the means. They'll blow up towers to get what they want, the New American Century, you know, the Century of Change. They'll kill enough of their own if they have to do it; there's no doubt about that. And governments have got an incredible history of doing this down through the ages, by the way. So if it needs something like that they will do it. What's never expressed is, or even asked is the question, well why are they over in all these countries anyway? what are they doing over in all these countries? ...grabbing the oil and the resources, and ruling as an empire over countries which were independent sovereign nations. That's never brought up. And of course there will be some backlash from people from those countries because no one likes to be occupied; that's traditional in all histories.

Daniel: Just when there's some doubt, if there is any doubt in the UK and it starts to gain some momentum and they set off another bomb just to remind people that the terrorist threat's real and that sort of thing, eh.

Alan: Well, that's part of it, definitely, because governments must convince you; it's like the psy-ops operations. You never tell the public the truth, obviously. You never tell them the truth, EVER. And you never tell them your real reasons in warfare for going into countries, and the corporations behind it, the Military-Industrial Complex, who have all got contracts to expand, or lose, if we don't go to war, because they are raking in the cash right now. During the Cold War pretty well every member of the House of Lords in Britain, which is like the US Senate, would get the first dibs in upcoming wars and so on, or the missile projects. Every month it was a new missile coming out and as soon as they got it out and sold by government to the military they'd come out and say a month later, oh it's obsolete now, the Russians have got a faster one. This went on for many years and every Lord had shares in these corporations, you see. They didn't even really need lobbyists because they were all doing their own lobbying, these guys. So it's an extension of it. Now, a year or two year ago I read an article from the US military and it's actually called Perpetual War. We're now in a state of perpetual war. It's meant to go across the whole world and bring in this kind of American/British type system across the entire planet, including all the degradation, by the way. That was actually in the article: we'll teach them to be degraded, as we are, and they'll relish the degradation and the sexual promiscuity and all the rest of it. In other words, they are going to force the whole culture, to destroy their cultures they will force this culture upon them; you're seeing all this go ahead. Now, they must always come up every so often, when the public are getting screwed through taxes and poverty and austerity and all the rest of it, they must, once in a while, create some hullabaloo

to get you back on board again: Oh, protect us, protect us. Because otherwise the public start to – not that they understand anything – they start to lose confidence and wonder why we're spending so much money on wars. But as soon as you get something happening, or even the threat of something happening, oh please protect us, government. That's how it's been traditionally run for an awful long time.

Daniel: So this probably is on the cards then, yeah.

Alan: I wouldn't be surprised. I mean it's so easy to do now. I can remember when the special air service, they used to hire, or recruit guys from countries outside the British Empire. They would use these teams, just like the CIA uses them – they use them as well – from all different countries. They'd bring them in, make them feel part of the force, and then send them out to do operations abroad, of what would be called in the recipient countries as terrorism, which of course it was. And they would be disassociated from Britain, for instance, and therefore if they were ever caught Britain would deny any knowledge of it. Well, the CIA does it too and so on, as they've been doing it all along. They've even hired people within Pakistan to invade American troops over the border in Afghanistan; that was in the papers a few months back in fact. So they can keep this incredible complex game going and get everyone fighting each other, just to keep the war perpetuated while they really go ahead with their main plans. I just read the other day that Canada, for instance, has a big stake in the pipeline that's to go through Pakistan and Afghanistan. A massive pipeline is going through it. It's worth \$750 billion apparently, and Canada's got a big stake in that and they said that their troops will also protect that pipeline. And the US has got a massive stake. So in other words, it's to do with plunder and to keep the ruling establishment more and more wealthy, to make sure their power goes on forever. But there will be a backlash against all of this obviously. You know, people will be killed either by people who are really pissed off, real terrorists, or people that are made to do it through some side unit like an attachment to the special air service or whatever. One way or another they'll get the public. You've got to understand too, with the internet today and the phones and so on, they've got the instant pulse of the public, on every topic. They know when they're getting ticked off about something and they know when to pull the strings and make something happen and get the public terrified again, and that keeps them quiet for another few months. So that's how easy it's run. It's a big psychological operation. It's not difficult to do, and the public will always respond in the same manner, of course.

Daniel: Yep. So until it comes into that self-policing and stuff, yeah. I understand. Thanks for answering my question.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now there's Michael in Indiana, if Michael's there. Is Michael there?

Michael: Alan, hello. I know that the whole Bin Laden thing is kind of a ruse to keep people's mind in the wrong place. But I noticed that they had done the raid on, with the 30th or whatever, so I figure May Day is an occultic holiday, is it not?

Alan: Well you understand the May Pole, the May Pole was a big celebration. The May Pole was the phallic symbol for renewal and regeneration, and it was colored of course in the old Egyptian colors, red, white and blue, like the British flag and American flag and the French flag for revolution. It also was a symbol of the system's renewal... the SYSTEM's renewal, not just nature. So it was a phallic symbol that everyone danced round. It also has a double meaning, that everyone basically under that system, that phallic symbol, gets the shaft. [Alan laughing.] So we're getting shafted for another year basically by the same people.

Michael: Okay. Yeah, I noticed that, I've been trying to, I read your trilogy and I've been trying to read all the books that you recommend. I have gotten to the point where, you know, when I see something on the news it's like immediately, yeah I mean, it stands out to me now. But anyway, so that kind of stuff I'm trying to keep ahead on. I noticed when they did that, I'm like, well it may not even have happened. I mean, they may just be doing that to get people's mind on to like, hey, oh yeah, well we're over there, and so all the money is well spent. But then again it's like that was the reason that we went over there in the first place. So it's like, well the mission is over, right, so, but not really.

Alan: No. It's not. In fact the CFR today have got an article out, again, about perpetual war until they've finished all that they went to do. So it's going to go on forever. I've got an article here from the CFR and the CFR, remember, that's where you rub shoulders with the true ruling establishment, who own America – they OWN America and they have for an awful long time. And they have all these writers working from Yale, etc for them to perpetuate this. Hold on and I'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just mentioning there to Mike from Indiana that there's an article out by the President of the Council on Foreign Relations and it's Richard N. Haass, Mr Haass himself. He says...

Beyond bin Laden

Author: Richard N. Haass, President, Council on Foreign Relations / cfr.org / May 3, 2011

The killing of Osama bin Laden by United States special forces constitutes a significant victory over global terrorism. But it is a milestone, not a turning point, in what remains an ongoing struggle with no foreseeable end.

I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night and you can look it up for yourself and read right through the whole thing. It's an ongoing thing forever until... The CFR, remember, is set up with the Royal Institute of International Affairs as a brother organization for America. The whole idea was set up to bring a ONE empire system across the world based on the Anglo-American Establishment, who run the whole show basically. And by that I don't mean the British people or the American people. I'm talking about the establishment, the dominant minority who have always been in control. This has always been their dream, is to take over the entire world and standardize it under one system which they then rule over. Really, that's what it is. Are you still there Michael?

Michael: Yeah. I heard the other night that you had mentioned that movie, The American Ruling Class. I noticed I had that on Netflix; I'm going to watch that. Anyway, I'll let you go and let other callers call in. But yeah, a buddy of mine had recommended those 12-hour religion CDs; I'm going to buy those, and the Waiting for the Miracle companion book, with it, because you got good information. But I just wanted to call in. So you know, keep up what you're doing and I'll talk to you later.

Alan: Okey-doke.

It's interesting too as I say, that the May Pole was also the big celebration for fertility. They also had 'the green man'; it's all Masonic as well, still used today, the green man, the man of nature. They also used to have a cock robin, a man who dressed up in a robin's outfit with the red breast, and he oversaw the selection of male and female youngsters, and they'd go off into the bushes and they'd have sexual relations. And the children who were the offspring of those temporary couplings were called Robinson; that's where the name comes from, Robinson. It's an incredible history we have that's hidden from most of the general public, but this was traditional for an awful long time, even through Christianity in a lot of areas. The high religions that always used the pagan religions still go by this kind of format with special days, the symbology of them, regeneration, of course, of themselves. And the green man, the man of nature, for which they do not apologize; meaning it's natural for an elite, a superior elite to rule over the lesser. That's what they mean by the man of nature; themselves. And Albert Pike of course mentioned that himself; nature, we do not make excuses for nature. Meaning, we are the natural dominant elite.

Alan: Now there's Bob from Texas on the phone too. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Yes. Thank you Alan. Thank you for taking my call and I'll try to be as quick as I can here. You know, Christ was crucified for individualism. And you know, that's the way I see that. I mean, I feel like, you know, the other caller was talking about that. You know, he talked about that and that's why they crucified him.

Alan: Anybody who doesn't please the masses will be crucified by the same followers who are the mass.

Bob: He was against the religious establishment and the government.

Alan: That's right. And that's a message all down through the ages, the same will happen to you. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, it truly is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 4:38 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#1293](#)



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

There's always been a ruling elite in every country, and as Huxley himself said, I don't see why they wouldn't always be there. There's no reason why they would be taken down by any means possible. They have so much behind them, so much science, so many foundations, think tanks. They own the military. They own the sciences for weaponry and they didn't sit back waiting for nasty things to happen to them. They've got it made, they say, at the top. And now they're going for the final run, the final finish. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And yesterday I mentioned an article where the US was putting in intelligence officers for psy-ops to learn to work with, actually to learn their trade really from mainstream media, so they were sitting in on television stations and so on to see how the public have been managed so far by your general mind manipulators and spin merchants, which is the mainstream media, which works for, of course, through their membership in the Council on Foreign Relations and the globalists, they work for the establishment, those who own and rule America. Britain is exactly the same. They even have a cabinet officer in Whitehall who really is put there. This position is always there, unelected, of course, and he makes sure that whatever government comes in follows the right track laid down by the Establishment, those who own Britain. And it's the same in the United States. There's nothing different about that at all. The Establishment will always be here.

And the Intelligence Services, you've got to remember too, back in the 50s onwards, were getting all this futuristic training at the very high levels of a post-democratic society, a world society, internationalism and the end of sovereignty as they blended everything together. And they had various articles out, even back then, if you look through the net and so on, where they talked about winners and losers, winners and losers. It's always about winners and losers, because that's how they see things in a Darwinian perspective. And they talk about civilizations coming and going and coming and going, and then they're always talking about, that's the masses, you see, that come and go and die off and all that kind of stuff as you've seen down through history. And there's big good profound reasons for them dying off down

through history, because the elites always make sure that's what's happens when they move out with their cash and their systems and money into some other area to start a new empire. However, I've mentioned before, this article. I've gone through it. It's well worth reiterating it and going over it again, because it ties in with what's happening now, for those who are falling, and I mean falling for the stories put out by psy-ops, because, you see, everyone is supposed to argue about impossibilities, like the Osama story, and stuff like that. And they do. They grab a hold of it, chomp at the bit, and you're supposed to get all upset and everything else, and full of righteous indignation, which you do, of course, because it's such a farce anyway. But it takes up your time and so on. When all this is going on it has different outcomes, even personally it'll have a different outcome, because if you get tied up in the arguing of what you know to be ridiculous with other people, you start to feel inadequate at the end of it all, because you can't resolve anything. It's like 9/11. We all know what happened. We all saw the buildings coming down in controlled demolitions, but it doesn't matter what you know, because it's the masses who go along unconvinced. The masses are quite happy with the stories put out for them. It makes them feel better and safer that Big Brother is looking after everything. And we are run by psychological operations in reality.

And this article was written by an intelligence officer back in 1997. And it touches on a few topics to do with psychological warfare on the public. And it also mentions the New American Century. If you don't understand why we're going all through the Middle East and all through the Bush regime too we were going through the Middle East, you'll understand nothing of what's happening today. But he'll touch on it here, this officer. And remember too, as I said before, don't forget. We've got short memories now. Don't forget, these officers trained to be post-national and international, and winners and losers for a dominant minority to come through, and they see themselves as part of that. And that's why, in their own predictions for the next thirty, forty, fifty years, and I've got them up in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can go in and find them. There's one from Britain, and one from the US army, and they talk about eventually, we'll get a World Government. It won't last too long. It's not meant to. It's more of a putting the flag in and the laurel leaves around them or oak leaves around them for victory, and then they'll split up the world into major city-states as the rest of the population are dying off, obviously. So, this guy, and I'll put these links up again tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's from their major magazine, Parameters, and this goes back to 1997 from the military.

We have entered an age of constant conflict.

(Alan: Now, remember that tem, constant conflict. And they're already in it, remember, from the first attack on Iraq, as Iraq went into Kuwait to try and get them to stop using that new horizontal oil drilling system, which they were going under into Iraqi soil and taking all the Iraqis' oil. That's why, that's why Saddam attacked them, by the way. It says:)

We have entered an age of constant conflict. Information is at once our core commodity (A: Now think about that.) our core commodity and the most destabilizing factor of our time. (A: Destabilization, right?) Until now, history has been a quest to acquire information; today, the challenge lies in managing information.

(A: Managing information. Now, your countries have had departments of information, like Britain and so on, since World War I. All major things that are put out there go through one department. So, whatever they put out, they want you to talk about and chat about and argue about.)

Those of us (A: Now, listen to this terminology.) Those of us who can sort, digest, synthesize, and apply relevant knowledge soar—professionally, financially, politically, militarily, and socially. We, the winners, are a minority.

(A: Remember that. We the winners are a minority. He's talking about this class, you see, not your country. We the winners are a minority.)

For the world masses, (A: And that includes everyone listening out there. We're all part of this big bulk of things that they call the masses) devastated by information (A: Devastated by information) they cannot manage or effectively interpret, life is "nasty, brutish . . . and short-circuited."

(A: Because the information is meant to make you go around in circles and get nowhere.)

The general pace of change is overwhelming, and information is both the motor and signifier of change. Those humans, in every country and region, who cannot understand the new world, or who cannot profit from its uncertainties,

(A: Now, that's like all the guys on the stock market that own your food now. They've got it up in the futures there. They're gambling on your food. Is it going to be a bad crop next year, and all that kind of stuff. So they know how to profit on uncertainties.)

or who cannot reconcile themselves to its dynamics, will become the violent enemies of their inadequate governments, of their more fortunate neighbors, and ultimately of the United States. We are entering a new American century, in which we will become still wealthier, (A: They're talking about we, remember going back to we. We the winners are a minority, right?) in which we will become still wealthier, culturally more lethal, (A: More lethal. Culturally lethal. Think about that. You think you're degraded just because it happened? It evolved that way? Culturally more lethal) and increasingly powerful. We will excite hatreds without precedent.

We live in an age of multiple truths. (A: Because all your information is managed by these characters, like guys who write this stuff.) He who warns of the “clash of civilizations” is incontestably right; simultaneously, we shall see higher levels of constructive trafficking between civilizations than ever before. The future is bright—and it is also very dark. More men and women will enjoy health and prosperity than ever before, yet more will live in poverty or tumult, if only because of the ferocity of demographics. There will be more democracy— (A: And this guy pretty well admits that it’s a myth anyway, democracy.) that deft liberal form of imperialism—and greater popular refusal of democracy. One of the defining bifurcations of the future will be the conflict between information masters and information victims.

(A: Information victims, eh.)

In the past, information empowerment was largely a matter of insider and outsider, as elementary as the division of society into the literate and illiterate. While superior information—often embodied in military technology—killed throughout history, its effects tended to be politically decisive but not personally intrusive (once the raping and pillaging were done). Technology was more apt to batter down the city gates than to change the nature of the city. The rise of the modern West broke the pattern. Whether speaking of the disposessions and dislocations caused in Europe through the introduction of machine-driven production or elsewhere by the great age of European imperialism, an explosion of disorienting information intruded ever further into Braudel’s “structures of everyday life.” Historically, ignorance was bliss. Today, ignorance is no longer possible, only error.

(A: Error. So, a lot of those folks who think they’re actually educated and they’re up on things, because they’re following all the stuff that these guys, these disinfo merchants, put out, these psy-ops operators, you’re actually in error. And they’re laughing at you when you fall for it. And he says.)

The contemporary expansion of available information is immeasurable, uncontainable, and destructive to individuals and entire cultures unable to master it. The radical fundamentalists—the bomber in Jerusalem or Oklahoma City, the moral terrorist on the right or the dictatorial multiculturalist on the left—are all brothers and sisters, all threatened by change, terrified of the future, and alienated by information they cannot reconcile with their lives or ambitions. They ache to return to a golden age that never existed, or to create a paradise of their own restrictive design. They no longer understand the world, and their fear is volatile.

Information destroys traditional jobs and traditional cultures; it seduces, betrays, yet remains invulnerable. How can you counterattack the information others have turned upon you? There is no effective option other than competitive performance.

(A: And you can't afford competitive performance, because you've got to have the truth to start with, as well.)

For those individuals and cultures that cannot join or compete with our information empire, there is only inevitable failure (of note, the internet is to the techno-capable disaffected what the United Nations is to marginal states:

So, he's talking about the internet is basically a tool for them. It gives an illusion of empowerment and community, it says. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article put out by the military college of the US. As I say, it's to serve an elite, when they're all taught that too. They know that they're going towards this global system and it's the end of nations and so on, but they give a lot out of the bag in the article, because it's really aimed at their own kind, you see, people coming into that field of mind manipulation and information manipulation. He says here, again, just to recap, he says:

The internet is to the techno-capable disaffected what the United Nations is to marginal states: it offers the illusion of empowerment and community.

(A: How many friends have you got? They're all fake, most of them.)

The attempt of the Iranian mullahs to secede from modernity has failed, although a turbaned corpse (A: Here's the terminology they use, because they really hate these people too, of course.) a turbaned corpse still stumbles about the neighborhood. Information, from the internet to rock videos, (A: Now, listen to this.) Information, from the internet to rock videos, will not be contained, and fundamentalism cannot control its children. Our victims (A: Our victims. Our victims. You hear that?) Our victims volunteer.

(A: Because, you see, everything that will come from this article that I'm going to read, he's telling you that they've already degraded all of you to utter filth. They actually go into that. And they used television for fifty years and Hollywood and specialists in degrading cultures.)

These noncompetitive cultures, such as that of Arabo-Persian Islam or the rejectionist segment of our own population, (A: Rejectionist segment of our own population. The reason I'm repeating this is because, as the guy said at the beginning, most folk can't assimilate information. They can't. So the ones who are:) rejectionist segment for our own population are enraged. Their cultures are under assault; their cherished values have proven dysfunctional,

(A: Because they've been made to be dysfunctional. In Britain, it's utterly multi-cultural, and that's not working either, because they're all breaking up into their separate societies all vying for power.)

and the successful move on without them.

(A: Because within each culture, there's those who know to play the game, how to play it and get up there, out of their own culture and move on up into the elite, you see. Actually, they're picked and selected for it, as I've mentioned before.)

The laid-off blue-collar worker in America and the Taliban militiaman in Afghanistan are brothers in suffering.

(A: He's saying this almost in a gloating manner isn't he?)

It is a truism that throughout much of the 20th century the income gap between top and bottom narrowed, whether we speak of individuals, countries, or in some cases continents. Further, individuals or countries could "make it" on sheer muscle power and the will to apply it. You could work harder than your neighbor and win in the marketplace. There was a rough justice in it, and it offered near-ecumenical hope. That model is dead. Today, there is a growing excess of muscle power in an age of labor-saving machines and methods. In our own country, we have seen blue-collar unions move from center stage to near-irrelevance. The trend will not reverse. At the same time, expectations have increased dramatically. There is a global sense of promises broken, of lies told. Individuals on much of the planet believe they have played by the rules laid down for them (in the breach, they often have not), only to find that some indefinite power has changed those rules overnight.

(A: Like the global treaties and the G20 and stuff like that, the stuff I've gone over here so many times, and the Council on Foreign Relations. And look at the European Union, nobody wanted it. They did it in secrecy for years. They lied that it was going to end up with a Super-Parliament, and they got it. So it's changed overnight, you see. Some indefinite power.)

Some indefinite power has changed those rules overnight. The American who graduated from high school in the 1960s expected a good job that would allow his family security and reasonably increasing prosperity. For many such Americans, the world has collapsed, even as the media tease them with images of an ever-richer, brighter, fun world from which they are excluded. These discarded citizens (A: This is in the 90s, folks, you know. They knew they were going to crash your bank. Again, these indefinite powers just crash your banks and make you pay, and then they borrow from the world banks and down you go.) These discarded citizens sense that their government is no longer about them, but only about

the privileged. (A: And he's not going to deny this in his article, either.) Some seek the solace of explicit religion. Most remain law-abiding, hard-working citizens. Some do not.

The foreign twin is the Islamic, or sub-Saharan African, or Mexican university graduate who faces a teetering government, joblessness, exclusion from the profits of the corruption distorting his society, marriage in poverty or the impossibility of marriage, and a deluge of information telling him (exaggeratedly and dishonestly) how well the West lives.

(A: And who was doing all that stuff, well, it was guys like Brzezinski was doing all that back then, when they created the Al Qaeda.)

In this age of television-series franchising, videos, and satellite dishes, this young, embittered male gets his skewed view of us from reruns of *Dynasty* and *Dallas*, or from satellite links beaming down *Baywatch*, sources we dismiss too quickly as laughable and unworthy of serious consideration as factors influencing world affairs. But their effect is destructive beyond the power of words to describe. Hollywood goes where Harvard never penetrated, and the foreigner, unable to touch the reality of America, is touched by America's irresponsible fantasies of itself; he sees a devilishly enchanting, bluntly sexual, terrifying world from which he is excluded, a world of wealth he can judge only in terms of his own poverty.

I think this is the same guy in the military who wrote the speech for Bush where he says, they hate us. They hate us. Remember that? And they made sure that they saw all these reruns, mind you, abroad and at home too. The American Dream, you know, that fantasy. The dream. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about psy-ops operations and the high levels of military intelligence. They're all basically compartmentalized, right to the very, very top, of course, and they serve, those at the top, serve the elite, the dominant minority as they're called. The ones who own the country, own the game, own the world's cash and so on. Anyway, he goes on to say:

Most citizens of the globe are not economists; they perceive wealth as inelastic, its possession a zero-sum game. If decadent America (as seen on the screen) is so fabulously rich, it can only be because America has looted one's own impoverished group or country or region. (A: Which they eventually did eleven years after this article was written.) Adding to the cognitive dissonance, the discarded foreigner cannot square the perceived moral corruption of America, a travesty of all he has been told to value, with America's enduring punitive power. How could a nation whose women are "all harlots" stage Desert Storm? It is an offense to God, and there must be a demonic answer, a substance of conspiracies and oppression in which his own secular, disappointing elite is complicit. This discarded foreigner's desire

may be to attack the “Great Satan America,” (A: That’s was a term that he borrowed from Ronald Reagan, who first used it on Gaddafi by the way, the Great Satan.) but America is far away (for now), so he acts violently in his own neighborhood. He will accept no personal guilt for his failure, nor can he bear the possibility that his culture “doesn’t work.” The blame lies ever elsewhere. The cult of victimization is becoming a universal phenomenon, and it is a source of dynamic hatreds.

It is fashionable among world intellectual elites to decry “American culture,” with our domestic critics among the loudest in complaint. But traditional intellectual elites are of shrinking relevance, replaced by cognitive-practical elites—(A: This is what they call them, by the way, cognitive-practical elites. They train them and put them out for you to follow.) figures such as Bill Gates, Steven Spielberg, Madonna, or our most successful politicians—human beings who can recognize or create popular appetites, (A: Recognize or create popular appetites, eh?) recreating themselves as necessary. Contemporary American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures. (A: The most destructive of competitor cultures)

While some other cultures, such as those of East Asia, appear strong enough to survive the onslaught by adaptive behaviors, most are not. The genius, the secret weapon, of American culture is the essence that the elites despise: ours is the first genuine people’s culture. (A: Really?) It stresses comfort and convenience—ease—and it generates pleasure for the masses. We are Karl Marx’s dream, and his nightmare.

(A: This is what they teach them at the high levels.)

Secular and religious revolutionaries in our century have made the identical mistake, imagining that the workers of the world or the faithful just can’t wait to go home at night to study Marx or the Koran. Well, Joe Sixpack, Ivan Tipichni, and Ali Quat would rather “Baywatch.” America has figured it out, and we are brilliant at operationalizing our knowledge, and our cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine.

(A: So the job is to undermine all cultures. And see they started on America itself and finished with America.)

There is no “peer competitor” in the cultural (or military) department. Our cultural empire has the addicted—men and women everywhere—clamoring for more. And they pay for the privilege of their disillusionment.

American culture is criticized for its impermanence, its “disposable” products. But therein lies its strength. All previous cultures sought ideal achievement which, once reached, might endure in static perfection. American culture is not about the end, but the means, the dynamic process that creates, destroys, and creates anew. If our works are transient, then so are life’s greatest gifts—passion, beauty, the quality of light on a winter afternoon, even life itself. American culture is alive.

(A: Who creates it all? There’s a cultural industry, isn’t there.)

This vividness, this vitality, is reflected in our military; we do not expect to achieve ultimate solutions, only constant improvement. All previous cultures, general and military, have sought to achieve an ideal form of life and then fix it in cement. Americans, in and out of uniform, have always embraced change (though many individuals have not, (A: Remember, change is good. That was the slogan for Obama. This is before Obama came along.) and their conservatism has acted as a healthy brake on our national excesses). American culture is the culture of the unafraid.

Ours is also the first culture that aims to include rather than exclude. The films most despised by the intellectual elite—those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex—are our most popular cultural weapon, (A: And it works of course. And how do they know it works? It’s because you see, they used it on you and your parents before you. That’s why. It works perfectly well.) bought or bootlegged nearly everywhere. American action films, often in dreadful copies, are available from the Upper Amazon to Mandalay. They are even more popular than our music, because they are easier to understand. The action films of a Stallone or Schwarzenegger or Chuck Norris rely on visual narratives that do not require dialog for a basic understanding. They deal at the level of universal myth, of pre-text, celebrating the most fundamental impulses (although we have yet to produce a film as violent and cruel as the Iliad). They feature a hero, a villain, a woman to be defended or won—and violence and sex. Complain until doomsday; it sells. The enduring popularity abroad of the shopworn Rambo series tells us far more about humanity than does a library full of scholarly analysis.

When we speak of a global information revolution, the effect of video images is more immediate and intense than that of computers. Image trumps text in the mass psyche, and computers remain a textual outgrowth, demanding high-order skills: computers demarcate the domain of the privileged. We use technology to expand our wealth, power, and opportunities. The rest get high on pop culture. If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine. When we and they collide, they shock us with violence, but, statistically, we win.

As more and more human beings are overwhelmed by information, or dispossessed by the effects of information-based technologies, there will be more violence.

(A: You see, they already went through, taking away your privacy, even before this was written in the 90s, and they knew that would cause violence down the road, as eventually you get forced into more and more of it. And you become just a cow that's owned by a master.)

As work becomes more cerebral, those who fail to find a place will respond by rejecting reason. We will see countries and continents divide between rich and poor in a reversal of 20th-century economic trends. Developing countries will not be able to depend on physical production industries, because there will always be another country willing to work cheaper. (A: And, of course, these boys will make sure of that.) The have-nots will hate and strive to attack the haves. And we in the United States will continue to be perceived as the ultimate haves. (A: Not anymore.) States will struggle for advantage or revenge as their societies boil. Beyond traditional crime, terrorism will be the most common form of violence,

(A: This is in the 90s. Terrorism will be the most common form of violence, because they already saw the century of change by bringing in terrorism, and they needed it to bring in all the information age to spy on you.)

but transnational criminality, civil strife, secessions, border conflicts, and conventional wars will continue to plague the world,

(A: You see, they already had their whole plan for the New American Century published, when this guy wrote this one. And every country in the Middle East they would take it out, right across to Asia. And it says:)

albeit with the "lesser" conflicts statistically dominant. In defense of its interests, its citizens, its allies, or its clients, (A: Or its clients, interesting term. Private armies and stuff.) the United States will be required to intervene in some of these contests. We will win militarily whenever we have the guts for it.

(A: They can't lose. It's the biggest military in the world and most mechanical too, and technological.)

There will be no peace. At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, (A: Right. I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking.) There will be no peace. At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, there will be multiple conflicts in mutating forms around the globe. Violent conflict will dominate the headlines, but cultural and economic struggles will be steadier and ultimately more decisive. The de facto role of the US armed forces will be to keep the world safe for our economy (A: Now, remember he's talking on behalf of a we, a small minority. He says, we, who are a small minority. Not the masses.) safe for our economy and open to our cultural assault. (A: Open to our cultural assault. Think about it.) To those ends, we will do a fair amount of killing.

We are building an information-based military to do that killing. There will still be plenty of muscle power required, but much of our military art will consist in knowing more about the enemy than he knows about himself, (A: And you, remember, who are all listening, are the enemy, folks, as well.) manipulating data for effectiveness and efficiency, (A: Manipulating data for effectiveness and efficiency.) and denying similar advantages to our opponents. This will involve a good bit of technology, but the relevant systems will not be the budget vampires, such as manned bombers and attack submarines, that we continue to buy through inertia, emotional attachment, and the lobbying power of the defense industry. Our most important technologies will be those that support soldiers and Marines on the ground, that facilitate command decisions, and that enable us to kill accurately and survive amid clutter (such as multidimensional urban battlefields). The only imaginable use for most of our submarine fleet will be to strip out the weapons, dock them tight, and turn the boats into low-income housing. (A: Well, that's a little joke about the lower classes, you see.) There will be no justification for billion-dollar bombers at all.

(A: They knew then that they were going to put drones out there.)

For a generation, and probably much longer, we will face no military peer competitor. Our enemies will challenge us by other means. The violent actors we encounter often will be small, hostile parties possessed of unexpected, incisive capabilities or simply of a stunning will to violence (or both). Renegade elites, not foreign fleets, should worry us. The urbanization of the global landscape is a greater threat to our operations than any extant or foreseeable military system. We will not deal with wars of Realpolitik, but with conflicts spawned of collective emotions... (A: Interesting, eh?) ...conflicts spawned of collective emotions, sub-state interests, and systemic collapse. Hatred, jealousy, and greed—emotions rather than strategy—will set the terms of the struggles.

We will survive and win any conflict short of a cataclysmic use of weapons of mass destruction. But the constant conflicts in which we selectively intervene will be as miserable as any other form of warfare for the soldiers and Marines engaged. The bayonet will still be relevant; however, informational superiority incisively employed should both sharpen that bayonet and permit us to defeat some—but never all—of our enemies outside of bayonet range. Our informational advantage over every other country and culture will be so enormous that our greatest battlefield challenge will be harnessing its power. Our potential national weakness will be the failure to maintain the moral and raw physical strength to thrust that bayonet into an enemy's heart.

(A: In other words, to slaughter.)

Pilots and skippers, as well as defense executives, demand threat models that portray country X or Y as overtaking the military capability of the United States in 10 to 20 years. Forget it. Our military power is culturally based.

(A: Our military power is culturally based. They've risen a whole army up, a whole generation up on X-boxes and so on to kill.)

They cannot rival us without becoming us. Wise competitors will not even attempt to defeat us on our terms; rather, they will seek to shift the playing field away from military confrontations or turn to terrorism and nontraditional forms of assault on our national integrity. Only the foolish will fight fair.

The threat models stitched together from dead parts to convince Congress that the Russians are only taking a deep breath or that the Chinese are only a few miles off the coast of California uniformly assume that while foreign powers make all the right decisions, analyze every trend correctly, and continue to achieve higher and higher economic growth rates, the United States will take a nap. On the contrary. Beyond the Beltway, the United States is wide awake and leading a second "industrial" revolution that will make the original industrial revolution that climaxed the great age of imperialism look like a rehearsal by amateurs. Only the United States has the synthetic ability, (A: Synthetic ability) the supportive laws, and the cultural agility to remain at the cutting edge of wealth creation.

(A: What they plunder off you too, once you create it. And he goes on about:)

Freedom works.

In the military sphere, it will be impossible to rival or even approach the capabilities of our information-based force because it is so profoundly an outgrowth of our culture. Our information-based Army will employ many marvelous tools, but the core of the force will still be the soldier, not the machine, and our soldiers will have skills other cultures will be unable to replicate. Intelligence analysts, fleeing human complexity, like to project enemy capabilities based upon the systems a potential opponent might acquire. But buying or building stuff is not enough. It didn't work for Saddam Hussein, and it won't work for Beijing.

(A: Then they go into basically how they're bringing up generations to continue this perpetual war.)

The informational dexterity of our average middle-class kid (A: Child, they call it kid here.) is terrifying to anyone born before 1970. Our computer kids function at a level foreign elites barely manage, and this has as much to do with television commercials, CD-ROMs, and grotesque video games as it does with the classroom. We are outgrowing our 19th-century model education system as surely as we have outgrown the manned bomber. In the meantime, our children are undergoing a process of Darwinian selection in coping with the information deluge that is drowning many of their parents. These kids are going to make mean techno-warriors. We just have to make sure they can do push-ups, too.

(A: That's his wee joke there, because, you see, they've trained the generations in advance for this time. I've always told you, you're living through a script. Every generation is. They plan a hundred years ahead, and more.)

There is a useful German expression, "Die Lage war immer so ernst," that translates very freely as "The sky has always been falling." Despite our relish of fears and complaints, we live in the most powerful, robust culture on earth. Its discontinuities and contradictions are often its strengths. We are incapable of five-year plans, and it is a saving grace. Our fluidity, in consumption, technology, and on the battlefield, is a strength our nearest competitors cannot approach. We move very fast. At our military best, we become Nathan Bedford Forrest riding a microchip.

(A: Then they go into 2015 and beyond. It says:)

We will be receiving systems into our inventory that will be no more relevant than Sherman tanks and prop-driven bombers would be today. We are not providing for tomorrow's military, we are paralyzing it. We will have the most humanly agile force on earth, and we are doing our best to shut it inside a technological straight-jacket.

(A: And then they go on about the hierarchical structures and so on, and how they'll keep managing information, and getting more and more high-tech weaponry out there etc, etc, etc, and keep training the children, to walk out of school right into the uniform. And they'll manage of course, the propaganda for that child, all through his life. And then of course, they go into the debasement, how they'll debase all other cultures and so on with their techniques through managing culture creation, debasement and so on. It says:)

The next century will indeed be American, but it will also be troubled. We will find ourselves in constant conflict, much of it violent. (A: Because it's planned that way.) The United States Army is going to add a lot of battle streamers to its flag. We will wage information warfare, but we will fight with infantry. And we will always surprise those critics, domestic and foreign, who predict our decline.

And that's one of the intelligence officers who teaches these guys in psy-ops that they're using against you, as well. We the winners are a minority. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll put that article up or the link to it up tonight, and you can save it for yourselves. It might disappear one day. I've read it over a few years, once or twice, because you've got to bring yourself back to reality, from the heads, the top levels of those that serve the establishment as they're called, the minority that rule and own your country. And this is how

they think. They show you how they think. And this guy is obviously a top lecturer to high candidates that get into this particular elite of psychological operations, not the lower levels that go out and work with the TV boys, much, much, higher than that. And they've got the whole future planned for you. And they're basically talking about winners and losers, and of course the masses are the losers, but they do go into how they degrade the world with their culture, and it works well, because you see, they already did it in all of you. And remember what they accomplished, the dissolution of the family unit. They've got women now who are quite happy to have abortions. They don't really want children at all. And on and on it goes. Everybody goes out to weekend parties. For young guys it's just a candy shop, all the available women who don't even need to know their names or necessarily want to. That's what they want to push across the world, a completely dysfunctional society that really can't function very much longer the way it is. Can't do it. None can stand like that, and that's history for you too.

And they know this at the top, because you're not supposed to stand. You're supposed to merge with Canada, as this other article I'm going to put up tonight will show you. They've got some things wrong with it. But it's to do with Canada/US integration and Steven Harper. There's one little video where Harper talks at the G20 about the need to give up certain amounts of Sovereignty and how we can't make decisions as a country anymore, we're global. And what is global? He's talking about the global system that helps to run this system, it's called the G20, you understand, that no one elects and you did not give any permission to any politician to be in the G20. No one was ever asked, do you mind if we have this international new Parliament, basically. You'll hear him basically endorse it, and he talks about Fortress America and so on, I'll put this article up too. It's more against anti-conservative, this article, but the liberals, believe you me, are just the same. They're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations, regardless of what party it is. And even one of the guys mentioned here, the former elected leader of the Canadian National Party of Canada, I think was also a member of the CFR. So, they haven't quite been honest with you, but the rest of it is pretty well true about the integration that's still happening yet, and how literally the US and Canada, will have basically a border going around the coasts in the North and again down the East and West Coast, and that will be our new type of country, and then it will last for a certain amount of time, obviously, and then be sold off piecemeal like they're doing in Britain. And tomorrow I'll read some articles on how they're actually selling off parts of Britain now in regions, making regions of, and then selling them off as well. That is happening.

So, don't fall for all the stuff psy-ops throws out deliberately for you to grab and run with and argue with and so on, because, too many times when you end up having utter frustration, as I say, with righteous indignation, you'll feel more and more helpless or despondent or depressed, and that's a psychological war that's been waged upon you. Don't forget that. Don't ever forget that. Always keep your goal in sight, and always retain your memory of what really is going on. And look around at what they're doing right now, as they keep you spun and arguing and feeling indignant about things. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

So, help yourself to the audios. Remember, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts for download and print-up too, of a lot of the talks I've given, not all of them, but a lot of them. And you can also get transcripts in other languages in alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Help yourself to the variety offered.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't push any particular products to save your lives under any circumstances, or catastrophe, and hopefully you can keep me going by supporting me. You can buy the books and discs I have for sale at the cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the U.S. to Canada, remember personal checks are good. So is cash. And you can also use an international postal money order from the US to Canada, from your post office. And across the world, you can also use PayPal too of course to order. Use the donation button, and follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and you can also use PayPal to order by using the donation button.

Remember, straight donations are certainly, really appreciated, because every time this time of year comes round, all the different things to do with the internet roll around too, all your payments for the sites and so on. All that has to be renewed, and that's a lot of cash, to keep all that stuff up there. And the reason I have so many sites up there is because I kept getting them pulled or broken, or they wouldn't allow me to increase my disc space at yahoo and so on, so I had to go into other sites at the last minute, and now I've got a whole bunch of them, which I suppose maybe could be useful in the future too, when they start pulling them off. But they'll go for them all I think when they eventually start pulling them off through some strange, ubiquitous law, which will come, of course.

As I say, on this particular broadcast, I try and show you the system as it is. And even show you sometimes how, when you think you're fighting the system, sometimes you're actually being sucked into it through other means. You can be disabled, remember, through fear, and fear is a psychological operation technique. And it's well understood. They've been using it in horror movies for years, and you don't even know it. The techniques are very simple, because they stimulate the amygdala in the brain. And the amygdala really will respond to watching a horror movie, because you identify with the heroes. Will he escape? Will he be killed by this awful monster? And you'll hear the driving music that really puts you in a fight or flight syndrome, and that could be used as a method of propaganda too. And actually, it is. So, be very, very careful who you allow into your brain, because you want to be in control of it yourself, I would hope. I would hope. That's what I try to do on this particular broadcast. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And last night I talked about Constant Conflict from the Army War College Quarterly. And they basically gave you a good part of the agenda there. You tie it in, of course, with the New American Century group, a private group. Many of them were involved actually in politics and some of them became high members of the US government, of course, and they had it drafted out in the early 90s, and then they reiterated in about 1997 that their agenda was to take out all these countries, which are now being taken out across the Middle East and elsewhere. And they wanted to start with Afghanistan, then Iraq, and then perhaps Iran. They weren't sure if it was Iran next or Libya and so on, and eventually Syria, after Egypt. So, you find this was all planned this way. If you don't understand the New American Century, and you haven't got the patience to look it up, well, tough luck on you, because you'll never really understand what this is all about.

It's all about an old agenda, a very old agenda, and of course, the groups of the New American Century are also members of the Trilateral Commission, Council on Foreign Relations commission and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because Carroll Quigley, the historian for this group, for the Council on Foreign Relations in America, the American branch of it, admitted himself that the US for instance and Britain hadn't elected an independent prime minister or president since the late 1800s. They all belonged to this group that believed that they with their superior culture, etc., had the right to rule the world; to basically rule the world and force a common culture across it. So, you're going this particular phase right now. And as I say, that tied in with the article last night, because, of course, you must have the higher echelons of the military involved in all of this to understand what's happening. They must be involved. And that's psychological operations and intelligences, way above the normal field intelligence officer. They have degreed systems, much like the CIA too, all compartmentalized, right up to the top ones. And you're going through, as I say, the takedown, the standardization of the world. But it's not to be like rah-rah, we win. Not in the least. They're also waging war at the peoples back home as well, because they don't look upon the peasant of the Middle East any more differently from the peasant of the USA, Canada, or Britain, or China for that matter. So, you've got to get that through sometimes our thick skulls.

And talking about thick skulls, tonight I'm going to touch on an article I also read out some time back, and it was also from the US Army War College, because it ties in with what's happening to all of us today, again, as did last night's particular talk. And it ties in as well from another talk I gave, and I put up a link to it on February 14th, on CNN video, on microwave and plasma weaponry. It also touched on very low frequency weaponry and high frequency weaponry to do with the human brain. They were already well into that back in the 80s. This was 1985. So, I'll put that link up tonight, because it ties in with tonight's talk. And this is from the Army War College again. It's 1998, pages 84-92. And it says here that:

The human body, much like a computer,

(Alan: Remember, I'll put this up tonight, for the link. You can look it up for yourself at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

The human body, much like a computer, contains myriad data processors. They include, but are not limited to, the chemical-electrical activity of the brain, heart, and peripheral nervous system, the signals sent from the cortex region of the brain to other parts of our body, the tiny hair cells in the inner ear that process auditory signals, and the light-sensitive retina and cornea of the eye that process visual activity. [2] We are on the threshold of an era in which these data processors of the human body may be manipulated or debilitated. Examples of unplanned attacks on the body's data-processing capability are well-documented.

(A: So they can do it, you understand. And they've been doing it for a long time. And they say that:)

Strobe lights have been known to cause epileptic seizures.

(A: That's very old information.)

Not long ago in Japan, children watching television cartoons were subjected to pulsating lights that caused seizures in some and made others very sick.

(A: That was a psychological operation it was admitted later too.)

Defending friendly and targeting adversary data-processing capabilities of the body appears to be an area of weakness in the US approach to information warfare theory, a theory oriented heavily toward systems data-processing and designed to attain information dominance on the battlefield.

(A: And then he goes on to say this.)

Or so it would appear from information in the open, unclassified press.

(A: See, they sneer at the unclassified press, because you see, the unclassified press takes their info from these guys. And that's how you get your indoctrination. It all goes through a central processing for all, including Reuters. They're all working together.)

This US shortcoming may be a serious one,

(A: It's not a shortcoming either, that's a lie. They always, it's just like the Missile Crisis. Oh, we don't have enough missiles. They're not big enough ones. The Russians have got better ones, and all that nonsense, as they sucked up all your tax money and used them for other purposes, like this particular purpose here. Anyway it says:)

This US shortcoming may be a serious one, since the capabilities to alter the data- processing systems of the body already exist. A recent edition of U.S. News and World Report highlighted several of these "wonder weapons" (acoustics, microwaves, lasers) and noted that scientists are "searching the electromagnetic and sonic spectrums for wavelengths that can affect human behavior." [3]

(A: That's what Brzezinski was talking about, years before this particular article, when he was up there with the NSA. And he talked about psychotronic warfare.)

A recent Russian military article offered a slightly different slant to the problem, declaring that "humanity stands on the brink of a psychotronic war" with the mind and body as the focus. That article discussed Russian and international attempts to control the psycho-physical condition of man and his decision making processes by the use of VHF-generators, "noiseless cassettes," and other technologies.

(A: Some of that as I say is in the links from CNN, and I'll put them up again tonight, done in the '80s. Old stuff. They didn't make this stuff to stand and admire it and say, my God, that's pretty. I mean, they make this stuff to use, you understand.)

An entirely new arsenal of weapons, based on devices designed to introduce subliminal messages or to alter the body's psychological and data-processing capabilities, might be used to incapacitate individuals. These weapons aim to control or alter the psyche, or to attack the various sensory and data-processing systems of the human organism.

(A: That's all you are now is a human organism.)

In both cases, the goal is to confuse or destroy the signals that normally keep the body in equilibrium.

This article examines energy-based weapons, psychotronic weapons, and other developments designed to alter the ability of the human body to process stimuli. One consequence of this assessment is that the way we commonly use the term "information warfare" falls short when the individual soldier, not his equipment, becomes the target of attack.

Information Warfare Theory and the Data-Processing Element of Humans

In the United States the common conception of information warfare focuses primarily on the capabilities of hardware systems such as computers, satellites, and military equipment which process data in its various forms. According to Department of Defense Directive S-3600.1 of 9 December 1996, information warfare is defined as “an information operation conducted during time of crisis or conflict to achieve or promote specific objectives over a specific adversary or adversaries.”

(A: That can also be the domestic population, remember.)

An information operation is defined in the same directive as “actions taken to affect adversary information and information systems while defending one’s own information and information systems.” These “information systems” lie at the heart of the modernization effort of the US armed forces and other countries, and manifest themselves as hardware, software, communications capabilities, and highly trained individuals. Recently, the US Army conducted a mock battle that tested these systems under simulated combat conditions.

US Army Field Manual 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics (released 30 September 1997), defines information warfare as “actions taken to achieve information superiority by affecting a hostile’s information, information based-processes, and information systems, while defending one’s own information, information processes, and information systems.” The same manual defines information operations as a “continuous military operation within the military information environment that enables, enhances, and protects friendly forces’ ability to collect, process, and act on information to achieve an advantage across the full range of military operations. [Information operations include] interacting with the Global Information Environment . . . and exploiting or denying an adversary’s information and decision capabilities.”[4]

This “systems” approach to the study of information warfare emphasizes the use of data,

(A: You’ve got to remember one thing, through all of this particular article. You are the target. You are the target, whether some supposed enemy is going to influence your mind or your government’s PSYOPS ops are going to influence your mind. They’re battling over you.)

This “systems” approach to the study of information warfare emphasizes the use of data, referred to as information, to penetrate an adversary’s physical defenses that protect data (information) in order to obtain operational or strategic advantage. It has tended to ignore the role of the human body as an information- or data-processor in this quest for dominance except in those cases where an individual’s

logic or rational thought may be upset via disinformation or deception. As a consequence little attention is directed toward protecting the mind and body with a firewall as we have done with hardware systems. Nor have any techniques for doing so been prescribed. Yet the body is capable not only of being deceived, manipulated, or misinformed but also shut down or destroyed—just as any other data-processing system. The “data” the body receives from external sources—such as electromagnetic, vortex, or acoustic...

And I'll carry on with this, actually, it's a very important article for those who can follow it. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and reading about technologies that do exist, and they're being used, actually. They've been used for many years now, and at lower frequencies, but they can certainly step it up and make them more powerful. This is from the Army War College. And it says here, to do with the body itself, they say, they can actually shut down or destroy the body, the human body, just as any other data-processing system. Remember all data, even noise, music, everything is data. The way the pixels are arranged on a screen is data. A lot of it is subconscious too, you don't even notice, but it can actually alter you because it goes into your subconscious. It can actually affect the way that certain signals are sent to different parts of your brain. It can lower or increase your heart rate for instance. Stuff like that. And they admit that at the Pentagon. They've actually got what they call viruses that put out certain flashing pixel clusters together and with a particular noise and they can actually deceive the heart and the signals that get to the heart to make it beat, and literally bring on cardiac arrest. This little innocent tool that you bought, because it's your personal computer, right? It's not theirs, it's yours, right? Anyways, it says here that:

...just as any other data-processing system. The “data” the body receives from external sources—such as electromagnetic, vortex, or acoustic energy waves—or creates through its own electrical or chemical stimuli can be manipulated or changed just as the data (information) in any hardware system can be altered.

(A: Now he lies here.)

The only body-related information warfare element considered by the United States is psychological operations (PSYOP).

(A: Which is a lie, because the US misses nothing to do with weaponry. They put more money into it than any other country, into all of this stuff. But he has to stay that, because it's a published article. And it says here, he's talking about PSYOP operations.)

In Joint Publication 3-13.1, for example, PSYOP is listed as one of the elements of command and control warfare. The publication notes that “the ultimate target of [information warfare] is the information dependent process, whether human or automated Command and control warfare (C2W) is an application of information warfare in military operations. . . . C2W is the integrated use of PSYOP, military deception, operations security, electronic warfare and physical destruction.”[5]

(A: Not bad, eh, from these little invisible waves that we get?)

One source defines information as a “nonaccidental signal used as an input to a computer or communications system.”[6] The human body is a complex communication system constantly receiving nonaccidental and accidental signal inputs, both external and internal. If the ultimate target of information warfare is the information-dependent process, “whether human or automated,” then the definition in the joint publication implies that human data-processing of internal and external signals can clearly be considered an aspect of information warfare. Foreign researchers have noted the link between humans as data processors

(A: See, they’re considering you, because you are a processor of data.)

and the conduct of information warfare. While some study only the PSYOP link, others go beyond it. As an example of the former, one recent Russian article described offensive information warfare as designed to “use the Internet channels for the purpose of organizing PSYOP as well as for ‘early political warning’ of threats to American interests.”[7] The author’s assertion was based on the fact that “all

(A: Listen to this now.)

“all mass media are used for PSYOP . . .

(A: Psychological Operations. That’s exactly what I’ve been telling you folks. For the hard of thinking, I’ll repeat that part.)

The author’s assertion was based on the fact that “all” mass media are used for PSYOP . . .[and] today this must include the Internet.”

(A: This must include the Internet, it says.)

The author asserted that the Pentagon wanted to use the Internet to “reinforce psychological influences” during special operations conducted outside of US borders to enlist sympathizers, who would accomplish many of the tasks previously entrusted to special units of the US armed forces.

(A: Now, that’s called soft power and color revolutions. And they manage it all through psychological operations and giving out the propaganda to these people who think they’re going to be liberating themselves.)

Others, however, look beyond simple PSYOP ties to consider other aspects of the body’s data-processing capability. One of the principal open source researchers on the relationship of information warfare to the body’s data-processing capability is Russian Dr. Victor Solntsev of the Baumann Technical Institute in Moscow. Solntsev is a young, well-intentioned researcher striving to point out to the world the potential dangers of the computer operator interface. Supported by a network of institutes and academies, Solntsev has produced some interesting concepts.[8] He insists that man must be viewed as an open system instead of simply as an organism or closed system. As an open system, man communicates with his environment through information flows and communications media. One’s physical environment, whether through electromagnetic, gravitational, acoustic, or other effects, can cause a change in the psycho-physiological condition of an organism,

(A: So he’s talking about the physical changes it can cause in you too. Understand that.)

in Solntsev’s opinion. Change of this sort could directly affect the mental state and consciousness of a computer operator. This would not be electronic war or information warfare in the traditional sense, but rather in a nontraditional and non-US sense. It might encompass, for example, a computer modified to become a weapon by using its energy output to emit acoustics that debilitate the operator. It also might encompass, as indicated below, futuristic weapons aimed against man’s “open system.”

You see, the mind has no firewall. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and basically reading a very interesting article from the US Army War College, remembering too, that if you understand how you’re reading it, they’re saying a lot more, because most folk don’t realize that this is not classified as top secret obviously. They do know, the ones who wrote it, that the public would read it, but they wouldn’t understand it. And they wouldn’t retain it if they did read it. Because these weapons have been used on you for a long time, that’s why I’m saying that. Anyway, it says here:

Solntsev also examined the problem of “information noise,”

(A: Now, information noise in the sense they're talking about here, is like microwave for cellphones. All kinds of data information delivery systems, basically, give out data. And you might just get warm with it, or whatever, or get ringing in the ears, but it's all data. They call it data.)

the problem of "information noise," which creates a dense shield between a person and external reality. This noise may manifest itself in the form of signals, messages, images, or other items of information. The main target of this noise would be the consciousness of a person or a group of people. Behavior modification could be one objective of information noise; another could be to upset an individual's mental capacity to such an extent as to prevent reaction to any stimulus.

(A: It will make you like a zombie.)

Solntsev concludes that all levels of a person's psyche (subconscious, conscious, and "superconscious") are potential targets for destabilization.

According to Solntsev, one computer virus capable of affecting a person's psyche is Russian Virus 666.

(A: Very telling. They love these little numbers, don't they?)

It manifests itself in every 25th frame of a visual display, where it produces a combination of colors that allegedly put computer operators into a trance. The subconscious perception of the new pattern eventually results in arrhythmia of the heart.

(A: That's what I was telling you earlier. The Pentagon has got it too.)

Other Russian computer specialists, not just Solntsev, talk openly about this "25th frame effect" and its ability to subtly manage a computer user's perceptions. The purpose of this technique is to inject a thought into the viewer's subconscious. It may remind some of the subliminal advertising controversy in the United States in the late 1950s.

(A: They go way back with all this stuff, trying it all on the public.)

US Views on "Wonder Weapons": Altering the Data-Processing Ability of the Body

What technologies have been examined by the United States that possess the potential to disrupt the data-processing capabilities of the human organism? The 7 July 1997 issue of U.S. News and World

Report described several of them designed, among other things, to vibrate the insides of humans, stun or nauseate them, put them to sleep, heat them up, or knock them down with a shock wave.[9] The technologies include dazzling lasers that can force the pupils to close; acoustic or sonic frequencies that cause the hair cells in the inner ear to vibrate and cause motion sickness, vertigo, and nausea, or frequencies that resonate the internal organs causing pain and spasms; and shock waves with the potential to knock down humans or airplanes and which can be mixed with pepper spray or chemicals. [10]

(A: So the ones that use, that can actually cause the heart to stop, by the way, and it can also cause motion sickness or intense nausea, were demonstrated by Dr. Nick Begich on Canadian television, with Wendy Mesley, who was the host. And he claimed that he got all these ones from the 1950s, about the size of a TV remote control gizmo, or a modern cell phone even, some of them. And they were using them from the 1950s in high levels, very high levels of CIA. Very old stuff. That's what I was telling you. Whatever you think is new or the latest, it's actually antique. They've had that long ago. That's why they let you know about it now. And it says, anyway:)

With modification, these technological applications can have many uses. Acoustic weapons, for example, could be adapted for use as acoustic rifles or as acoustic fields that, once established, might protect facilities, assist in hostage rescues, control riots,

(A: And we've got all those gadgets they've rolled out since 2001 to control riots.)

or clear paths for convoys. These waves, which can penetrate buildings, offer a host of opportunities for military and law enforcement officials. Microwave weapons, by stimulating the peripheral nervous system, can heat up the body, induce epileptic-like seizures, or cause cardiac arrest.

(A: That's what they've got planned for you, if you ever go and riot.)

Low-frequency radiation affects the electrical activity of the brain and can cause flu-like symptoms and nausea.

(A: And how many folk complain of that. Remember, Brzezinski was talking about using these things continent-wide to keep the people pacified, back in the 70s.)

Other projects sought to induce or prevent sleep, or to affect the signal from the motor cortex portion of the brain, overriding voluntary muscle movements. The latter are referred to as pulse wave weapons,

and the Russian government has reportedly bought over 100,000 copies of the “Black Widow” version of them.[11]

However, this view of “wonder weapons” was contested by someone who should understand them. Brigadier General Larry Dodgen, Deputy Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Policy and Missions, wrote a letter to the editor about the “numerous inaccuracies” in the U.S. News and World Report article that “misrepresent the Department of Defense’s views.”[12] Dodgen’s primary complaint seemed to have been that the magazine misrepresented the use of these technologies and their value to the armed forces.

(A: Well, that’s how they play it down when it leaks out, you see. They always play it down.)

He also underscored the US intent to work within the scope of any international treaty concerning their application, as well as plans to abandon (or at least redesign) any weapon for which countermeasures are known. One is left with the feeling, however, that research in this area is intense.

(A: They’re not toning it down, they’re intensifying it.)

A concern not mentioned by Dodgen is that other countries or non-state actors may not be bound by the same constraints. It is hard to imagine someone with a greater desire than terrorists to get their hands on these technologies.

(A: Well, sure. Your government wants it first, right?)

“Psycho-terrorism” could be the next buzzword.

Russian Views on “Psychotronic War”

The term “psycho-terrorism” was coined by Russian writer N. Anisimov of the Moscow Anti-Psychotronic Center. According to Anisimov, psychotronic weapons are those that act to “take away a part of the information which is stored in a man’s brain. It is sent to a computer, which reworks it to the level needed for those who need to control the man, and the modified information is then reinserted into the brain.”

(A: You understand what they’re doing. This is old stuff, by the way, which was used back in the 60s. They can actually pick up brain waves, from you at a distance, wirelessly, and they can actually inject new signals so that your original thoughts are completely altered, and then they’re controlling you.)

These weapons are used against the mind to induce hallucinations, sickness, mutations in human cells, “zombification,” or even death.

(A: That’s why you end up with so many tumors now with the brain, mutations in human cells.)

or even death. Included in the arsenal are VHF generators,

(A: And that’s in that CNN link, I’ll put up again tonight from the 1980s, where they show you some of these gadgets.)

X-rays,

(A: That’s wonderful. You’re getting X-rays used on you too. Which we know they are doing now, aren’t they, with the vans that go by on the streets and X-ray you, just like they do at airports.)

ultrasound, and radio waves. Russian army Major I. Chernishev, writing in the military journal Orienteer in February 1997, asserted that “psy” weapons are under development all over the globe.

(A: All over the globe.)

Specific types of weapons noted by Chernishev (not all of which have prototypes) were:

- A psychotronic generator, which produces a powerful electromagnetic emanation capable of being sent through telephone lines,

(A: Isn’t that wonderful, eh? The phone rings, you pick it up, and you end up being a zombie)

TV, radio networks, supply pipes, and incandescent lamps.

(A: Well, that’s your new, lovely lamps they’ve got. Have you noticed the field around those lamps, those wonderful, you know, current-saving lamps, they made it law that you must use.)

- An autonomous generator, a device that operates in the 10-150 Hertz band, which at the 10-20 Hertz band forms an infrasonic oscillation that is destructive to all living creatures.

- A nervous system generator, designed to paralyze the central nervous systems of insects, which could have the same applicability to humans.

(A: Isn't that wonderful. You're just an insect now.)

- Ultrasound emanations, which one institute claims to have developed. Devices using ultrasound emanations are supposedly capable of carrying out bloodless internal operations without leaving a mark on the skin. They can also, according to Chernishev, be used to kill.
- Noiseless cassettes. Chernishev claims that the Japanese have developed the ability to place infra-low frequency voice patterns over music, patterns that are detected by the subconscious. Russians claim to be using similar "bombardments" with computer programming to treat alcoholism or smoking.
- The 25th-frame effect, alluded to above, a technique wherein each 25th frame of a movie reel or film footage contains a message that is picked up by the subconscious. This technique, if it works, could possibly be used to curb smoking and alcoholism,

(A: Oh, it's doing it for that, isn't it.)

but it has wider, more sinister applications if used on a TV audience or a computer operator.

- Psychotropics, defined as medical preparations used to induce a trance, euphoria, or depression. Referred to as "slow-acting mines," they could be slipped into the food of a politician or into the water supply of an entire city. Symptoms include headaches, noises, voices or commands in the brain, dizziness, pain in the abdominal cavities, cardiac arrhythmia, or even the destruction of the cardiovascular system.

There is confirmation from US researchers that this type of study is going on. Dr. Janet Morris, coauthor of *The Warrior's Edge*, reportedly went to the Moscow Institute of Psychocorrelations in 1991. There she was shown a technique pioneered by the Russian Department of Psycho-Correction at Moscow Medical Academy in which researchers electronically analyze the human mind in order to influence it. They input subliminal command messages, using key words transmitted in "white noise" or music. Using an infra-sound, very low frequency transmission, the acoustic psycho-correction message is transmitted via bone conduction.[13]

(A: And they can do that, too, voice to skull, of course.)

In summary, Chernishev noted that some of the militarily significant aspects of the “psy” weaponry deserve closer research, including the following nontraditional methods for disrupting the psyche of an individual:

- ESP research: determining the properties and condition of objects without ever making contact with them and “reading” peoples’ thoughts
- Clairvoyance research: observing objects that are located just beyond the world of the visible—used for intelligence purposes

(A: But they use technology to do it.)

- Telepathy research: transmitting thoughts over a distance—used for covert operations
- Telekinesis research:

(A: This is what they were doing in Russia at the time)

actions involving the manipulation of physical objects using thought power, causing them to move or break apart—used against command and control systems, or to disrupt the functioning of weapons of mass destruction

- Psychokinesis research: interfering with the thoughts of individuals, on either the strategic or tactical level

(A: So, it’s all done technologically, you understand.)

While many US scientists undoubtedly question this research, it receives strong support in Moscow. The point to underscore is that individuals in Russia (and other countries as well) believe these means can be used to attack or steal from the data-processing unit of the human body.

Solntsev’s research, mentioned above, differs slightly from that of Chernishev. For example, Solntsev is more interested in hardware capabilities, specifically the study of the information-energy source associated with the computer-operator interface. He stresses that if these energy sources can be captured and integrated into the modern computer, the result will be a network worth more than “a simple sum of its components.” Other researchers are studying high-frequency generators (those

designed to stun the psyche with high frequency waves such as electromagnetic, acoustic, and gravitational); the manipulation or reconstruction of someone's thinking through planned measures such as reflexive control processes;

(A: That's where they bounce back your own thoughts to yourself, but alter them.)

the use of psychotronics,

(A: And so on:)

or anti-ESP training.

The last item is of particular interest. According to a Russian TV broadcast, the strategic rocket forces have begun anti-ESP training to ensure that no outside force can take over command and control functions of the force. That is, they are trying to construct a firewall around the heads of the operators.

Conclusions

At the end of July 1997, planners for Joint Warrior Interoperability Demonstration '97 "focused on technologies that enhance real-time collaborative planning in a multinational task force of the type used in Bosnia and in Operation Desert Storm.

(A: I hope you realize that they actually used the HAARP technologies in Desert Storm, the first one. And you saw these stunned troops coming out. Their minds were gone. They were blank. They were sort of wandering around, bumping into each other. They called them giving up, but no, they weren't giving up, they were out of it. And that was reported in the British newspapers, by the way.)

The JWID '97 network, called the Coalition Wide-Area Network (CWAN), is the first military network that allows allied nations to participate as full and equal partners."^[15] The demonstration in effect was a trade fair for private companies to demonstrate their goods; defense ministries got to decide where and how to spend their money wiser, in many cases without incurring the cost of prototypes. It is a good example of doing business better with less. Technologies demonstrated included:^[16]

- Soldiers using laptop computers to drag cross-hairs over maps to call in airstrikes
- Soldiers carrying beepers and mobile phones rather than guns

- Generals tracking movements of every unit, counting the precise number of shells fired around the globe, and inspecting real-time damage inflicted on an enemy, all with multicolored graphics[17]

Every account of this exercise emphasized the ability of systems to process data and provide information feedback via the power invested in their microprocessors. The ability to affect or defend the data-processing capability of the human operators of these systems was never mentioned during the exercise; it has received only slight attention during countless exercises over the past several years. The time has come to ask why we appear to be ignoring the operators of our systems.

(A: It's because they're ten a penny.)

Clearly the information operator, exposed before a vast array of potentially immobilizing weapons, is the weak spot in any nation's military assets. There are few international agreements protecting the individual soldier, and these rely on the good will of the combatants. Some nations, and terrorists of every stripe, don't care about such agreements.

(A: And the US is one of them.)

This article has used the term data-processing to demonstrate its importance to ascertaining what so-called information warfare and information operations are all about. Data-processing is the action this nation and others need to protect. Information is nothing more than the output of this activity. As a result, the emphasis on information-related warfare terminology ("information dominance," "information carousel") that has proliferated for a decade does not seem to fit the situation before us. In some cases the battle to affect or protect data-processing elements pits one mechanical system against another. In other cases, mechanical systems may be confronted by the human organism, or vice versa, since humans can usually shut down any mechanical system with the flip of a switch. In reality, the game is about protecting or affecting signals, waves, and impulses that can influence the data-processing elements of systems, computers, or people.

(A: Influence our people. I like that part.)

We are potentially the biggest victims of information warfare, because we have neglected to protect ourselves.

(A: Well, we've been given no opportunity. And how can you, against these evil guys at the top, like the one who wrote this article, who's involved in knocking you all out, if need be, with this type of technology. Back with more, after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And that was from the US Army War College. And it's called, the Mind Has No Firewall. And they've made sure of that. They certainly have made sure of that. And when they're talking about enemies, you've got to understand what the government perceives as its potential enemy.

Now, there's callers on the line. I'll try to get maybe one in. I'll try George from Philadelphia, if he's there. Is George there?

George: Yes, Mr. Watt. How do you do today?

Alan: Not too bad.

George: Not too bad is better than not too good.

Alan: Well, you can never be too good. It's just that you never reach that stage, anymore.

George: This is true. This is true. And might I say that I'm honored that you have me on this evening. I had a few things I wanted to go over with you, but where to start. I don't want to take up too much of your time, as I'm sure there are many others waiting to speak with you.

Alan: Yeah, and we've only got a couple of minutes left anyway.

George: Oh, wow, yeah, that's true. Okay, well. Well, I guess I'll start. You see, growing up, I grew up on a rich diet of science fiction, whether it had been comic books, television series and what have you. And I consider myself fortunate in that, when I had graduated high school in 1998, just prior to the dependency we all now seem to have on computers and the internet and the iphones and all that stuff. And one of the two science fiction, modern, well, Dr. Who for instance, which is, they have a modern version and the classical version. And one of their villains is a race of creatures they call the Cyber-Men. And the qualities of these creatures are they were once human beings, such as you and I. And what they do is, they decided emotions were getting in their way, so what they do is, they go across the universe, basically, they kidnap humans, remove the brain, put it into a cybernetic body and remove the emotion, and then they are part of a hive mind.

Alan: The same as the Borg on the Star Trek series, yeah.

George: And the Phalanx and X-Men and the Dire Wraiths and the Marvel Comics and the Autons, and the classic Dr. Who. This hive-minded villain seems to be a constant in science-fiction. And I am very grateful to my high-school teacher, Mrs. Hack, who forced me to read Aldous Huxley's Brave New World, I doubt it's even on the high-school reading lists anymore.

Alan: No, it's not.

George: Oh, really. I'm not surprised. You know, even analogies aren't even on the SATs anymore in the United States, so people have no way of even associating one topic with another.

Alan: Never to even guess that Huxley attended world meetings long before he wrote the book, Brave New World, and he goes through it in Brave New World Revisited, as to the fact that all that stuff he talked about wasn't just possible, it was very probable.

George: Yeah, and I'm seeing that. And I saw it then too, back when I was seventeen and eighteen, albeit I was not quite able to express it in the way that I am now. And listening to you, I've been listening to you for the past several months, and you kind of put to words that which I was aware of.

Alan: Well, that's it, that's the whole thing, it's connecting it all together and showing you there's really no such thing as just fiction, because psychological operations have been going on for over a hundred and forty years in the sci-fi venue. It's predictive programming. I've got to go now, that's the music there, but thanks for calling in George. It's predictive programming; they get you used to things to come, and you just accept it, because it's already in your mind. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Viewing 15 posts – 76 through 90 (of 257 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 5 6 7 ... 16 17 18 →

Reply To: Whose Brain is it Anyhow?

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual Code

Code

B
I
“
ABC
☰
☷
☰
☷
☷
↶
↷
🔗
🖼️

Tags:

--

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit